



CABARRUS COUNTY

**BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
LEGISLATIVE MEETING**

MAY 31, 2019

**MULTIPURPOSE ROOM
9:00 - 11:00 A.M.**

1. CALL TO ORDER – CHAIRMAN

2. CONDUCT LEGISLATIVE MEETING

A. NCACC 19-20 Goals Summary Pg. 2

3. BILLS OF INTEREST

A. House Bill 667 Pg. 26

B. Senate Bill 650 Pg. 37

C. House Bill 241 Pg. 53

D. Senate Bill 5 Pg. 126

E. Senate Bill 522 Pg. 138

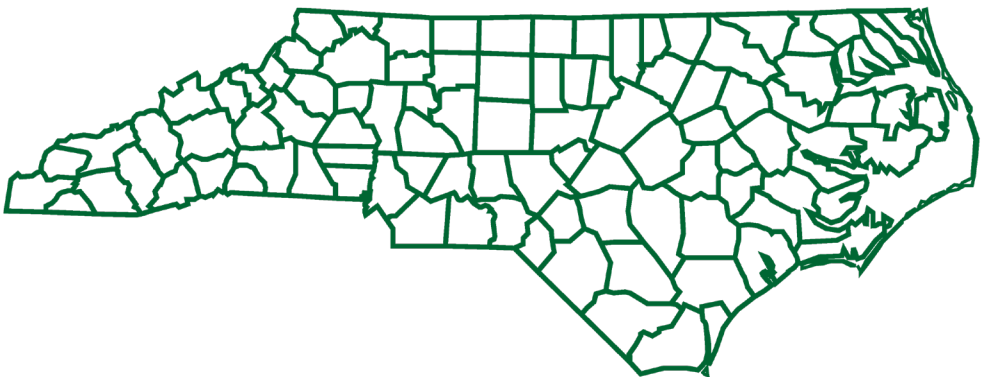
4. VOTE HISTORY: 2018-2019 SESSION Pg. 175

5. ADJOURN - CHAIRMAN

North Carolina Association
of County Commissioners

Legislative Goals 2019-2020





Message From the President-Elect

Dear County Officials:

The NCACC membership met on January 10-11, 2019 to adopt legislative goals for the 2019-2020 legislative biennium. After robust discussion and participation from nearly 90 of our counties, the membership adopted 26 legislative goals for this session, and identified five priority goals.



These goals will be the focus of the Association's advocacy efforts on behalf of counties for the next two years. There are already many discussions underway about how to forward these priorities to make an impact for counties.

As the legislature begins this new session, I encourage you to continue to be actively engaged in the legislative process. As elected officials, we are the best advocates for our counties and legislators need to hear from us. You bring invaluable insight into what your community is facing and what you need from state leaders.

Your Government Relations Team advocates on behalf of counties every day at the General Assembly, and the effort is strongest when we communicate with our local delegation about these goals. Legislators are lobbied by many different groups, but there is no voice like that of another elected official advocating on behalf of their community. Arrange a meeting with your delegation either in Raleigh or back at their home office and share ways they can positively impact your county.

As always, the Association is right beside you to help with your education and advocacy efforts. Please let us know what we can do to help with these meetings. The relationships you build and strengthen with your legislators are foundational to making progress on county legislative goals. As always, thank you for all you do for counties.

Kevin Austin
NCACC President-Elect
Yadkin County Commissioner & Board Chair

Vision and Mission Statements

Vision Statement

Empowering 100 counties to work together for the betterment of one state.

Mission Statement

Our Association supports and promotes the well-being of all North Carolina counties through advocacy, education, research, and member services.

Table of Contents

Core Values	6
NCACC Priority Goals	7
Health & Human Services	8
Public Education	10
General Government	12
Tax & Finance	14
Justice & Public Safety	16
Environment	18
Agriculture	20
NCACC Government Relations	22
NCACC Executive Committee	23

Core Values

The Association recognizes counties' critical partnership with the state of North Carolina and promotes strategies that enhance state and county collaboration, communication and cooperation.

Counties are an integral part of a strong intergovernmental system, along with municipalities, school boards, the state and the federal government. Cooperation and communication between all levels of government are essential in order to provide the best and most efficient services to citizens. Counties are the level of government closest to the people. The Association promotes strengthening of local decision-making to respond to local needs. Counties should be free to organize as appropriate for efficient and effective delivery of services. Flexibility of form, function and finance is critical. A proper balance of service responsibility and revenue generating authority is imperative. Essential services should be financed through state or federal revenues to ensure statewide availability and consistency. State-mandated services should be funded from state revenue sources; federally mandated services should be financed from federal revenue sources. Policy changes affecting counties should be preceded by fair and equitable negotiations. New initiatives should allow adequate lead time for implementation within the county budget schedule. The state should consider the resource limitations of counties when implementing new state and federal programs.

The Association will be proactive in providing information to the NC General Assembly, US Congress, and the public to assist in the passage of sound legislation beneficial to the administration of county government affairs and will oppose legislation injurious thereto.



NCACC Priority Goals

- 1** Seek legislation, funding, and other efforts to expand digital infrastructure/broadband capability to the unserved and underserved areas and residents of the state.
- 2** Seek additional revenue sources, including a statewide bond and lottery proceeds, to equitably address statewide public school and community college capital challenges.
- 3** Support efforts to preserve and expand the existing local revenue base of counties and authorize local option revenue sources already given to any other jurisdiction to all counties. Oppose efforts to divert to the state, fees or taxes currently allocated to the counties or to erode existing county revenue streams.
- 4** Support provision of state resources to ensure county ability to provide essential public health, behavioral health and social services, with specific consideration to the challenges of incarcerated persons, the continued county role in behavioral health governance, and programs addressing substance use disorder, throughout Medicaid transformation.
- 5** Seek legislation to repeal the statutory authority under N.C. Gen. Stat. 115C-431(c) that allows a local school board to file suit against a county board of commissioners over appropriations to the local board of education's capital outlay fund.

Health & Human Services Guiding Principles

- The Association supports county, regional and state collaboration to improve agency automation and simplify programs, to streamline administration and to improve client interaction.
- The Association opposes earmarking of block grant funds, and supports increased funding for mandated services, provided the increases do not require additional county expenditures.
- As partners with the state in funding and delivering services, counties must be actively engaged in setting health and human services policy and program requirements
- Health and human services programs should encourage responsible behavior and should be targeted to those citizens least able to care for themselves.
- Health and human services programs should encourage equitable opportunity for health, social, and economic prosperity. Programs should provide intergenerational success and address long term social impacts on health to help individuals thrive.
- The State should take the lead in financing, implementing, maintaining, and supporting statewide automated systems; automation efforts undertaken by the State should connect and integrate with county automation initiatives.
- Members of county human service agency boards should be appointed by the boards of county commissioners.

Health & Human Services Goals

- 1** Seek funding to increase access to high quality childcare and early childhood education.
- 2** Support legislation and state resources for social service reform efforts as identified by the Social Services Working Group to improve outcomes for individuals, families, and children and to continue the NCACC's opposition to mandated regionalization.
- 3** Support provision of state resources to ensure county ability to provide essential public health, behavioral health and social services, with specific consideration to the challenges of incarcerated persons, the continued county role in behavioral health governance, and programs addressing substance use disorder, throughout Medicaid transformation.
- 4** Support continued state funding of Medicaid and support legislation and state funding to close the Medicaid coverage gap.
- 5** Seek to revise the provision in G.S. 108A-74 requiring counties to enter into annual written agreements for all social services programs other than medical assistance.

Public Education Guiding Principles

- The Association supports efforts to clarify State and county responsibility through legislation that recognizes the following:
 - the impact of changing technologies on basic educational needs and the job market of the future;
 - the impact of any changes on the facility needs of local school systems;
 - the need for county commissioners to have the authority to make sure funds appropriated for school facility needs are used accordingly; and
 - the challenges faced by counties in balancing changes in school populations with insufficient county revenues
- Taxing authority for local public education should be vested exclusively with boards of county commissioners.
- The State should define and support an adequate sound basic education in all local school systems and should appropriate adequate operating revenue to fully fund its education initiatives.
- Effective classroom technologies and innovations provide greater choice, improve education, and should be available to all public schools and community colleges.
- North Carolina's community colleges are critical components of the state's integrated efforts to prepare youth and adults for constructive participation in a constantly changing economy.

Public Education Goals

- 1** Seek additional revenue sources, including a statewide bond and lottery proceeds, to equitably address statewide public school and community college capital challenges.
- 2** Support legislation to provide exceptions to the K-3 class size mandate including but not limited to lack of school facility space and availability of qualified teachers.
- 3** Support legislation providing flexibility to align K-12 and community college calendars.
- 4** Seek legislation to repeal the statutory authority under N.C. Gen. Stat. 115C-431(c) that allows a local school board to file suit against a county board of commissioners over appropriations to the local board of education's capital outlay fund.

General Government Guiding Principles

- The Association recognizes the importance of the State-County partnership and its unique role in providing services to all citizens
- The State should actively seek input from counties while developing rules and regulations that impact counties, particularly concerning property rights.
- Local general purpose governments are the building blocks for solving regional problems; regional approaches should be based on the need to strengthen and support local governments.
- Intergovernmental agreements should be used where appropriate to attain efficient performance, as determined by local elected officials.
- Encourage public-private partnerships when in the best interest of the citizens.
- Reserve federal action for those areas where state and local governments are not adequate and where continuing national involvement is necessary, e.g. national defense, provided resources are made available by the national government.
- All local government institutions should be engaged in developing and coordinating services to meet the needs of citizens. Counties will strive to maintain and enhance these partnerships.

General Government Goals

- 1** Seek legislation, funding, and other efforts to expand digital infrastructure/broadband capability to the unserved and under-served areas and residents of the state.
- 2** Support increased state funding for transportation construction and maintenance needs, and support legislation to ensure that the Strategic Transportation Investments (STI) funding formula recognizes that one size does not fit all and that projects in both rural and urban areas are prioritized and funded.
- 3** Seek legislation to authorize counties to require developers to post maintenance bonds on new construction for subdivision roads.
- 4** Support maintaining county authority and revenue streams associated with the current ABC system, including the flexibility to determine locations of sales and number of outlets.

Tax & Finance

Guiding Principles

- The county revenue base should be broad and balanced, with authority to raise revenues from various sources, rather than being overly reliant on any single revenue source or overly burdensome on any one group of taxpayers.
- The Association opposes the redistribution of existing local revenues; distribution of new tax sources should assess local needs, local funding efforts, and local funding capability.
- Any restructuring of county responsibilities should include restructuring of local revenue sources to meet those responsibilities.
- Counties should have the authority to generate optional revenues to meet public service needs, while being responsive to economic change.
- If statewide policy objectives result in reductions in local tax bases, the Legislature should reimburse county and municipal losses from State sources.
- Existing local revenue base exemptions and exclusions should be evaluated to see whether they have achieved the intended tax policy objectives. New or extended exemptions and exclusions should include a "sunset" date in their authorizing legislation.
- The Association opposes unfunded mandates and shifts of state responsibilities to counties.

Tax & Finance Goals

- 1 Support efforts to preserve and expand the existing local revenue base of counties and authorize local option revenue sources already given to any other jurisdiction to all counties. Oppose efforts to divert to the state, fees or taxes currently allocated to the counties or to erode existing county revenue streams.
- 2 Support legislation to remove inequities and inconsistencies in the current state economic tier system.
- 3 Support reinstatement of affordable housing tax credits.
- 4 Seek legislation to maximize remote sales tax collection for counties, including sales tax collection from third-party online sellers.
- 5 Seek legislation to increase funding for the state's current film grant program and review existing legislation to allow tax incentives and other measures that would encourage expansion of the statewide film industry.

Justice & Public Safety Guiding Principles

- The statewide judicial system and public safety services, including effective ancillary services and programs, should be adequately funded and staffed in order to provide an efficient environment for judicial and public safety processes, to instill public confidence and to protect our communities.
- Adjudication should be swift, in order to minimize overcrowding in county jails.
- Bonds should be reasonable, and effective pre-trial screening and population management efforts should be encouraged.
- Offenders should be held accountable to society and required to pay a proportionate share of the debt resulting from their offenses, including debt to counties, either through fees based on ability to pay and/or through community service.
- Effective prevention programs, alternatives to incarcerations and other related services should be supported in an effort to help reduce recidivism rates and lower county jail costs.

Justice & Public Safety Goals

- 1** Seek legislation to reinstate funding for Drug Treatment and Mental Health Courts.
- 2** Support legislation and state funding to provide early intervention services for juveniles and fully fund the Juvenile Justice Reinvestment Act.
- 3** Support efforts to provide greater flexibility to local governments in expenditure of 911 surcharge funds and ensure adequate funding for next-gen technology.

Environment

Guiding Principles

- Public policy on environmental protection must recognize that all physical human activities have an impact on the environment, and provide recognition that there must be a balance between those activities and the environment.
- Enhancements to the environment laws of North Carolina should be justified by sound science and information and based on a clear rationale and purpose for regulatory change.
- State agencies responsible for developing administrative rules to implement federal and state policies should involve local governments in the process at the earliest stages of development and should proceed only after thorough analyses of health, environmental and fiscal risks and impacts.
- State agencies issuing permits for activities that affect the environment should give local governments ample opportunity to comment on proposed permits for consistency with local plans and policies.
- If state law delegates responsibility to local governments for implementing, monitoring and enforcing environmental policy, the state should provide optimum flexibility and discretion in setting fees at the local level to carry out these responsibilities.

Environment Goals

- 1** Seek legislation to restore county authority over solid waste management and oppose any further shift of authority away from local governments.
- 2** Support legislation to help improve water quality in the state, including increased funding and resources for state agencies to develop health advisory levels for emerging contaminants, and increased funding for water and wastewater expansion as well as capital projects.
- 3** Support additional funding to assist local governments in managing electronics recycling.

Agriculture Guiding Principles

- The Association supports local control over land-use decision-making and its impact on the agricultural community.
- The Association supports state policies providing local options and tools for the preservation of farmland if they serve the best interest of all counties.
- The Association supports research, education and outreach with various public and private partnerships that result in agricultural development opportunities, sustainable initiatives producing low-cost food and energy that will, in turn, create healthy local economies.
- Agricultural issues related to the environment transcend governmental boundaries and require close coordination of policy and action by federal, state and local governments.
- Powers delegated to the counties for the protection of the public health are important for protecting the land and water resources that are vital for agricultural endeavors.
- The General Assembly should provide funds for any increased county responsibility related to animal control operations and/or facilities.

Agriculture Goals

- 1** Support state funding and staffing for agricultural research, Cooperative Extension services and other agriculture-related efforts, including Community Conservation Assistance Program, to support the largest economic driver in North Carolina.
- 2** Support legislation to protect farming operations from nuisance lawsuits including those as defined by the state and small farms in rural counties.



Johanna Reese

Director of Government Relations

johanna.reese@ncacc.org
(919) 715-8044



Amber Harris

Government Relations Coordinator

amber.harris@ncacc.org
(919) 715-7654



Hugh Johnson

Government Relations Coordinator

hugh.johnson@ncacc.org
(919) 715-7659



Adam Pridemore

Legislative Counsel

adam.pridemore@ncacc.org
(919) 715-7665

NCACC Executive Committee



Kevin Austin
President-Elect
Yadkin County



Ronnie Smith
First Vice President
Martin County



Frank Williams
Second Vice President
Brunswick County



Brenda Howerton
Past President
Durham County



Kevin Leonard
Executive Director
NCACC



North Carolina Association of County Commissioners

www.ncacc.org/legislativegoals

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA
SESSION 2019

H

2

HOUSE BILL 667
Committee Substitute Favorable 5/15/19

Short Title: Local Option Sales Tax Flexibility.

(Public)

Sponsors:

Referred to:

April 10, 2019

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO GIVE COUNTIES ADDITIONAL FLEXIBILITY WITH REGARD TO THE
3 LOCAL OPTION SALES AND USE TAX WITHOUT INCREASING THE EXISTING
4 MAXIMUM TAX RATE.

5 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

6 SECTION 1. Article 46 of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes reads as rewritten:

7 "Article 46.

8 "One-Quarter Cent (1/4¢) or One-Half Cent (1/2¢) County Sales and Use Tax.

9 "§ 105-535. Short title.

10 This Article is the One-Quarter Cent (1/4¢) or One-Half Cent (1/2¢) County Sales and Use
11 Tax Act.

12 "§ 105-536. Limitations.

13 This Article applies only to counties that levy the first one-cent (1¢) sales and use tax under
14 Article 39 of this Chapter or under Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws, the first one-half
15 cent (1/2¢) local sales and use tax under Article 40 of this Chapter, and the second one-half cent
16 (1/2¢) local sales and use tax under Article 42 of this Chapter.

17 "§ 105-537. Levy.

18 (a) Authority. – A tax levied under this Article must be approved in a referendum. If the
19 majority of those voting in a referendum held pursuant to this Article vote for the levy of the tax,
20 the board of county commissioners may, by resolution and after 10 days' public notice, levy a
21 local sales and use tax at a rate of one-quarter percent (0.25%) the applicable rate. The applicable
22 rate must meet all of the following conditions:

23 (1) It must be in an increment of one-quarter percent (1/4%).

24 (2) It must be at a rate that, if levied, would not result in a total local sales and use
25 tax rate in the county in excess of the following:

26 a. Two and one-half percent (2 1/2%) if the county is authorized to levy
27 a local sales and use tax under Part 6 of Article 43 of this Chapter.

28 b. Two and three-quarters percent (2 3/4%) if the county is authorized to
29 levy, or is located in a special district authorized to levy, a local sales
30 and use tax under Part 2, Part 4, or Part 5 of Article 43 of this Chapter.

31 (b) Vote. – The board of county commissioners may direct the county board of elections
32 to conduct an advisory referendum on the question of whether to levy a local sales and use tax in
33 the county as provided in this Article. The election shall be held in accordance with the
34 procedures of ~~G.S. 163A-1592~~. G.S. 163A-1592, except that the election shall not be held within
35 one year from the date of the last preceding election under this section.



1 (c) Ballot Question. – The form of the question to be presented on a ballot for a special
 2 election concerning the levy of the tax authorized by this Article shall be:

3 "[] FOR [] AGAINST

4 Local sales and use tax at the rate of ~~one-quarter percent (0.25%)~~ [The applicable rate stated
 5 in both words and as a percentage] in addition to all other State and local sales and use
 6 ~~taxes.~~ taxes to be used for [the applicable use or uses chosen from the options listed in
 7 G.S. 105-538(b)]."

8
 9 **"§ 105-538. Administration and use of taxes.**

10 (a) Administration. – The Secretary shall, on a monthly basis, allocate to each taxing
 11 county the net proceeds of the tax levied under this Article. If the Secretary collects taxes under
 12 this Article in a month and the taxes cannot be identified as being attributable to a particular
 13 taxing county, the Secretary must allocate the net proceeds of these taxes among the taxing
 14 counties in proportion to the amount of taxes collected in each county under this Article in that
 15 month. For purposes of this Article, the term "net proceeds" has the same meaning as defined in
 16 G.S. 105-472.

17 Except as provided in this Article, the adoption, levy, collection, administration, and repeal
 18 of these additional taxes must be in accordance with Article 39 of this Chapter. G.S. 105-468.1
 19 is an administrative provision that applies to this Article. A tax levied under this Article does not
 20 apply to the sales price of food that is exempt from tax pursuant to G.S. 105-164.13B or to the
 21 sales price of a bundled transaction taxable pursuant to G.S. 105-467(a)(5a). The Secretary shall
 22 not divide the amount allocated to a county between the county and the municipalities within the
 23 county.

24 (b) Use. – A county must use the net proceeds of a tax levied under this Article only for
 25 one or more of the following, as indicated on the ballot question presented pursuant to
 26 G.S. 105-537(c):

<u>Use</u>	<u>Ballot Language</u>
<u>Any public purpose</u>	<u>Any public purpose</u>
<u>Public education purposes</u>	<u>Only public education purposes</u>

30 (c) Definitions. – For purposes of this section, the following definitions apply:

- 31 (1) Net proceeds. – Defined in G.S. 105-472.
- 32 (2) Public education purposes. – Any of the following purposes:
 - 33 a. Public school capital outlay purposes, as defined in G.S. 115C-426(f),
 34 or to retire any indebtedness incurred by the county for these purposes.
 - 35 b. Supplements of classroom teacher salaries. For the purposes of this
 36 section, a classroom teacher is an employee of a local board of
 37 education employed as a teacher who spends at least seventy percent
 38 (70%) of his or her work time in classroom instruction.
 - 39 c. Financial support of community colleges, including funds to
 40 supplement State financial support of community colleges."

41 **SECTION 2.** Part 1 of Article 43 of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes is amended
 42 by adding a new section to read:

43 **"§ 105-506.3. Rate limitation.**

44 A local sales and use tax may only be levied under this Article if the total local sales and use
 45 tax rate in the county, including a levy under this Article, is not in excess of the following:

- 46 (1) Two and one-half percent (2 1/2%) if the county is authorized to levy a local
 47 sales and use tax under Part 6 of this Article.
- 48 (2) Two and three-quarters percent (2 3/4%) if the county is authorized to levy,
 49 or is located in a special district authorized to levy, a local sales and use tax
 50 under Part 2, Part 4, or Part 5 of this Article."

51 **SECTION 3.** G.S. 105-164.3(4a) reads as rewritten:

- 1 "(4a) Combined general rate. – The sum of all of the following:
- 2 a. The State's general rate of tax set in G.S. 105-164.4(a)
- 3 G.S. 105-164.4(a).
- 4 b. ~~plus the~~ The sum of the rates of the local sales and use taxes authorized
- 5 for every county in this State by ~~Subchapter VIII~~ Article 39 of this
- 6 Chapter or Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws, Article 40 of this
- 7 Chapter, and Article 42 of this ~~Chapter for every county in this~~
- 8 State.Chapter.
- 9 c. One-half of the maximum rate of tax authorized by Article 46 of this
- 10 Chapter."

11 **SECTION 4.** This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA
SESSION 2019

H

1

HOUSE BILL 667

Short Title: Local Option Sales Tax Flexibility. (Public)

Sponsors: Representatives Howard, Saine, Szoka, and Hunter (Primary Sponsors).
For a complete list of sponsors, refer to the North Carolina General Assembly web site.

Referred to: Finance, if favorable, Rules, Calendar, and Operations of the House

April 10, 2019

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO GIVE COUNTIES ADDITIONAL FLEXIBILITY WITH REGARD TO THE
3 LOCAL OPTION SALES AND USE TAX WITHOUT INCREASING THE EXISTING
4 MAXIMUM TAX RATE.

5 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

6 **SECTION 1.** Subchapter VIII of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes is amended by
7 adding a new Article to read:

8 "Article 43A.

9 "County Sales and Use Tax for Public Education.

10 "**§ 105-513.1. Short title; purpose.**

11 This Article is the County Sales and Use Tax for Public Education. Article 43 of this Chapter,
12 Article 46 of this Chapter, and this Article give the counties of this State an opportunity to obtain
13 additional sources of revenue with which to meet their needs. A county may choose to use these
14 sources of revenue to finance local public transportation systems, as provided in Article 43 of
15 this Chapter, for public education needs, as provided in this Article, or for general purposes, as
16 provided in Article 46 of this Chapter.

17 "**§ 105-513.2. Levy.**

18 (a) Referendum. – A tax levied under this Article must be approved in a referendum. The
19 board of commissioners of a county may direct the county board of elections to conduct an
20 advisory referendum on the question of whether to levy a local sales and use tax in the county at
21 a rate of up to one-half percent (1/2%). The applicable rate must meet all of the conditions listed
22 in this subsection. The election shall be held in accordance with the procedures of G.S. 163-287.
23 The conditions are:

24 (1) It must be in an increment of one-quarter percent (1/4%).

25 (2) It must be at a rate that, if levied, would not result in a total local sales and use
26 tax rate in the county in excess of the following:

27 a. Two and one-half percent (2 1/2%) if the county is authorized to levy
28 a local sales and use tax under Part 6 of Article 43 of this Chapter.

29 b. Two and three-quarters percent (2 3/4%) if the county is authorized to
30 levy, or is located in a special district authorized to levy, a local sales
31 and use tax under Part 2, Part 4, or Part 5 of Article 43 of this Chapter.

32 (b) Ballot Question. – The form of the question to be presented on a ballot for a special
33 election concerning the levy of the tax authorized by this Article shall be:

34 " FOR AGAINST



* H 6 6 7 - V - 1 *

1 Local sales and use tax at [the applicable rate stated in both words and as a percentage] in
2 addition to the current local sales and use taxes, to be used only for public education."

3 (c) Authority. – If the majority of those voting in a referendum held pursuant to this
4 Article vote for the levy of the tax, the board of commissioners of the county may, by resolution
5 and after 10 days' public notice, levy a local sales and use tax at the rate specified in the ballot.

6 **"§ 105-513.3. Administration.**

7 Except as provided in this Article, the adoption, levy, collection, administration, and repeal
8 of these additional taxes must be in accordance with Article 39 of this Chapter. In applying the
9 provisions of Article 39 of this Chapter to this Article, references to "this Article" mean "Article
10 43A of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes." G.S. 105-468.1 is an administrative provision that
11 applies to this Article. A tax levied under this Article does not apply to the sales price of food
12 that is exempt from tax pursuant to G.S. 105-164.13B or to the sales price of a bundled
13 transaction taxable pursuant to G.S. 105-467(a)(5a). The Secretary shall not divide the amount
14 allocated to a county between the county and the municipalities within the county.

15 **"§ 105-513.4. Use.**

16 A county may use the proceeds of a tax levied under this Article only for the following
17 purposes:

- 18 (1) Public school capital outlay purposes, as defined in G.S. 115C-426(f), or to
19 retire any indebtedness incurred by the county for these purposes.
- 20 (2) Supplements of classroom teacher salaries. For the purposes of this section, a
21 classroom teacher is an employee of a local board of education employed as a
22 teacher who spends at least seventy percent (70%) of his or her work time in
23 classroom instruction.
- 24 (3) Financial support of community colleges, including funds to supplement State
25 financial support of community colleges."

26 **SECTION 2.(a)** G.S. 105-506 reads as rewritten:

27 **"§ 105-506. Short title; purpose.**

28 This Article is the Local Government Public Transportation Sales Tax Act and may be cited
29 by that name. This Article gives Article, Article 43A of this Chapter, and Article 46 of this
30 Chapter give the counties and transportation authorities of this State an opportunity to obtain an
31 additional source of revenue with which to meet their needs for financing needs. Counties and
32 transportation authorities may choose to use this source of revenue to finance local public
33 transportation systems. It provides them with authority to levy sales and use taxes. All such taxes
34 systems, as provided in this Article, counties may choose to use this source of revenue to finance
35 public education needs, as provided in Article 43A of this Chapter, or counties may choose to
36 use this source of revenue for general purposes, as provided in Article 46 of this Chapter. A tax
37 levied under this Article must be approved in a referendum."

38 **SECTION 2.(b)** Part 1 of Article 43 of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes is
39 amended by adding a new section to read:

40 **"§ 105-506.3. Rate limitation.**

41 A local sales and use tax may only be levied under this Article if the total local sales and use
42 tax rate in the county, including a levy under this Article, is not in excess of the following:

- 43 (1) Two and one-half percent (2 1/2%) if the county is authorized to levy a local
44 sales and use tax under Part 6 of this Article.
- 45 (2) Two and three-quarters percent (2 3/4%) if the county is authorized to levy,
46 or is located in a special district authorized to levy, a local sales and use tax
47 under Part 2, Part 4, or Part 5 of this Article."

48 **SECTION 3.** Article 46 of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes reads as rewritten:

49 "Article 46.

50 "One-Quarter Cent (1/4¢) or One-Half Cent (1/2¢) County Sales and Use Tax.

51 **"§ 105-535. Short title.**

1 This Article is the One-Quarter Cent (1/4¢) or One-Half Cent (1/2¢) County Sales and Use
2 Tax Act.

3 **"§ 105-536. Limitations.**

4 This Article applies only to counties that levy the first one-cent (1¢) sales and use tax under
5 Article 39 of this Chapter or under Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws, the first one-half
6 cent (1/2¢) local sales and use tax under Article 40 of this Chapter, and the second one-half cent
7 (1/2¢) local sales and use tax under Article 42 of this Chapter.

8 **"§ 105-537. Levy.**

9 (a) Authority. – A tax levied under this Article must be approved in a referendum. If the
10 majority of those voting in a referendum held pursuant to this Article vote for the levy of the tax,
11 the board of county commissioners may, by resolution and after 10 days' public notice, levy a
12 local sales and use tax at ~~a rate of one-quarter percent (0.25%)~~ the applicable rate. The applicable
13 rate must meet all of the following conditions:

14 (1) It must be in an increment of one-quarter percent (1/4%).

15 (2) It must be at a rate that, if levied, would not result in a total local sales and use
16 tax rate in the county in excess of the following:

17 a. Two and one-half percent (2 1/2%) if the county is authorized to levy
18 a local sales and use tax under Part 6 of Article 43 of this Chapter.

19 b. Two and three-quarters percent (2 3/4%) if the county is authorized to
20 levy, or is located in a special district authorized to levy, a local sales
21 and use tax under Part 2, Part 4, or Part 5 of Article 43 of this Chapter.

22 (b) Vote. – The board of county commissioners may direct the county board of elections
23 to conduct an advisory referendum on the question of whether to levy a local sales and use tax in
24 the county as provided in this Article. The election shall be held in accordance with the
25 procedures of G.S. 163-287.

26 (c) Ballot Question. – The form of the question to be presented on a ballot for a special
27 election concerning the levy of the tax authorized by this Article shall be:

28 "[] FOR [] AGAINST

29 Local sales and use tax at the rate of ~~one-quarter percent (0.25%)~~ [The applicable rate stated
30 in both words and as a percentage] in addition to all other State and local sales and use taxes."

31 ...

32 **"§ 105-538. Administration of taxes.**

33 The Secretary shall, on a monthly basis, allocate to each taxing county the net proceeds of
34 the tax levied under this Article. If the Secretary collects taxes under this Article in a month and
35 the taxes cannot be identified as being attributable to a particular taxing county, the Secretary
36 must allocate the net proceeds of these taxes among the taxing counties in proportion to the
37 amount of taxes collected in each county under this Article in that month. For purposes of this
38 Article, the term "net proceeds" has the same meaning as defined in G.S. 105-472.

39 Except as provided in this Article, the adoption, levy, collection, administration, and repeal
40 of these additional taxes must be in accordance with Article 39 of this Chapter. G.S. 105-468.1
41 is an administrative provision that applies to this Article. A tax levied under this Article does not
42 apply to the sales price of food that is exempt from tax pursuant to G.S. 105-164.13B or to the
43 sales price of a bundled transaction taxable pursuant to G.S. 105-467(a)(5a). The Secretary shall
44 not divide the amount allocated to a county between the county and the municipalities within the
45 county."

46 **SECTION 4.** G.S. 105-164.3(4a) reads as rewritten:

47 "(4a) Combined general rate. – The sum of all of the following:

48 a. The State's general rate of tax set in ~~G.S. 105-164.4(a)~~
49 G.S. 105-164.4(a).

50 b. ~~plus the~~ The sum of the rates of the local sales and use taxes authorized
51 for every county in this State by ~~Subchapter VIII~~ Article 39 of this

1 Chapter or Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws, Article 40 of this
2 Chapter, and Article 42 of this Chapter for every county in this
3 State Chapter.
4 c. One-half of the maximum rate of tax authorized by Article 46 of this
5 Chapter."

6 **SECTION 5.** This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA
SESSION 2019

H.B. 667
Apr 9, 2019
HOUSE PRINCIPAL CLERK

H

D

HOUSE BILL DRH10370-MCxf-172

Short Title: Local Option Sales Tax Flexibility. (Public)

Sponsors: Representatives Howard, Saine, and Szoka (Primary Sponsors).

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO GIVE COUNTIES ADDITIONAL FLEXIBILITY WITH REGARD TO THE
3 LOCAL OPTION SALES AND USE TAX WITHOUT INCREASING THE EXISTING
4 MAXIMUM TAX RATE.

5 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

6 SECTION 1. Subchapter VIII of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes is amended by
7 adding a new Article to read:

8 "Article 43A.

9 "County Sales and Use Tax for Public Education.

10 "§ 105-513.1. Short title; purpose.

11 This Article is the County Sales and Use Tax for Public Education. Article 43 of this Chapter,
12 Article 46 of this Chapter, and this Article give the counties of this State an opportunity to obtain
13 additional sources of revenue with which to meet their needs. A county may choose to use these
14 sources of revenue to finance local public transportation systems, as provided in Article 43 of
15 this Chapter, for public education needs, as provided in this Article, or for general purposes, as
16 provided in Article 46 of this Chapter.

17 "§ 105-513.2. Levy.

18 (a) Referendum. – A tax levied under this Article must be approved in a referendum. The
19 board of commissioners of a county may direct the county board of elections to conduct an
20 advisory referendum on the question of whether to levy a local sales and use tax in the county at
21 a rate of up to one-half percent (1/2%). The applicable rate must meet all of the conditions listed
22 in this subsection. The election shall be held in accordance with the procedures of G.S. 163-287.
23 The conditions are:

24 (1) It must be in an increment of one-quarter percent (1/4%).

25 (2) It must be at a rate that, if levied, would not result in a total local sales and use
26 tax rate in the county in excess of the following:

27 a. Two and one-half percent (2 1/2%) if the county is authorized to levy
28 a local sales and use tax under Part 6 of Article 43 of this Chapter.

29 b. Two and three-quarters percent (2 3/4%) if the county is authorized to
30 levy, or is located in a special district authorized to levy, a local sales
31 and use tax under Part 2, Part 4, or Part 5 of Article 43 of this Chapter.

32 (b) Ballot Question. – The form of the question to be presented on a ballot for a special
33 election concerning the levy of the tax authorized by this Article shall be:

34 " FOR AGAINST

35 Local sales and use tax at [the applicable rate stated in both words and as a percentage] in
36 addition to the current local sales and use taxes, to be used only for public education."



1 (c) Authority. – If the majority of those voting in a referendum held pursuant to this
2 Article vote for the levy of the tax, the board of commissioners of the county may, by resolution
3 and after 10 days' public notice, levy a local sales and use tax at the rate specified in the ballot.

4 **"§ 105-513.3. Administration.**

5 Except as provided in this Article, the adoption, levy, collection, administration, and repeal
6 of these additional taxes must be in accordance with Article 39 of this Chapter. In applying the
7 provisions of Article 39 of this Chapter to this Article, references to "this Article" mean "Article
8 43A of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes." G.S. 105-468.1 is an administrative provision that
9 applies to this Article. A tax levied under this Article does not apply to the sales price of food
10 that is exempt from tax pursuant to G.S. 105-164.13B or to the sales price of a bundled
11 transaction taxable pursuant to G.S. 105-467(a)(5a). The Secretary shall not divide the amount
12 allocated to a county between the county and the municipalities within the county.

13 **"§ 105-513.4. Use.**

14 A county may use the proceeds of a tax levied under this Article only for the following
15 purposes:

- 16 (1) Public school capital outlay purposes, as defined in G.S. 115C-426(f), or to
17 retire any indebtedness incurred by the county for these purposes.
- 18 (2) Supplements of classroom teacher salaries. For the purposes of this section, a
19 classroom teacher is an employee of a local board of education employed as a
20 teacher who spends at least seventy percent (70%) of his or her work time in
21 classroom instruction.
- 22 (3) Financial support of community colleges, including funds to supplement State
23 financial support of community colleges."

24 **SECTION 2.(a)** G.S. 105-506 reads as rewritten:

25 **"§ 105-506. Short title; purpose.**

26 This Article is the Local Government Public Transportation Sales Tax Act and may be cited
27 by that name. This ~~Article gives~~ Article, Article 43A of this Chapter, and Article 46 of this
28 Chapter give the counties and transportation authorities of this State an opportunity to obtain an
29 additional source of revenue with which to meet their ~~needs for financing~~ needs. Counties and
30 transportation authorities may choose to use this source of revenue to finance local public
31 transportation systems. It provides them with authority to levy sales and use taxes. All such taxes
32 systems, as provided in this Article, counties may choose to use this source of revenue to finance
33 public education needs, as provided in Article 43A of this Chapter, or counties may choose to
34 use this source of revenue for general purposes, as provided in Article 46 of this Chapter. A tax
35 levied under this Article must be approved in a referendum."

36 **SECTION 2.(b)** Part 1 of Article 43 of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes is
37 amended by adding a new section to read:

38 **"§ 105-506.3. Rate limitation.**

39 A local sales and use tax may only be levied under this Article if the total local sales and use
40 tax rate in the county, including a levy under this Article, is not in excess of the following:

- 41 (1) Two and one-half percent (2 1/2%) if the county is authorized to levy a local
42 sales and use tax under Part 6 of this Article.
- 43 (2) Two and three-quarters percent (2 3/4%) if the county is authorized to levy,
44 or is located in a special district authorized to levy, a local sales and use tax
45 under Part 2, Part 4, or Part 5 of this Article."

46 **SECTION 3.** Article 46 of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes reads as rewritten:

47 "Article 46.

48 "One-Quarter Cent (1/4¢) or One-Half Cent (1/2¢) County Sales and Use Tax.

49 **"§ 105-535. Short title.**

50 This Article is the One-Quarter Cent (1/4¢) or One-Half Cent (1/2¢) County Sales and Use
51 Tax Act.

"§ 105-536. Limitations.

This Article applies only to counties that levy the first one-cent (1¢) sales and use tax under Article 39 of this Chapter or under Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws, the first one-half cent (1/2¢) local sales and use tax under Article 40 of this Chapter, and the second one-half cent (1/2¢) local sales and use tax under Article 42 of this Chapter.

"§ 105-537. Levy.

(a) Authority. – A tax levied under this Article must be approved in a referendum. If the majority of those voting in a referendum held pursuant to this Article vote for the levy of the tax, the board of county commissioners may, by resolution and after 10 days' public notice, levy a local sales and use tax at a rate of one-quarter percent (0.25%) the applicable rate. The applicable rate must meet all of the following conditions:

(1) It must be in an increment of one-quarter percent (1/4%).

(2) It must be at a rate that, if levied, would not result in a total local sales and use tax rate in the county in excess of the following:

a. Two and one-half percent (2 1/2%) if the county is authorized to levy a local sales and use tax under Part 6 of Article 43 of this Chapter.

b. Two and three-quarters percent (2 3/4%) if the county is authorized to levy, or is located in a special district authorized to levy, a local sales and use tax under Part 2, Part 4, or Part 5 of Article 43 of this Chapter.

(b) Vote. – The board of county commissioners may direct the county board of elections to conduct an advisory referendum on the question of whether to levy a local sales and use tax in the county as provided in this Article. The election shall be held in accordance with the procedures of G.S. 163-287.

(c) Ballot Question. – The form of the question to be presented on a ballot for a special election concerning the levy of the tax authorized by this Article shall be:

" [] FOR [] AGAINST

Local sales and use tax at the rate of ~~one-quarter percent (0.25%)~~ [The applicable rate stated in both words and as a percentage] in addition to all other State and local sales and use taxes."

...

"§ 105-538. Administration of taxes.

The Secretary shall, on a monthly basis, allocate to each taxing county the net proceeds of the tax levied under this Article. If the Secretary collects taxes under this Article in a month and the taxes cannot be identified as being attributable to a particular taxing county, the Secretary must allocate the net proceeds of these taxes among the taxing counties in proportion to the amount of taxes collected in each county under this Article in that month. For purposes of this Article, the term "net proceeds" has the same meaning as defined in G.S. 105-472.

Except as provided in this Article, the adoption, levy, collection, administration, and repeal of these additional taxes must be in accordance with Article 39 of this Chapter. G.S. 105-468.1 is an administrative provision that applies to this Article. A tax levied under this Article does not apply to the sales price of food that is exempt from tax pursuant to G.S. 105-164.13B or to the sales price of a bundled transaction taxable pursuant to G.S. 105-467(a)(5a). The Secretary shall not divide the amount allocated to a county between the county and the municipalities within the county."

SECTION 4. G.S. 105-164.3(4a) reads as rewritten:

"(4a) Combined general rate. – The sum of all of the following:

a. The State's general rate of tax set in ~~G.S. 105-164.4(a)~~ G.S. 105-164.4(a).

b. plus the ~~The~~ sum of the rates of the local sales and use taxes authorized for every county in this State by ~~Subchapter VIII~~ Article 39 of this Chapter or Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws, Article 40 of this

1 Chapter, and Article 42 of this ~~Chapter for every county in this~~
2 ~~State.~~Chapter.
3 c. One-half of the maximum rate of tax authorized by Article 46 of this
4 Chapter."
5 **SECTION 5.** This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA
SESSION 2019

FILED SENATE
Apr 3, 2019
S.B. 650
PRINCIPAL CLERK

S

D

SENATE BILL DRS15278-MCxf-4F

Short Title: Simplifying NC Local Sales Tax Distribution. (Public)

Sponsors: Senators Brown and Hise (Primary Sponsors).

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT SIMPLIFYING NORTH CAROLINA'S LOCAL SALES TAX DISTRIBUTION.
3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

4 **SECTION 1.** Sec. 9 of Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws, as amended, reads
5 as rewritten:

6 "Sec. 9. Distribution. The Secretary of Revenue must ~~divide~~allocate the net proceeds of the
7 tax collected under this division on items other than food in accordance with G.S. 105-472(a) in
8 the First One Cent (1¢) Local Government Sales and Use Tax Act, Article 39 of Chapter 105 of
9 the General Statutes. The Secretary must divide the amount allocated to Mecklenburg County
10 and its municipalities in accordance with the ad valorem distribution method described in
11 G.S. 105-472(b)(2). The Secretary of Revenue must distribute the taxes levied by Mecklenburg
12 County on food to Mecklenburg County and the municipalities within Mecklenburg County in
13 accordance with G.S. 105-469(a). This amount shall be divided between the county and its
14 municipalities in accordance with the ad valorem distribution method described in
15 G.S. 105-472(b)(2). The net proceeds from the tax levied under this division and distributed to
16 Mecklenburg County must be used as provided in G.S. 105-472(a1).

17 The Secretary of Revenue must reduce the amount distributable to Mecklenburg County
18 under this section by the amount set in G.S. 105-522. This reduction does not affect the amount
19 allocated to municipalities under this section."

20 **SECTION 2.** G.S. 105-469(a) reads as rewritten:

21 "(a) The Secretary shall collect and administer a tax levied by a county pursuant to this
22 Article. As directed by G.S. 105-164.13B, taxes levied by a county on food are administered as
23 if they were levied by the State under Article 5 of this Chapter. The references in this section to
24 Article 39 of this Chapter and Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws and Articles 40 and 42 of
25 this Chapter do not include the adjustments made pursuant to G.S. 105-524. The Secretary must,
26 on a monthly basis, distribute local taxes levied on food to the taxing counties ~~as follows:~~in
27 accordance with G.S. 105-472(a). The net proceeds of the local taxes on food distributed to
28 counties must be used by the taxing counties as provided in G.S. 105-472(a1).

29 (1) ~~The Secretary must allocate one half of the net proceeds on a per capita basis~~
30 ~~according to the most recent annual population estimates certified to the~~
31 ~~Secretary by the State Budget Officer. The Secretary must then adjust the~~
32 ~~amount allocated to each county as provided in G.S. 105-486(b). The~~
33 ~~Secretary must include one half of the amount allocated under this subdivision~~
34 ~~in the distribution made under Article 40 of this Chapter and must include the~~
35 ~~remaining one half in the distribution made under Article 42 of this Chapter.~~



* D R S 1 5 2 7 8 - M C X F - 4 F *

(2) ~~The Secretary must allocate the remaining net proceeds proportionately to each taxing county based upon the amount of sales tax on food collected in the taxing county in the 1997-1998 fiscal year under Article 39 of this Chapter or under Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws relative to the total amount of sales tax on food collected in all taxing counties in the 1997-1998 fiscal year under Article 39 of this Chapter and under Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws. The Secretary must include the amount allocated under this subdivision in the distribution made under Article 39 of this Chapter."~~

SECTION 3. G.S. 105-472 reads as rewritten:

"§ 105-472. ~~Disposition and distribution~~ Allocation, distribution, and use of taxes collected.

"(a) County Allocation. – The Secretary shall, on a monthly basis, allocate the net proceeds of the tax collected under this Article to each taxing county for which the Secretary collects the tax the net proceeds of the tax collected in that county under this Article. as provided in this subsection. For the purpose of this section, "net proceeds" means the gross proceeds of the tax collected in each county under this Article less taxes refunded, the cost to the State of collecting and administering the tax in the county as determined by the Secretary, and other deductions that may be charged to the county. For the percentage allocation made on a point of collection basis, the Secretary must allocate the net proceeds of the tax collected under this Article in that county. If the Secretary collects local sales or use taxes in a month and the taxes cannot be identified as being attributable to a particular taxing county, the Secretary shall allocate the taxes among the taxing counties in proportion to the amount of taxes collected in each county under this Article during that month and shall include them in the monthly distribution. Amounts collected by electronic funds transfer payments are included in the distribution for the month in which the return that applies to the payment is received. For the percentage allocation made on a per capita basis, the Secretary must allocate the net proceeds of the tax collected under this Article to the taxing counties according to the most recent annual population estimates certified to the Secretary by the State Budget Office.

The net proceeds are allocated as follows:

<u>Distribution for Net Proceeds Collected in Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Per Capita</u>	<u>Point of Collection</u>
<u>2020-2021</u>	<u>31.25%</u>	<u>68.75%</u>
<u>2021-2022</u>	<u>37.50%</u>	<u>62.50%</u>
<u>2022-2023</u>	<u>43.75%</u>	<u>56.25%</u>
<u>2023 and thereafter</u>	<u>50%</u>	<u>50%</u>

(a1) Use. – Ninety percent (90%) of the net proceeds of the revenue received by a county from the per capita allocation must be used by the county for public education and community college purposes. The remaining net proceeds received by a county may be used for any public purpose. The Local Government Commission may, upon petition by a county, authorize a county to use part or all of the revenue required to be used for public education and community college purposes for any other lawful purpose. The petition must be in the form of a resolution adopted by the Board of County Commissioners and transmitted to the Local Government Commission. The petition must demonstrate that the county can provide for public school and community college needs without restricting the use of part or all of the specified revenue for these purposes.

In making its decision, the Local Government Commission must consider information in the petition concerning not only the public school and community college needs but also the other capital needs of the petitioning county. The Commission may consider information from sources other than the petition. The Commission must issue a written decision on each petition stating the findings of the Commission concerning the public school and community college needs of the petitioning county and the percentage of revenue that may be used by the petitioning county for any other lawful purpose. Decisions of the Commission allowing counties to use a percentage of the revenue for any other lawful purpose are final and continue in effect until the restrictions

1 expire. A county whose petition is denied, in whole or in part, by the Commission may
 2 subsequently submit a new petition to the Commission.

3"

4 **SECTION 4.** G.S. 105-486 reads as rewritten:

5 "**§ 105-486. Distribution and use of additional taxes.**

6 (a) ~~County Allocation.~~Allocation and Use. – The Secretary shall, on a monthly basis,
 7 allocate the net proceeds of the additional one-half percent (1/2%) sales and use taxes levied
 8 under this Article to the taxing counties ~~on a per capita basis according to the most recent annual~~
 9 ~~population estimates certified to the Secretary by the State Budget Officer.~~in accordance with
 10 G.S. 105-472(a). The net proceeds of the tax revenue received by a county under this Article
 11 must be used as provided in G.S. 105-472(a1).

12 (b) ~~Adjustment.~~—~~The Secretary shall then adjust the amount allocated to each county~~
 13 ~~under subsection (a) by multiplying the amount by the appropriate adjustment factor set out in~~
 14 ~~the table below. If, after applying the adjustment factors, the resulting total of the amounts~~
 15 ~~allocated is greater or lesser than the net proceeds to be distributed, the amount allocated to each~~
 16 ~~county shall be proportionally adjusted to eliminate the excess or shortage.~~

County	Adjustment Factor
Dare	1.49
Brunswick	1.17
Orange	1.15
Carteret and Durham	1.14
Avery	1.12
Moore	1.11
Transylvania	1.10
Chowan, McDowell, and Richmond	1.09
Pitt and New Hanover	1.07
Beaufort, Perquimans, Buncombe, and Watauga	1.06
Cabarrus, Jackson, and Surry	1.05
Alleghany, Bladen, Robeson, Washington, Craven, Henderson, Onslow, and Vance	1.04
Gaston, Granville, and Martin	1.03
Alamance, Burke, Caldwell, Chatham, Duplin, Edgecombe, Haywood, Swain, and Wilkes	1.02
Hertford, Union, Stokes, Yancey, Halifax, Rockingham, and Cleveland	1.01
Alexander, Anson, Johnston, Northampton, Pasquotank, Person, Polk, and Yadkin	1.00
Catawba, Harnett, Iredell, Pamlico, Pender, Randolph, Stanly, and Tyrrell	0.99
Cherokee, Cumberland, Davidson, Graham, Hyde, Macon, Rutherford, Scotland, and Wilson	0.98
Ashe, Bertie, Franklin, Hoke, Lincoln, Montgomery, and Warren	0.97
Wayne, Clay, Madison, Sampson, Wake, Lee, and Forsyth	0.96
Caswell, Gates, Mitchell, and Greene	0.95
Currituck and Guilford	0.94
Davie and Nash	0.93
Rowan and Camden	0.92
Jones	0.90
Mecklenburg	0.89
Lenoir	0.88
Columbus	0.81

1 (c) Distribution Between Counties and Cities. – The amount allocated to each taxing
2 county shall then be divided among the county and its municipalities in accordance with the
3 method by which the one percent (1%) sales and use taxes levied in that county pursuant to
4 Article 39 of this Chapter or Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws are distributed.

5 (d) Limitation. – No municipality may receive any funds under this section if it was
6 incorporated with an effective date of on or after January 1, 2000, and is disqualified from
7 receiving funds under G.S. 136-41.2. No municipality may receive any funds under this section,
8 incorporated with an effective date on or after January 1, 2000, unless a majority of the mileage
9 of its streets are open to the public. The previous sentence becomes effective with respect to
10 distribution of funds on or after July 1, 1999."

11 **SECTION 5.** G.S. 105-501(a) reads as rewritten:

12 "(a) ~~Method.~~Distribution and Use. – The Secretary must, on a monthly basis, allocate to
13 ~~each taxing county~~ the net proceeds of the additional one-half percent (1/2%) sales and use taxes
14 ~~collected in that county levied under this Article. If the Secretary collects taxes under this Article~~
15 ~~in a month and the taxes cannot be identified as being attributable to a particular taxing county,~~
16 ~~the Secretary must allocate the net proceeds of these taxes among the taxing counties in~~
17 ~~proportion to the amount of taxes collected in each county under this Article in that month.~~Article
18 in accordance with G.S. 105-472(a). The net proceeds of the tax revenue received by a county
19 under this Article must be used as provided in G.S. 105-472(a1).

20 The Secretary must divide and distribute the funds allocated to a taxing county each month
21 under this section between the county and the municipalities located in the county in accordance
22 with the method by which the one percent (1%) sales and use taxes levied in that county pursuant
23 to Article 39 of this Chapter or Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws are distributed. No
24 municipality may receive any funds under this section if it was incorporated with an effective
25 date of on or after January 1, 2000, and is disqualified from receiving funds under G.S. 136-41.2.
26 No municipality may receive any funds under this section, incorporated with an effective date on
27 or after January 1, 2000, unless a majority of the mileage of its streets are open to the public."

28 **SECTION 6.** G.S. 105-522 reads as rewritten:

29 "**§ 105-522. City hold harmless for repealed local taxes.**

30 (a) Definitions. – The following definitions apply in this section:

31 (1) Amount of sales and use tax revenue allocated under G.S. 105-472 or Chapter
32 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws. – An allocation to each taxing county of the
33 net proceeds of the tax collected in that county under Article 39 of this Chapter
34 or under Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws. This definition represents
35 an allocation based on one hundred percent (100%) point of collection.

36 (1a) Amount of sales and use tax revenue allocated under G.S. 105-486. – An
37 allocation of the net proceeds of the tax collected under Article 40 of this
38 Chapter to the taxing counties on a per capita basis. This definition represents
39 an allocation based on one hundred percent (100%) per capita.

40 ~~(1b)~~ (1b) Eligible municipality. – A municipality that was incorporated on or before
41 October 1, 2008, and receives a distribution of sales and use taxes under
42 G.S. 105-472.

43 (2) Hold harmless amount. – The sum of the following amounts allocated for
44 distribution to a municipality for a month. The references in this subdivision
45 to Article 39 of this Chapter and Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws and
46 Articles 40 and 42 of this Chapter do not include the adjustment made
47 pursuant to G.S. 105-524. The amounts are as follows:

48 a. The amount of sales and use tax revenue allocated under G.S. 105-486.
49 This calculation determines the effect of repealing a one-half percent
50 (1/2%) sales and use tax distributed on a per capita basis.

- 1 b. An amount determined by subtracting twenty-five percent (25%) of
2 the amount of sales and use tax revenue allocated under G.S. 105-472
3 or Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws from fifty percent (50%) of
4 the amount of sales and use tax revenue allocated under G.S. 105-486.
5 This calculation determines the effect of distributing a one-quarter
6 percent (.25%) tax on the basis of point of origin instead of on a per
7 capita basis.

8 (3) Net proceeds. – Same meaning as defined in G.S. 105-472.

9 (b) Requirement. – A county is required to hold the eligible municipalities in the county
10 harmless from the repeal of the local sales and use taxes formerly imposed under this Article.
11 The Secretary must add an eligible municipality's hold harmless amount to the amount distributed
12 to the municipality under this Subchapter. To obtain the revenue for the hold harmless
13 distribution, the Secretary must reduce each county's monthly allocation under G.S. 105-472(b)
14 or under Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws by the hold harmless amounts for the
15 municipalities in that county."

16 **SECTION 7.** G.S. 105-523(b) reads as rewritten:

17 "(b) Definitions. – The following definitions apply in this section:

18 (1) Amount of sales and use tax revenue allocated under G.S. 105-472 or Chapter
19 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws. – An allocation to each taxing county of the
20 net proceeds of the tax collected in that county under Article 39 of this Chapter
21 or under Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws. This definition represents
22 an allocation based on one hundred percent (100%) point of collection.

23 (1a) Amount of sales and use tax revenue allocated under G.S. 105-486. – An
24 allocation of the net proceeds of the tax collected under Article 40 of this
25 Chapter to the taxing counties on a per capita basis. This definition represents
26 an allocation based on one hundred percent (100%) per capita.

27 ~~(1b)~~ City hold harmless amount. – The hold harmless amount determined under
28 G.S. 105-522 for the eligible municipalities in a county.

29 ...

30 (2a) Net proceeds. – Same meaning as defined in G.S. 105-472.

31 (3) Repealed sales tax amount. – The sum of the following amounts allocated for
32 distribution to a county for a month. The references in this subdivision to
33 Article 39 of this Chapter and Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws and
34 Articles 40 and 42 of this Chapter do not include the adjustment made
35 pursuant to G.S. 105-524. The amounts are as follows:

- 36 a. The amount of sales and use tax revenue allocated under G.S. 105-486.
37 This calculation determines the effect of repealing a one-half percent
38 (1/2%) sales and use tax distributed on a per capita basis.
39 b. An amount determined by subtracting twenty-five percent (25%) of
40 the amount of sales and use tax revenue allocated under G.S. 105-472
41 or Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws from fifty percent (50%) of
42 the amount of sales and use tax revenue allocated under G.S. 105-486.
43 This calculation determines the effect of distributing a one-quarter
44 percent (.25%) tax on the basis of point of origin instead of on a per
45 capita basis."

46 **SECTION 8.** G.S. 105-487 and 105-502 are repealed.

47 **SECTION 9.(a)** Hold Harmless Distribution Amount. – The Secretary must
48 calculate a distribution amount for the 2020-2021 fiscal year in conformity with this section. The
49 Secretary must deduct this amount, in equal installments, proportionately from the collections to
50 be allocated each month for distribution under Article 39 and Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session
51 Laws and Articles 40 and 42 of this Chapter, excluding the revenue allocated under G.S. 105-469.

1 For the fiscal year July 1, 2020, the distribution amount is five million two hundred thousand
 2 dollars (\$5,200,000). The Secretary must, on a monthly basis, allocate to each taxing county an
 3 amount equal to one-twelfth of the distribution amount calculated under this section multiplied
 4 by the appropriate allocation percentage. If, after applying the allocation percentages in this
 5 section, the resulting total of the amounts allocated is greater or lesser than the net proceeds to
 6 be distributed, the amount allocated to each county shall be proportionally adjusted to eliminate
 7 the excess or shortage. The allocation percentage for a county is zero percent (0%), except as
 8 follows:

9	<u>County</u>	<u>Allocation Percentage</u>
10	Alexander	5.30%
11	Alleghany	1.57%
12	Anson	2.08%
13	Beaufort	0.38%
14	Bertie	0.43%
15	Bladen	3.93%
16	Burke	8.26%
17	Caldwell	4.13%
18	Caswell	2.26%
19	Chowan	2.02%
20	Duplin	4.56%
21	Edgecombe	10.25%
22	Gates	2.86%
23	Graham	0.33%
24	Granville	2.71%
25	Greene	2.06%
26	Hertford	2.40%
27	Madison	0.51%
28	McDowell	3.36%
29	Montgomery	2.18%
30	Orange	5.47%
31	Pamlico	0.38%
32	Perquimans	2.03%
33	Polk	0.34%
34	Richmond	3.63%
35	Robeson	5.28%
36	Rockingham	8.04%
37	Scotland	0.63%
38	Stokes	3.69%
39	Vance	0.26%
40	Warren	2.47%
41	Washington	2.18%
42	Yadkin	2.85%
43	Yancey	1.11%.

44 **SECTION 9.(b)** No Distribution Between Counties and Cities. – The amount
 45 allocated to a taxing county under this section is not to be divided among the county and its
 46 municipalities.

47 **SECTION 9.(c)** Taxing County. – For purposes of this section, the term "taxing
 48 county" means a county that levies the first one-cent (1¢) sales and use tax under Article 39 of
 49 this Chapter or under Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws, the first one-half cent (1/2¢) local
 50 sales and use tax under Article 40 of this Chapter, and the second one-half cent (1/2¢) local sales
 51 and use tax under Article 42 of this Chapter.

1 **SECTION 9.(d)** Adjustments. – The adjustments made under this section to Article
2 39 of this Chapter and Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws and Articles 40 and 42 of this
3 Chapter shall not be included in the calculations made under G.S. 105-469, 105-522, and
4 105-523.

5 **SECTION 10.(a)** Effective July 1, 2020, G.S. 105-524(b) reads as rewritten:

6 "(b) Distribution Amount. – The Secretary must calculate a distribution amount in
7 conformity with this section. The Secretary must deduct this amount, in equal installments,
8 proportionately from the collections to be allocated each month for distribution under Article 39
9 and Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws and Articles 40 and 42 of this Chapter, excluding
10 the revenue allocated under G.S. 105-469.

11 For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2016, the distribution amount is eighty-four million eight
12 hundred thousand dollars (\$84,800,000). For fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 2017, the
13 distribution amount is the amount for the preceding year, adjusted by the same percentage of this
14 amount as the percentage change of the total collection of local sales and use taxes levied under
15 Article 39 of this Chapter and Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws and Articles 40 and 42 of
16 this Chapter for the preceding fiscal year. For the fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 2019,
17 the distribution amount is the amount for the preceding year, adjusted by the same percentage of
18 this amount as the percentage change of the total collection of local sales and use taxes levied
19 under Article 39 of this Chapter and Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws and Articles 40 and
20 42 of this Chapter for the preceding fiscal year and multiplied a phase-out percentage. For fiscal
21 year 2020-2021, the phase-out percentage is sixty percent (60%). For fiscal year 2021-2022, the
22 phase-out percentage is thirty-three and three-tenths percent (33.3%). For fiscal year 2022-2023,
23 the phase-out percentage is fourteen and three-tenths percent (14.3%)."

24 **SECTION 10.(b)** G.S. 105-524 is repealed.

25 **SECTION 10.(c)** G.S. 105-469(a), as rewritten by Section 2 of this act, reads as
26 rewritten:

27 "(a) The Secretary shall collect and administer a tax levied by a county pursuant to this
28 Article. As directed by G.S. 105-164.13B, taxes levied by a county on food are administered as
29 if they were levied by the State under Article 5 of this Chapter. ~~The references in this section to~~
30 ~~Article 39 of this Chapter and Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws and Articles 40 and 42 of~~
31 ~~this Chapter do not include the adjustments made pursuant to G.S. 105-524.~~ The Secretary must,
32 on a monthly basis, distribute local taxes levied on food to the taxing counties in accordance with
33 G.S. 105-472(a). The net proceeds of the local taxes on food distributed to counties must be used
34 by the taxing counties as provided in G.S. 105-472(a1).

35 "

36 **SECTION 10.(d)** G.S. 105-522(a)(2) reads as rewritten:

37 "(a) Definitions. – The following definitions apply in this section:

38 ...

39 (2) Hold harmless amount. – The sum of the following amounts allocated for
40 distribution to a municipality for a month. ~~The references in this subdivision~~
41 ~~to Article 39 of this Chapter and Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws and~~
42 ~~Articles 40 and 42 of this Chapter do not include the adjustment made~~
43 ~~pursuant to G.S. 105-524.~~ The amounts are as follows:

44 "

45 **SECTION 10.(e)** G.S. 105-523(b) reads as rewritten:

46 "(b) Definitions. – The following definitions apply in this section:

47 ...

48 (3) Repealed sales tax amount. – The sum of the following amounts allocated for
49 distribution to a county for a month. ~~The references in this subdivision to~~
50 ~~Article 39 of this Chapter and Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws and~~

1 ~~Articles 40 and 42 of this Chapter do not include the adjustment made~~
2 ~~pursuant to G.S. 105-524. The amounts are as follows:~~
3 ~~...."~~

4 **SECTION 10.(f)** Except as otherwise provided, this section becomes effective July
5 1, 2023.

6 **SECTION 11.** Except as otherwise provided, this act becomes effective July 1, 2020,
7 and applies to sales tax revenues collected on or after that date and distributed to counties and
8 cities on or after September 1, 2020.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA
SESSION 2019

FILED SENATE
Apr 3, 2019
S.B. 650
PRINCIPAL CLERK

S

D

SENATE BILL DRS15278-MCxf-4F

Short Title: Simplifying NC Local Sales Tax Distribution. (Public)

Sponsors: Senators Brown and Hise (Primary Sponsors).

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT SIMPLIFYING NORTH CAROLINA'S LOCAL SALES TAX DISTRIBUTION.
3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

4 **SECTION 1.** Sec. 9 of Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws, as amended, reads
5 as rewritten:

6 "Sec. 9. Distribution. The Secretary of Revenue must ~~divide~~allocate the net proceeds of the
7 tax collected under this division on items other than food in accordance with G.S. 105-472(a) in
8 the First One Cent (1¢) Local Government Sales and Use Tax Act, Article 39 of Chapter 105 of
9 the General Statutes. The Secretary must divide the amount allocated to Mecklenburg County
10 and its municipalities in accordance with the ad valorem distribution method described in
11 G.S. 105-472(b)(2). The Secretary of Revenue must distribute the taxes levied by Mecklenburg
12 County on food to Mecklenburg County and the municipalities within Mecklenburg County in
13 accordance with G.S. 105-469(a). This amount shall be divided between the county and its
14 municipalities in accordance with the ad valorem distribution method described in
15 G.S. 105-472(b)(2). The net proceeds from the tax levied under this division and distributed to
16 Mecklenburg County must be used as provided in G.S. 105-472(a1).

17 The Secretary of Revenue must reduce the amount distributable to Mecklenburg County
18 under this section by the amount set in G.S. 105-522. This reduction does not affect the amount
19 allocated to municipalities under this section."

20 **SECTION 2.** G.S. 105-469(a) reads as rewritten:

21 "(a) The Secretary shall collect and administer a tax levied by a county pursuant to this
22 Article. As directed by G.S. 105-164.13B, taxes levied by a county on food are administered as
23 if they were levied by the State under Article 5 of this Chapter. The references in this section to
24 Article 39 of this Chapter and Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws and Articles 40 and 42 of
25 this Chapter do not include the adjustments made pursuant to G.S. 105-524. The Secretary must,
26 on a monthly basis, distribute local taxes levied on food to the taxing counties ~~as follows:~~in
27 accordance with G.S. 105-472(a). The net proceeds of the local taxes on food distributed to
28 counties must be used by the taxing counties as provided in G.S. 105-472(a1).

29 (1) ~~The Secretary must allocate one half of the net proceeds on a per capita basis~~
30 ~~according to the most recent annual population estimates certified to the~~
31 ~~Secretary by the State Budget Officer. The Secretary must then adjust the~~
32 ~~amount allocated to each county as provided in G.S. 105-486(b). The~~
33 ~~Secretary must include one half of the amount allocated under this subdivision~~
34 ~~in the distribution made under Article 40 of this Chapter and must include the~~
35 ~~remaining one half in the distribution made under Article 42 of this Chapter.~~



* D R S 1 5 2 7 8 - M C X F - 4 F *

(2) ~~The Secretary must allocate the remaining net proceeds proportionately to each taxing county based upon the amount of sales tax on food collected in the taxing county in the 1997-1998 fiscal year under Article 39 of this Chapter or under Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws relative to the total amount of sales tax on food collected in all taxing counties in the 1997-1998 fiscal year under Article 39 of this Chapter and under Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws. The Secretary must include the amount allocated under this subdivision in the distribution made under Article 39 of this Chapter.~~"

SECTION 3. G.S. 105-472 reads as rewritten:

"§ 105-472. ~~Disposition and distribution~~ Allocation, distribution, and use of taxes collected.

"(a) County Allocation. – The Secretary shall, on a monthly basis, allocate the net proceeds of the tax collected under this Article to each taxing county for which the Secretary collects the tax the net proceeds of the tax collected in that county under this Article. as provided in this subsection. For the purpose of this section, "net proceeds" means the gross proceeds of the tax collected in each county under this Article less taxes refunded, the cost to the State of collecting and administering the tax in the county as determined by the Secretary, and other deductions that may be charged to the county. For the percentage allocation made on a point of collection basis, the Secretary must allocate the net proceeds of the tax collected under this Article in that county. If the Secretary collects local sales or use taxes in a month and the taxes cannot be identified as being attributable to a particular taxing county, the Secretary shall allocate the taxes among the taxing counties in proportion to the amount of taxes collected in each county under this Article during that month and shall include them in the monthly distribution. Amounts collected by electronic funds transfer payments are included in the distribution for the month in which the return that applies to the payment is received. For the percentage allocation made on a per capita basis, the Secretary must allocate the net proceeds of the tax collected under this Article to the taxing counties according to the most recent annual population estimates certified to the Secretary by the State Budget Office.

The net proceeds are allocated as follows:

<u>Distribution for Net Proceeds Collected in Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Per Capita</u>	<u>Point of Collection</u>
<u>2020-2021</u>	<u>31.25%</u>	<u>68.75%</u>
<u>2021-2022</u>	<u>37.50%</u>	<u>62.50%</u>
<u>2022-2023</u>	<u>43.75%</u>	<u>56.25%</u>
<u>2023 and thereafter</u>	<u>50%</u>	<u>50%</u>

(a1) Use. – Ninety percent (90%) of the net proceeds of the revenue received by a county from the per capita allocation must be used by the county for public education and community college purposes. The remaining net proceeds received by a county may be used for any public purpose. The Local Government Commission may, upon petition by a county, authorize a county to use part or all of the revenue required to be used for public education and community college purposes for any other lawful purpose. The petition must be in the form of a resolution adopted by the Board of County Commissioners and transmitted to the Local Government Commission. The petition must demonstrate that the county can provide for public school and community college needs without restricting the use of part or all of the specified revenue for these purposes.

In making its decision, the Local Government Commission must consider information in the petition concerning not only the public school and community college needs but also the other capital needs of the petitioning county. The Commission may consider information from sources other than the petition. The Commission must issue a written decision on each petition stating the findings of the Commission concerning the public school and community college needs of the petitioning county and the percentage of revenue that may be used by the petitioning county for any other lawful purpose. Decisions of the Commission allowing counties to use a percentage of the revenue for any other lawful purpose are final and continue in effect until the restrictions

1 expire. A county whose petition is denied, in whole or in part, by the Commission may
 2 subsequently submit a new petition to the Commission.

3"

4 **SECTION 4.** G.S. 105-486 reads as rewritten:

5 **"§ 105-486. Distribution and use of additional taxes.**

6 (a) ~~County Allocation.~~Allocation and Use. – The Secretary shall, on a monthly basis,
 7 allocate the net proceeds of the additional one-half percent (1/2%) sales and use taxes levied
 8 under this Article to the taxing counties ~~on a per capita basis according to the most recent annual~~
 9 ~~population estimates certified to the Secretary by the State Budget Officer.~~in accordance with
 10 G.S. 105-472(a). The net proceeds of the tax revenue received by a county under this Article
 11 must be used as provided in G.S. 105-472(a1).

12 (b) ~~Adjustment.~~—~~The Secretary shall then adjust the amount allocated to each county~~
 13 ~~under subsection (a) by multiplying the amount by the appropriate adjustment factor set out in~~
 14 ~~the table below. If, after applying the adjustment factors, the resulting total of the amounts~~
 15 ~~allocated is greater or lesser than the net proceeds to be distributed, the amount allocated to each~~
 16 ~~county shall be proportionally adjusted to eliminate the excess or shortage.~~

County	Adjustment Factor
Dare	1.49
Brunswick	1.17
Orange	1.15
Carteret and Durham	1.14
Avery	1.12
Moore	1.11
Transylvania	1.10
Chowan, McDowell, and Richmond	1.09
Pitt and New Hanover	1.07
Beaufort, Perquimans, Buncombe, and Watauga	1.06
Cabarrus, Jackson, and Surry	1.05
Alleghany, Bladen, Robeson, Washington, Craven, Henderson, Onslow, and Vance	1.04
Gaston, Granville, and Martin	1.03
Alamance, Burke, Caldwell, Chatham, Duplin, Edgecombe, Haywood, Swain, and Wilkes	1.02
Hertford, Union, Stokes, Yancey, Halifax, Rockingham, and Cleveland	1.01
Alexander, Anson, Johnston, Northampton, Pasquotank, Person, Polk, and Yadkin	1.00
Catawba, Harnett, Iredell, Pamlico, Pender, Randolph, Stanly, and Tyrrell	0.99
Cherokee, Cumberland, Davidson, Graham, Hyde, Macon, Rutherford, Scotland, and Wilson	0.98
Ashe, Bertie, Franklin, Hoke, Lincoln, Montgomery, and Warren	0.97
Wayne, Clay, Madison, Sampson, Wake, Lee, and Forsyth	0.96
Caswell, Gates, Mitchell, and Greene	0.95
Currituck and Guilford	0.94
Davie and Nash	0.93
Rowan and Camden	0.92
Jones	0.90
Mecklenburg	0.89
Lenoir	0.88
Columbus	0.81

1 (c) Distribution Between Counties and Cities. – The amount allocated to each taxing
2 county shall then be divided among the county and its municipalities in accordance with the
3 method by which the one percent (1%) sales and use taxes levied in that county pursuant to
4 Article 39 of this Chapter or Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws are distributed.

5 (d) Limitation. – No municipality may receive any funds under this section if it was
6 incorporated with an effective date of on or after January 1, 2000, and is disqualified from
7 receiving funds under G.S. 136-41.2. No municipality may receive any funds under this section,
8 incorporated with an effective date on or after January 1, 2000, unless a majority of the mileage
9 of its streets are open to the public. The previous sentence becomes effective with respect to
10 distribution of funds on or after July 1, 1999."

11 **SECTION 5.** G.S. 105-501(a) reads as rewritten:

12 "(a) ~~Method.~~Distribution and Use. – The Secretary must, on a monthly basis, allocate to
13 ~~each taxing county~~ the net proceeds of the additional one-half percent (1/2%) sales and use taxes
14 ~~collected in that county levied under this Article. If the Secretary collects taxes under this Article~~
15 ~~in a month and the taxes cannot be identified as being attributable to a particular taxing county,~~
16 ~~the Secretary must allocate the net proceeds of these taxes among the taxing counties in~~
17 ~~proportion to the amount of taxes collected in each county under this Article in that month.~~Article
18 in accordance with G.S. 105-472(a). The net proceeds of the tax revenue received by a county
19 under this Article must be used as provided in G.S. 105-472(a1).

20 The Secretary must divide and distribute the funds allocated to a taxing county each month
21 under this section between the county and the municipalities located in the county in accordance
22 with the method by which the one percent (1%) sales and use taxes levied in that county pursuant
23 to Article 39 of this Chapter or Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws are distributed. No
24 municipality may receive any funds under this section if it was incorporated with an effective
25 date of on or after January 1, 2000, and is disqualified from receiving funds under G.S. 136-41.2.
26 No municipality may receive any funds under this section, incorporated with an effective date on
27 or after January 1, 2000, unless a majority of the mileage of its streets are open to the public."

28 **SECTION 6.** G.S. 105-522 reads as rewritten:

29 "**§ 105-522. City hold harmless for repealed local taxes.**

30 (a) Definitions. – The following definitions apply in this section:

31 (1) Amount of sales and use tax revenue allocated under G.S. 105-472 or Chapter
32 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws. – An allocation to each taxing county of the
33 net proceeds of the tax collected in that county under Article 39 of this Chapter
34 or under Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws. This definition represents
35 an allocation based on one hundred percent (100%) point of collection.

36 (1a) Amount of sales and use tax revenue allocated under G.S. 105-486. – An
37 allocation of the net proceeds of the tax collected under Article 40 of this
38 Chapter to the taxing counties on a per capita basis. This definition represents
39 an allocation based on one hundred percent (100%) per capita.

40 ~~(1b)~~ (1b) Eligible municipality. – A municipality that was incorporated on or before
41 October 1, 2008, and receives a distribution of sales and use taxes under
42 G.S. 105-472.

43 (2) Hold harmless amount. – The sum of the following amounts allocated for
44 distribution to a municipality for a month. The references in this subdivision
45 to Article 39 of this Chapter and Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws and
46 Articles 40 and 42 of this Chapter do not include the adjustment made
47 pursuant to G.S. 105-524. The amounts are as follows:

48 a. The amount of sales and use tax revenue allocated under G.S. 105-486.
49 This calculation determines the effect of repealing a one-half percent
50 (1/2%) sales and use tax distributed on a per capita basis.

- 1 b. An amount determined by subtracting twenty-five percent (25%) of
2 the amount of sales and use tax revenue allocated under G.S. 105-472
3 or Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws from fifty percent (50%) of
4 the amount of sales and use tax revenue allocated under G.S. 105-486.
5 This calculation determines the effect of distributing a one-quarter
6 percent (.25%) tax on the basis of point of origin instead of on a per
7 capita basis.

8 (3) Net proceeds. – Same meaning as defined in G.S. 105-472.

9 (b) Requirement. – A county is required to hold the eligible municipalities in the county
10 harmless from the repeal of the local sales and use taxes formerly imposed under this Article.
11 The Secretary must add an eligible municipality's hold harmless amount to the amount distributed
12 to the municipality under this Subchapter. To obtain the revenue for the hold harmless
13 distribution, the Secretary must reduce each county's monthly allocation under G.S. 105-472(b)
14 or under Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws by the hold harmless amounts for the
15 municipalities in that county."

16 **SECTION 7.** G.S. 105-523(b) reads as rewritten:

17 "(b) Definitions. – The following definitions apply in this section:

18 (1) Amount of sales and use tax revenue allocated under G.S. 105-472 or Chapter
19 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws. – An allocation to each taxing county of the
20 net proceeds of the tax collected in that county under Article 39 of this Chapter
21 or under Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws. This definition represents
22 an allocation based on one hundred percent (100%) point of collection.

23 (1a) Amount of sales and use tax revenue allocated under G.S. 105-486. – An
24 allocation of the net proceeds of the tax collected under Article 40 of this
25 Chapter to the taxing counties on a per capita basis. This definition represents
26 an allocation based on one hundred percent (100%) per capita.

27 ~~(1b)~~ City hold harmless amount. – The hold harmless amount determined under
28 G.S. 105-522 for the eligible municipalities in a county.

29 ...

30 (2a) Net proceeds. – Same meaning as defined in G.S. 105-472.

31 (3) Repealed sales tax amount. – The sum of the following amounts allocated for
32 distribution to a county for a month. The references in this subdivision to
33 Article 39 of this Chapter and Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws and
34 Articles 40 and 42 of this Chapter do not include the adjustment made
35 pursuant to G.S. 105-524. The amounts are as follows:

- 36 a. The amount of sales and use tax revenue allocated under G.S. 105-486.
37 This calculation determines the effect of repealing a one-half percent
38 (1/2%) sales and use tax distributed on a per capita basis.
39 b. An amount determined by subtracting twenty-five percent (25%) of
40 the amount of sales and use tax revenue allocated under G.S. 105-472
41 or Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws from fifty percent (50%) of
42 the amount of sales and use tax revenue allocated under G.S. 105-486.
43 This calculation determines the effect of distributing a one-quarter
44 percent (.25%) tax on the basis of point of origin instead of on a per
45 capita basis."

46 **SECTION 8.** G.S. 105-487 and 105-502 are repealed.

47 **SECTION 9.(a)** Hold Harmless Distribution Amount. – The Secretary must
48 calculate a distribution amount for the 2020-2021 fiscal year in conformity with this section. The
49 Secretary must deduct this amount, in equal installments, proportionately from the collections to
50 be allocated each month for distribution under Article 39 and Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session
51 Laws and Articles 40 and 42 of this Chapter, excluding the revenue allocated under G.S. 105-469.

1 For the fiscal year July 1, 2020, the distribution amount is five million two hundred thousand
 2 dollars (\$5,200,000). The Secretary must, on a monthly basis, allocate to each taxing county an
 3 amount equal to one-twelfth of the distribution amount calculated under this section multiplied
 4 by the appropriate allocation percentage. If, after applying the allocation percentages in this
 5 section, the resulting total of the amounts allocated is greater or lesser than the net proceeds to
 6 be distributed, the amount allocated to each county shall be proportionally adjusted to eliminate
 7 the excess or shortage. The allocation percentage for a county is zero percent (0%), except as
 8 follows:

County	Allocation Percentage
Alexander	5.30%
Alleghany	1.57%
Anson	2.08%
Beaufort	0.38%
Bertie	0.43%
Bladen	3.93%
Burke	8.26%
Caldwell	4.13%
Caswell	2.26%
Chowan	2.02%
Duplin	4.56%
Edgecombe	10.25%
Gates	2.86%
Graham	0.33%
Granville	2.71%
Greene	2.06%
Hertford	2.40%
Madison	0.51%
McDowell	3.36%
Montgomery	2.18%
Orange	5.47%
Pamlico	0.38%
Perquimans	2.03%
Polk	0.34%
Richmond	3.63%
Robeson	5.28%
Rockingham	8.04%
Scotland	0.63%
Stokes	3.69%
Vance	0.26%
Warren	2.47%
Washington	2.18%
Yadkin	2.85%
Yancey	1.11%.

44 **SECTION 9.(b)** No Distribution Between Counties and Cities. – The amount
 45 allocated to a taxing county under this section is not to be divided among the county and its
 46 municipalities.

47 **SECTION 9.(c)** Taxing County. – For purposes of this section, the term "taxing
 48 county" means a county that levies the first one-cent (1¢) sales and use tax under Article 39 of
 49 this Chapter or under Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws, the first one-half cent (1/2¢) local
 50 sales and use tax under Article 40 of this Chapter, and the second one-half cent (1/2¢) local sales
 51 and use tax under Article 42 of this Chapter.

1 **SECTION 9.(d)** Adjustments. – The adjustments made under this section to Article
2 39 of this Chapter and Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws and Articles 40 and 42 of this
3 Chapter shall not be included in the calculations made under G.S. 105-469, 105-522, and
4 105-523.

5 **SECTION 10.(a)** Effective July 1, 2020, G.S. 105-524(b) reads as rewritten:

6 "(b) Distribution Amount. – The Secretary must calculate a distribution amount in
7 conformity with this section. The Secretary must deduct this amount, in equal installments,
8 proportionately from the collections to be allocated each month for distribution under Article 39
9 and Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws and Articles 40 and 42 of this Chapter, excluding
10 the revenue allocated under G.S. 105-469.

11 For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2016, the distribution amount is eighty-four million eight
12 hundred thousand dollars (\$84,800,000). For fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 2017, the
13 distribution amount is the amount for the preceding year, adjusted by the same percentage of this
14 amount as the percentage change of the total collection of local sales and use taxes levied under
15 Article 39 of this Chapter and Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws and Articles 40 and 42 of
16 this Chapter for the preceding fiscal year. For the fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 2019,
17 the distribution amount is the amount for the preceding year, adjusted by the same percentage of
18 this amount as the percentage change of the total collection of local sales and use taxes levied
19 under Article 39 of this Chapter and Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws and Articles 40 and
20 42 of this Chapter for the preceding fiscal year and multiplied a phase-out percentage. For fiscal
21 year 2020-2021, the phase-out percentage is sixty percent (60%). For fiscal year 2021-2022, the
22 phase-out percentage is thirty-three and three-tenths percent (33.3%). For fiscal year 2022-2023,
23 the phase-out percentage is fourteen and three-tenths percent (14.3%)."

24 **SECTION 10.(b)** G.S. 105-524 is repealed.

25 **SECTION 10.(c)** G.S. 105-469(a), as rewritten by Section 2 of this act, reads as
26 rewritten:

27 "(a) The Secretary shall collect and administer a tax levied by a county pursuant to this
28 Article. As directed by G.S. 105-164.13B, taxes levied by a county on food are administered as
29 if they were levied by the State under Article 5 of this Chapter. ~~The references in this section to~~
30 ~~Article 39 of this Chapter and Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws and Articles 40 and 42 of~~
31 ~~this Chapter do not include the adjustments made pursuant to G.S. 105-524.~~ The Secretary must,
32 on a monthly basis, distribute local taxes levied on food to the taxing counties in accordance with
33 G.S. 105-472(a). The net proceeds of the local taxes on food distributed to counties must be used
34 by the taxing counties as provided in G.S. 105-472(a1).

35 "

36 **SECTION 10.(d)** G.S. 105-522(a)(2) reads as rewritten:

37 "(a) Definitions. – The following definitions apply in this section:

38 ...

39 (2) Hold harmless amount. – The sum of the following amounts allocated for
40 distribution to a municipality for a month. ~~The references in this subdivision~~
41 ~~to Article 39 of this Chapter and Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws and~~
42 ~~Articles 40 and 42 of this Chapter do not include the adjustment made~~
43 ~~pursuant to G.S. 105-524.~~ The amounts are as follows:

44 "

45 **SECTION 10.(e)** G.S. 105-523(b) reads as rewritten:

46 "(b) Definitions. – The following definitions apply in this section:

47 ...

48 (3) Repealed sales tax amount. – The sum of the following amounts allocated for
49 distribution to a county for a month. ~~The references in this subdivision to~~
50 ~~Article 39 of this Chapter and Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws and~~

1 ~~Articles 40 and 42 of this Chapter do not include the adjustment made~~
2 ~~pursuant to G.S. 105-524. The amounts are as follows:~~
3 ~~...."~~

4 **SECTION 10.(f)** Except as otherwise provided, this section becomes effective July
5 1, 2023.

6 **SECTION 11.** Except as otherwise provided, this act becomes effective July 1, 2020,
7 and applies to sales tax revenues collected on or after that date and distributed to counties and
8 cities on or after September 1, 2020.

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA
SESSION 2019**

H

3

**HOUSE BILL 241
Committee Substitute Favorable 3/5/19
Committee Substitute #2 Favorable 3/11/19**

Short Title: Education Bond Act of 2019.

(Public)

Sponsors:

Referred to:

March 4, 2019

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO ENACT THE EDUCATION BOND ACT OF 2019.
3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

4 **SECTION 1.(a)** Short Title. – This act shall be known as the "Education Bond Act
5 of 2019."

6 **SECTION 1.(b)** Purpose. – It is the intent of the General Assembly by this act to
7 provide, subject to a vote of the qualified voters of the State, for the issuance of one billion nine
8 hundred million dollars (\$1,900,000,000) general obligation bonds of the State for the purpose
9 of providing funds, with any other available funds, (i) for public school facilities through grants
10 to counties for public school capital outlay projects and repairs and renovations, in the amount
11 of one billion five hundred million dollars (\$1,500,000,000), (ii) for community college facilities
12 for community college capital outlay projects and repairs and renovations, in the amount of two
13 hundred million dollars (\$200,000,000), and (iii) for The University of North Carolina facilities
14 for capital outlay projects for constituent institutions and repairs and renovations at such
15 institutions, in the amount of two hundred million dollars (\$200,000,000).

16 **SECTION 1.(c)** Definitions. – Unless the context otherwise requires, the following
17 definitions apply in this act:

18 (1) Bonds. – Bonds issued under this section.

19 (1a) Capital outlay project for a constituent institution. – A project for any of the
20 following:

- 21 a. Construction of one or more new buildings located at a constituent
22 institution of The University of North Carolina.
23 b. Renovation of one or more existing buildings located at a constituent
24 institution of The University of North Carolina.
25 c. Construction, acquisition, and installation of technology infrastructure
26 at or in support of a constituent institution of The University of North
27 Carolina.
28 d. Acquisition and installation of equipment for a building located at a
29 constituent institution of The University of North Carolina that will be
30 used for an instructional or related purpose.
31 e. Purchase of land necessary for construction to commence within 24
32 months of one or more buildings at a constituent institution of The
33 University of North Carolina.



- 1 f. Other related capital outlay projects to provide facilities for individual
2 constituent institutions of The University of North Carolina that are
3 used for instructional or related purposes.
4 The term does not include projects for facilities for centralized administration,
5 trailers, relocatable classrooms, or mobile classrooms.
- 6 (1b) Community college capital outlay project. – A project for any of the
7 following:
8 a. Construction of one or more new community college buildings located
9 on a community college campus.
10 b. Renovation of one or more existing community college buildings.
11 c. Construction, acquisition, and installation of the enterprise resource
12 planning information technology in support of the North Carolina
13 Community College System and its community colleges.
14 d. Construction, acquisition, and installation of technology infrastructure
15 at or in support of a community college.
16 e. Acquisition and installation of equipment for a community college
17 building that will be used for an instructional or related purpose.
18 f. Purchase of land necessary for construction to commence within 24
19 months of one or more community college buildings.
20 g. Other related capital outlay projects to provide facilities for individual
21 community college campuses that are used for instructional or related
22 purposes.
23 The term does not include projects for facilities for centralized administration,
24 trailers, relocatable classrooms, or mobile classrooms.
- 25 (2) Cost. – Without intending thereby to limit or restrict any proper definition of
26 this term in financing the cost of any capital outlay projects as authorized by
27 this act, any of the following:
28 a. The cost of constructing, reconstructing, enlarging, acquiring, and
29 improving projects and acquiring equipment and land therefor.
30 b. The cost of engineering, architectural, and other consulting services as
31 may be required.
32 c. Administrative expenses and charges, including expenses related to
33 determining compliance with applicable requirements of federal law
34 and expenses relating to issuance. Nothing in this section shall permit
35 use of bond funds to pay salaries or fees for bond administration; such
36 salaries and fees shall come from funds appropriated by the General
37 Assembly.
38 d. Finance charges and interest prior to and during construction and, if
39 deemed advisable by the State Treasurer, for a period not exceeding
40 three years after the estimated date of completion of construction.
41 e. The cost of bond insurance, investment contracts, credit enhancement
42 and liquidity facilities, interest rate swap agreements or other
43 derivative products, financial and legal consultants, and related costs
44 of bond and note issuance, and costs incurred by the State in
45 administering the bond issues, including costs of trustees, escrow
46 agents, arbitrage rebate liability consultants, securities disclosure
47 counsel or similar securities disclosure consultants, tax consultants
48 and financial advisors, to the extent and as determined by the State
49 Treasurer.
50 f. The cost of reimbursing the State for any payments made for any cost
51 described in this subdivision.

- 1 g. Any other costs and expenses necessary or incidental to the purposes
2 of this act.
- 3 Allocations in this section of proceeds of bonds to the costs of a project or
4 undertaking in each case may include allocations to pay the costs set forth in
5 sub-subdivisions c. through g. of this subdivision in connection with the
6 issuance of bonds for the project or undertaking.
- 7 (3) Credit facility agreement. – An agreement entered into by the State Treasurer
8 on behalf of the State with a bank, savings and loan association, or other
9 banking institution; an insurance company, reinsurance company, surety
10 company, or other insurance institution; a corporation, investment banking
11 firm, or other investment institution; or any financial institution or other
12 similar provider of a credit facility agreement, which provider may be located
13 within or without the United States of America, such agreement providing for
14 prompt payment of all or any part of the principal or purchase price (whether
15 at maturity, presentment or tender for purchase, redemption, or acceleration),
16 redemption premium, if any, and interest on any bonds or notes payable on
17 demand or tender by the owner, in consideration of the State agreeing to repay
18 the provider of the credit facility agreement in accordance with the terms and
19 provisions of such agreement.
- 20 (4) Notes. – Notes issued under this act.
- 21 (5) Par formula. – Any provision or formula adopted by the State to provide for
22 the adjustment, from time to time, of the interest rate or rates borne by any
23 bonds or notes, including the following:
- 24 a. A provision providing for such adjustment so that the purchase price
25 of such bonds or notes in the open market would be as close to par as
26 possible;
- 27 b. A provision providing for such adjustment based upon a percentage or
28 percentages of a LIBOR rate, a prime rate, or base rate, which
29 percentage or percentages may vary or be applied for different periods
30 of time; or
- 31 c. Such other provision as the State Treasurer may determine to be
32 consistent with this act and will not materially and adversely affect the
33 financial position of the State and the marketing of bonds or notes at a
34 reasonable interest cost to the State.
- 35 (6) Public school capital outlay project. – A project for any of the following:
- 36 a. Construction of one or more new public school buildings.
- 37 b. Renovation of one or more existing public school buildings.
- 38 c. Construction, acquisition, and installation of technology infrastructure
39 for a public school building.
- 40 d. Acquisition and installation of equipment or fixtures to ensure
41 building security for a public school building.
- 42 e. Acquisition and installation of equipment for a public school building
43 that will be used for an instructional or related purpose.
- 44 f. Purchase of land necessary for construction to commence within 24
45 months of one or more public school buildings.
- 46 g. Other related capital outlay projects to provide facilities for individual
47 public schools that are used for instructional or related purposes.
- 48 The term does not include projects for facilities for centralized administration,
49 trailers, relocatable classrooms, or mobile classrooms.
- 50 (7) State. – The State of North Carolina.

SECTION 1.(d) Authorization of Bonds and Notes. – Subject to a favorable vote of a majority of the qualified voters of the State who vote on the question of issuing bonds for capital outlay projects for public schools and for capital outlay projects funds for community colleges and The University of North Carolina in the election called and held as provided in this act, the State Treasurer is hereby authorized, by and with the consent of the Council of State, to issue and sell, at one time or from time to time, general obligation bonds of the State to be designated "State of North Carolina Education Bonds," with any additional designations as may be determined to indicate the issuance of bonds from time to time, or notes of the State as provided in this act, in an aggregate principal amount not exceeding one billion nine hundred million dollars (\$1,900,000,000) for the purpose of providing funds, with any other available funds, for the purposes authorized in this act. The principal amounts of bonds or notes issued in any 12-month period shall not exceed five hundred ninety-one million dollars (\$591,000,000). In determining whether this limit has been reached, the issuance of a note or bond to pay an outstanding note is not considered an issuance.

SECTION 1.(e) Use of Education Bond and Note Proceeds. –

(1) Subject to the provisions of subdivision (2) of this subsection, one billion five hundred million dollars (\$1,500,000,000) of the proceeds of education bonds and notes, including premium thereon, if any, shall be used for the purpose of making grants to counties for paying the cost of public school capital outlay projects and repairs and renovations in the following general amounts set forth in this subdivision. Any additional monies that may be received by means of a grant or grants from the United States of America or any agency or department thereof or from any other source to aid in financing the cost of public school capital outlay projects authorized by this act may be placed by the State Treasurer in the Education Bonds Fund or in a separate account or fund and shall be disbursed, to the extent permitted by the terms of the grant or grants, without regard to limitations imposed by this act.

LEA	ADM	Low-Wealth County	ADM Growth	Adjustment Factor	Total
Alamance-Burlington Schools	\$ 4,011,009	\$11,774,969	\$ 536,440	\$0	\$16,322,418
Alexander County Schools	\$ 844,052	\$ 5,393,020	\$0	\$ 3,762,928	\$10,000,000
Alleghany County Schools	\$ 236,419	\$0	\$0	\$ 9,763,581	\$10,000,000
Anson County Schools	\$ 560,349	\$ 4,829,715	\$0	\$ 4,609,936	\$10,000,000
Ashe County Schools	\$ 523,827	\$0	\$0	\$ 9,476,173	\$10,000,000
Avery County Schools	\$ 338,220	\$0	\$0	\$ 9,661,780	\$10,000,000
Beaufort County Schools	\$ 1,134,106	\$ 2,093,891	\$0	\$ 6,772,003	\$10,000,000
Bertie County Schools	\$ 371,213	\$ 3,171,842	\$0	\$ 6,456,945	\$10,000,000
Bladen County Schools	\$ 727,077	\$ 5,497,313	\$0	\$ 3,775,610	\$10,000,000
Brunswick County Schools	\$ 2,200,286	\$0	\$0	\$ 7,799,714	\$10,000,000
Buncombe County Schools	\$ 4,168,034	\$0	\$0	\$ 4,286,925	\$ 8,454,959

1	Asheville City					
2	Schools	\$ 761,658	\$0	\$0	\$ 783,384	\$ 1,545,042
3	Burke County					
4	Schools	\$ 2,093,191	\$12,570,359	\$0	\$0	\$14,663,550
5	Cabarrus County					
6	Schools	\$ 5,823,673	\$0	\$27,614,468	\$0	\$33,438,141
7	Kannapolis City					
8	Schools	\$ 959,438	\$ 846,734	\$ 1,438,635	\$0	\$ 3,244,807
9	Caldwell County					
10	Schools	\$ 2,002,329	\$11,544,037	\$0	\$0	\$13,546,366
11	Camden County					
12	Schools	\$ 327,811	\$ 890,833	\$0	\$ 8,781,356	\$10,000,000
13	Carteret County Public					
14	Schools	\$ 1,429,101	\$0	\$0	\$ 8,570,899	\$10,000,000
15	Caswell County					
16	Schools	\$ 434,200	\$ 3,140,147	\$0	\$ 6,425,653	\$10,000,000
17	Catawba County					
18	Schools	\$ 2,797,332	\$0	\$0	\$ 4,133,815	\$ 6,931,147
19	Hickory City					
20	Schools	\$ 719,314	\$0	\$0	\$ 1,062,981	\$ 1,782,295
21	Newton Conover City					
22	Schools	\$ 519,240	\$0	\$0	\$ 767,317	\$ 1,286,557
23	Chatham County					
24	Schools	\$ 1,558,425	\$0	\$ 6,376,321	\$ 2,065,254	\$10,000,000
25	Cherokee County					
26	Schools	\$ 553,291	\$ 1,413,119	\$0	\$ 8,033,590	\$10,000,000
27	Edenton-Chowan					
28	Schools	\$ 345,278	\$ 1,040,793	\$0	\$ 8,613,930	\$10,000,001
29	Clay County					
30	Schools	\$ 223,892	\$0	\$0	\$ 9,776,108	\$10,000,000
31	Cleveland County					
32	Schools	\$ 2,527,391	\$13,516,386	\$0	\$0	\$16,043,777
33	Columbus County					
34	Schools	\$ 974,611	\$ 9,818,151	\$0	\$0	\$10,792,762
35	Whiteville City					
36	Schools	\$ 392,385	\$ 3,982,294	\$0	\$0	\$ 4,374,679
37	Craven County					
38	Schools	\$ 2,388,186	\$ 3,835,943	\$0	\$ 3,775,871	\$10,000,000
39	Cumberland County					
40	Schools	\$ 8,834,489	\$28,236,792	\$0	\$0	\$37,071,281
41	Currituck County					
42	Schools	\$ 715,256	\$0	\$ 2,584,665	\$ 6,700,079	\$10,000,000
43	Dare County					
44	Schools	\$ 907,038	\$0	\$ 2,548,090	\$ 6,544,872	\$10,000,000
45	Davidson County					
46	Schools	\$ 3,315,161	\$10,754,088	\$0	\$0	\$ 14,069,249
47	Lexington City					
48	Schools	\$ 526,297	\$ 1,724,754	\$0	\$0	\$ 2,251,051
49	Thomasville City					
50	Schools	\$ 401,030	\$ 1,278,236	\$0	\$0	\$ 1,679,266
51	Davie County					

1	Schools	\$ 1,078,000	\$ 126,655	\$0	\$ 8,795,345	\$10,000,000
2	Duplin County					
3	Schools	\$ 1,675,224	\$14,363,983	\$0	\$0	\$16,039,207
4	Durham Public					
5	Schools	\$ 5,708,640	\$0	\$0	\$ 4,291,360	\$10,000,000
6	Edgecombe County Public					
7	Schools	\$ 1,028,070	\$ 9,078,982	\$0	\$0	\$10,107,052
8	Winston-Salem/Forsyth County					
9	Schools	\$ 9,492,934	\$0	\$ 195,069	\$ 311,997	\$10,000,000
10	Franklin County					
11	Schools	\$ 1,432,453	\$ 9,214,386	\$0	\$0	\$10,646,839
12	Gaston County					
13	Schools	\$ 5,478,572	\$10,370,854	\$0	\$0	\$15,849,426
14	Gates County					
15	Schools	\$ 292,348	\$ 2,304,596	\$0	\$ 7,403,056	\$10,000,000
16	Graham County					
17	Schools	\$ 196,546	\$ 181,438	\$0	\$ 9,622,016	\$10,000,000
18	Granville County					
19	Schools	\$ 1,298,717	\$10,527,816	\$0	\$0	\$11,826,533
20	Greene County					
21	Schools	\$ 515,006	\$ 5,786,310	\$0	\$ 3,698,684	\$10,000,000
22	Guilford County					
23	Schools	\$12,599,551	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$12,599,551
24	Halifax County					
25	Schools	\$ 414,086	\$ 2,879,981	\$0	\$ 664,636	\$ 3,958,703
26	Roanoke Rapids City					
27	Schools	\$ 494,716	\$ 3,344,835	\$0	\$ 774,696	\$ 4,614,247
28	Weldon City					
29	Schools	\$ 140,087	\$ 1,047,372	\$0	\$ 239,591	\$ 1,427,050
30	Harnett County					
31	Schools	\$ 3,576,986	\$31,495,234	\$0	\$0	\$35,072,220
32	Haywood County					
33	Schools	\$ 1,255,668	\$0	\$0	\$ 8,744,332	\$10,000,000
34	Henderson County					
35	Schools	\$ 2,349,018	\$0	\$0	\$ 7,650,982	\$10,000,000
36	Hertford County					
37	Schools	\$ 480,778	\$ 3,813,581	\$0	\$ 5,705,641	\$10,000,000
38	Hoke County					
39	Schools	\$ 1,545,193	\$16,729,054	\$ 6,230,019	\$0	\$24,504,266
40	Hyde County					
41	Schools	\$ 102,331	\$0	\$ 170,685	\$ 9,726,984	\$10,000,000
42	Iredell-Statesville					
43	Schools	\$ 3,570,282	\$0	\$0	\$ 4,148,669	\$7,718,951
44	Mooreville Graded School					
45	District	\$ 1,055,064	\$0	\$0	\$ 1,225,985	\$2,281,049
46	Jackson County					
47	Schools	\$ 635,862	\$0	\$0	\$ 9,364,138	\$10,000,000
48	Johnston County					
49	Schools	\$ 6,415,074	\$39,223,050	\$31,381,739	\$0	\$77,019,863
50	Jones County					
51	Schools	\$ 180,843	\$ 564,377	\$0	\$ 9,254,780	\$10,000,000

1	Lee County					
2	Schools	\$ 1,738,739	\$ 6,962,542	\$0	\$ 1,298,719	\$10,000,000
3	Lenoir County Public					
4	Schools	\$ 1,496,321	\$ 8,803,599	\$0	\$0	\$10,299,920
5	Lincoln County					
6	Schools	\$ 2,012,385	\$ 484,727	\$0	\$7,502,888	\$10,000,000
7	Macon County					
8	Schools	\$ 778,948	\$0	\$ 158,494	\$9,062,558	\$10,000,000
9	Madison County					
10	Schools	\$ 400,325	\$ 344,508	\$0	\$ 9,255,167	\$10,000,000
11	Martin County					
12	Schools	\$ 513,771	\$ 3,603,154	\$0	\$ 5,883,076	\$10,000,001
13	McDowell County					
14	Schools	\$ 1,043,597	\$ 5,917,373	\$0	\$ 3,039,030	\$10,000,000
15	Charlotte-Mecklenburg					
16	Schools	\$26,007,162	\$0	\$35,795,177	\$0	\$61,802,339
17	Mitchell County					
18	Schools	\$ 322,518	\$ 303,978	\$0	\$ 9,373,504	\$10,000,000
19	Montgomery County					
20	Schools	\$ 672,030	\$ 2,190,091	\$0	\$ 7,137,879	\$10,000,000
21	Moore County					
22	Schools	\$ 2,251,098	\$0	\$0	\$ 7,748,902	\$10,000,000
23	Nash-Rocky Mount					
24	Schools	\$ 2,611,373	\$14,555,363	\$0	\$0	\$17,166,736
25	New Hanover County					
26	Schools	\$ 4,537,659	\$0	\$0	\$ 5,462,341	\$10,000,000
27	Northampton County					
28	Schools	\$ 267,824	\$ 2,099,454	\$0	\$ 7,632,722	\$10,000,000
29	Onslow County					
30	Schools	\$ 4,699,977	\$ 6,089,634	\$14,764,292	\$0	\$25,553,903
31	Orange County					
32	Schools	\$ 1,287,955	\$0	\$0	\$ 1,867,955	\$ 3,155,910
33	Chapel Hill-Carrboro City					
34	Schools	\$ 2,171,351	\$0	\$ 621,783	\$ 4,050,956	\$ 6,844,090
35	Pamlico County					
36	Schools	\$ 232,008	\$0	\$ 402,330	\$ 9,365,662	\$10,000,000
37	Elizabeth City-Pasquotank Public					
38	Schools	\$ 952,381	\$ 4,850,575	\$0	\$ 4,197,044	\$10,000,000
39	Pender County					
40	Schools	\$ 1,615,060	\$ 6,949,447	\$ 5,644,812	\$0	\$14,209,319
41	Perquimans County					
42	Schools	\$ 285,468	\$ 250,868	\$0	\$ 9,463,664	\$10,000,000
43	Person County					
44	Schools	\$ 768,186	\$ 1,435,534	\$0	\$ 7,796,280	\$10,000,000
45	Pitt County					
46	Schools	\$ 4,121,103	\$17,668,069	\$0	\$0	\$21,789,172
47	Polk County					
48	Schools	\$ 372,625	\$0	\$0	\$ 9,627,375	\$10,000,000
49	Randolph County					
50	Schools	\$ 2,806,507	\$17,202,566	\$0	\$0	\$20,009,073
51	Asheboro City					

1	Schools	\$ 790,240	\$ 4,804,089	\$0	\$0	\$ 5,594,329
2	Richmond County					
3	Schools	\$ 1,248,963	\$11,174,939	\$0	\$0	\$12,423,902
4	Public Schools of Robeson					
5	County	\$ 3,823,815	\$47,851,010	\$0	\$0	\$51,674,825
6	Rockingham County					
7	Schools	\$ 2,042,732	\$12,301,109	\$0	\$0	\$14,343,841
8	Rowan-Salisbury					
9	Schools	\$ 3,302,634	\$12,658,049	\$0	\$0	\$15,960,683
10	Rutherford County					
11	Schools	\$ 1,380,758	\$ 9,196,221	\$0	\$0	\$10,576,979
12	Sampson County					
13	Schools	\$ 1,413,045	\$11,872,434	\$0	\$0	\$13,285,479
14	Clinton City					
15	Schools	\$ 520,828	\$ 4,329,120	\$0	\$0	\$ 4,849,948
16	Scotland County					
17	Schools	\$ 981,316	\$ 9,986,327	\$0	\$0	\$10,967,643
18	Stanly County					
19	Schools	\$ 1,479,913	\$ 7,377,809	\$0	\$ 1,142,278	\$10,000,000
20	Stokes County					
21	Schools	\$ 1,023,483	\$ 5,673,717	\$0	\$ 3,302,800	\$10,000,000
22	Surry County					
23	Schools	\$ 1,345,119	\$ 6,700,636	\$0	\$0	\$ 8,045,755
24	Elkin City					
25	Schools	\$ 207,308	\$ 1,003,140	\$0	\$0	\$ 1,210,448
26	Mount Airy City					
27	Schools	\$ 288,290	\$ 1,401,846	\$0	\$0	\$ 1,690,136
28	Swain County					
29	Schools	\$ 341,573	\$ 435,076	\$0	\$ 9,223,351	\$10,000,000
30	Transylvania County					
31	Schools	\$ 587,519	\$0	\$0	\$ 9,412,481	\$10,000,000
32	Tyrrell County					
33	Schools	\$ 111,682	\$ 747,828	\$ 658,358	\$ 8,482,132	\$10,000,000
34	Union County Public					
35	Schools	\$ 7,269,182	\$0	\$4,925,494	\$0	\$12,194,676
36	Vance County					
37	Schools	\$ 973,023	\$ 9,963,922	\$0	\$0	\$10,936,945
38	Wake County					
39	Schools	\$28,312,249	\$0	\$81,295,042	\$0	\$109,607,291
40	Warren County					
41	Schools	\$ 333,457	\$ 665,924	\$0	\$ 9,000,619	\$10,000,000
42	Washington County					
43	Schools	\$ 227,068	\$ 1,526,792	\$0	\$ 8,246,140	\$10,000,000
44	Watauga County					
45	Schools	\$ 811,764	\$0	\$ 1,658,087	\$ 7,530,149	\$10,000,000
46	Wayne County Public					
47	Schools	\$ 3,215,124	\$20,431,119	\$0	\$0	\$23,646,243
48	Wilkes County					
49	Schools	\$ 1,595,123	\$ 7,544,916	\$0	\$ 859,961	\$10,000,000
50	Wilson County					
51	Schools	\$ 1,965,807	\$ 9,032,302	\$0	\$0	\$10,998,109

1	Yadkin County					
2	Schools	\$ 911,449	\$ 5,605,490	\$0	\$3,483,061	\$10,000,000
3	Yancey County					
4	Schools	\$ 373,507	\$ 1,676	\$0	\$9,624,817	\$10,000,000
5	Total	\$250,500,000	\$600,402,893	\$225,000,000	\$424,097,107	
6						\$1,500,000,000

(1a) Subject to the provisions of subdivision (2) of this subsection, two hundred million dollars (\$200,000,000) of the proceeds of education bonds and notes, including premium thereon, if any, shall be used for paying the costs of capital outlay projects for constituent institutions and repairs and renovations in the following general amounts set forth below:

The University of North Carolina

16	Various Statewide	New Construction, Repairs, Renovations	\$200,000,000
18	Total for The University of North Carolina		\$200,000,000

(1b) Subject to the provisions of subdivision (2) of this subsection, two hundred million dollars (\$200,000,000) of the proceeds of education bonds and notes, including premium thereon, if any, shall be used for paying the costs of community college capital outlay projects and repairs and renovations in the following general amounts set forth below:

NC Community Colleges

28	Various Statewide	Technology Upgrades, New Construction, Repairs, Renovations	\$200,000,000
31	Total for NC Community Colleges		\$200,000,000

(2) Special allocation provisions. – In determining the use of the proceeds of education bonds and notes, including premium thereon, if any, set forth in this act, the following special allocation provisions apply:

- a. The public school capital outlay projects to be financed with the proceeds of the bonds issued under this act shall be determined by the State Board of Education based upon the criteria set forth in this act, and upon application by the county in which the public school capital outlay project is to be located or that will otherwise be served by the public school capital outlay project. With respect to proceeds allocated in subdivision (1) of this subsection:
 1. The proceeds shall be used for new construction or rehabilitation of existing facilities and repairs and renovations. Any items purchased with such proceeds and installed or replaced as part of a renovation or rehabilitation must have a useful life of at least 10 years or must extend the life of the facility by at least 10 years once renovated or rehabilitated.
 2. In the case of a local school administrative unit located entirely in one county, the unit's total distribution amount shall be allocated to that county. In the case of a local school

- 1 administrative unit located in more than one county, the unit's
2 distribution amount shall be allocated among the counties in
3 which the unit is located in proportion to average daily
4 membership of the unit in each county. A unit's distribution
5 amount allocated to a county may be used only with respect to
6 public school facilities of that unit. If two or more local school
7 administrative units are consolidated into one unit, the
8 distribution amounts provided in subdivision (1) of this
9 subsection for the units shall be considered the distribution
10 amount for the merged unit.
- 11 3. Local matching fund requirement for bond proceeds shall be
12 as follows:
- 13 I. A county shall not be required to provide local
14 matching funds for the bond proceeds if any portion of
15 the proceeds results from low-wealth county or
16 adjustment factor designation allocations.
- 17 II. A county shall be required to provide local matching
18 funds for the bond proceeds if the county does not
19 receive any portion of the proceeds results from low
20 wealth county or adjustment factor designation
21 allocations. The county shall provide local matching
22 funds from county funds, other non-State funds, or a
23 combination of these sources for such proceeds. The
24 amount of matching funds shall be (i) one dollar
25 (\$1.00) of local matching funds for every three dollars
26 (\$3.00) of such proceeds for a local school
27 administrative unit located in a county that is a
28 development tier one area, as defined in
29 G.S. 143B-437.08, (ii) one dollar (\$1.00) of local
30 matching funds for every two dollars (\$2.00) of such
31 proceeds for a local school administrative unit located
32 in a county that is a development tier two area, as
33 defined in G.S. 143B-437.08, and (iii) one dollar
34 (\$1.00) of local matching funds for every one dollar
35 (\$1.00) of such proceeds for a local school
36 administrative unit located in a county that is a
37 development tier three area, as defined in
38 G.S. 143B-437.08. The match requirement may be
39 satisfied by non-State expenditures for public school
40 facilities made on or after January 1, 2015. If a debt has
41 been incurred since January 1, 2015, for the general
42 purpose of public school facilities, then the face
43 amount of the debt shall be considered as a non-State
44 expenditure for public school facilities for the purpose
45 of the match. No other expenditures made or debts
46 incurred before January 1, 2015, may be used to satisfy
47 the match requirement. As counties satisfy the match
48 requirements of this sub-sub-sub-subdivision, they
49 shall document the extent to which they have done so
50 in periodic reports to the State Board of Education.
51 These reports shall include any information and

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51

documentation required by the State Board of Education. The State Board of Education shall certify to the State Treasurer from time to time the extent to which the match requirements of this sub-sub-sub-subdivision have been met with respect to each county. Bond proceeds shall be distributed for expenditure only as, and to the extent, the matching requirement of this sub-sub-sub-subdivision are satisfied, as certified by the State Board of Education. If the State Board of Education determines that a county has not met the matching requirement set forth in this sub-sub-sub-subdivision by January 1, 2026, the State Board of Education shall certify that fact to the State Treasurer by March 1, 2026. Amounts that are allocated in the ADM Growth Allocation of bond proceeds under subdivision (1) of this subsection and that have not been certified as matched by the State Board of Education by January 1, 2026, shall be reallocated among the counties that have been certified as having met the matching requirement for that allocation. The reallocation shall be made among the eligible counties in proportion to the amount of ADM Growth Allocations for those counties under subdivision (1) of this subsection. Amounts that are allocated in the ADM Allocation of bond proceeds under subdivision (1) of this subsection and that have not been certified as matched by the State Board of Education by January 1, 2026, shall be reallocated among the counties that have been certified as having met the matching requirement for that allocation. The reallocation shall be made on the basis of average daily membership of the local school administrative units within the remaining counties. Bond proceeds reallocated to a county because of a local school administrative unit's average daily membership within the county may be used only with respect to public school capital outlay projects of that unit. Bond proceeds reallocated to a county under this sub-sub-sub-subdivision must be matched at the same rate as bond proceeds allocated to the county under this sub-sub-sub-subdivision.

III. The State Board of Education shall also require counties to report annually on the impact of funds provided under this act on the property tax rate for that year. These reports shall be public documents and shall be furnished to any citizen upon request.

4. The General Assembly encourages, in projects for which bond proceeds are allocated, consideration by counties and local school administrative units of projects that primarily involve materially improving the energy efficiency of the school facility.

- 1 b. The capital outlay projects for a constituent institution to be financed
2 with the proceeds of the bonds issued under this act shall be
3 determined by the Board of Governors of The University of North
4 Carolina based upon the criteria set forth in this act, and upon
5 application by the constituent institution in which the capital outlay
6 projects for a constituent institution is to be located or that will
7 otherwise be served by the capital outlay projects for a constituent
8 institution. With respect to proceeds allocated in subdivision (1a) of
9 this subsection:
10 1. The proceeds shall be used for new construction or
11 rehabilitation of existing facilities and repairs and renovations.
12 Any items purchased with such proceeds and installed or
13 replaced as part of a renovation or rehabilitation must have a
14 useful life of at least 10 years or must extend the life of the
15 facility by at least 10 years once renovated or rehabilitated.
16 Local matching fund requirements to receive bond proceeds
17 shall be as follows:
18 I. For projects for new construction, the constituent
19 institution receiving the proceeds shall provide
20 matching funds from other non-State funds.
21 II. For rehabilitation of existing facilities and repairs and
22 renovations, constituent institutions shall not be
23 required to match bond proceeds allocated in this act.
24 2. In determining the allocation of proceeds, the Board of
25 Governors shall consider the following factors: (i) size of the
26 entity, with a focus on smaller campuses; (ii) population
27 historically served, with a focus on historically
28 minority-serving institutions; (iii) development tier area
29 designations, with a focus on lower development tier areas; (iv)
30 constituent institutions operating a school serving any grade,
31 kindergarten through 12, with a focus on such institutions; and
32 (v) length of outstanding repairs and renovations requests, with
33 a focus on longer outstanding requests.
34 c. The community college capital outlay projects to be financed with the
35 proceeds of the bonds issued under this act shall be determined by the
36 Community College System Office based upon the criteria set forth in
37 this act, and upon application by the community college in which the
38 community college capital outlay projects is to be located or that will
39 otherwise be served by the community college capital outlay projects.
40 With respect to proceeds allocated in subdivision (1b) of this
41 subsection:
42 1. The proceeds shall be used for upgrades to the enterprise
43 resource planning information technology ("the ERP system"),
44 new construction or rehabilitation of existing facilities, and
45 repairs and renovations.
46 2. Any items purchased with such proceeds for new construction
47 or rehabilitation of existing facilities and repairs and
48 renovations and installed or replaced as part of a renovation or
49 rehabilitation must have a useful life of at least 10 years or
50 must extend the life of the facility by at least 10 years once

renovated or rehabilitated. Local matching fund requirements to receive bond proceeds shall be as follows:

- I. For projects for new construction, the community college receiving the proceeds shall provide local matching funds from county funds, other non-State funds, or a combination of these sources for such proceeds. The amount of matching funds shall be (i) one dollar (\$1.00) of local matching funds for every three dollars (\$3.00) of such proceeds for a community college with a main campus located in a development tier one area, as defined in G.S. 143B-437.08, (ii) one dollar (\$1.00) of local matching funds for every two dollars (\$2.00) of such proceeds for a community college with a main campus located in a development tier two area, as defined in G.S. 143B-437.08, and (iii) one dollar (\$1.00) of local matching funds for every one dollar (\$1.00) of such proceeds for a community college with a main campus located in a development tier three area, as defined in G.S. 143B-437.08. The provisions of G.S. 115D-31, or any other provision of law permitting prior expenditures to be used for match purposes, do not apply for purposes of meeting the matching funds requirements of this act.
- II. For rehabilitation of existing facilities and repairs and renovations, community colleges are not required to match bond proceeds allocated in this act.
- III. No funds shall be required to match bond proceeds allocated in this act for the ERP system project.

3. In determining between projects for which bond proceeds are allocated, the Community Colleges System Office shall give first priority to the ERP system project and shall prioritize allocation of the remainder of funds among projects for new construction and repairs and renovations by ranking the projects for the various community colleges according to three components, as follows: (i) the development factor ranking by the Secretary of Commerce, as provided in G.S. 143B-437.08, for identification of the development tier of the county in which the project is located, which shall be single weighted, (ii) the community college's repairs and renovations needs, which shall be double weighted, and (iii) the community college's additional square footage needs, which shall be single weighted.

SECTION 1.(f) Allocation and Tracking of Proceeds. –

- (1) Education bonds. – The proceeds of education bonds and notes, including premium thereon, if any, except the proceeds of bonds, the issuance of which has been anticipated by bond anticipation notes or the proceeds of refunding bonds or notes, shall be placed by the State Treasurer in a special fund to be designated "Education Bonds Fund," which may include such appropriate special accounts therein as may be determined by the State Treasurer and shall be disbursed as provided in this section. Monies in the Education Bonds Fund shall be allocated and expended as provided in this section.

1 Any additional monies that may be received by means of a grant or grants
2 from the United States of America or any agency or department thereof or
3 from any other source for deposit to the Education Bonds Fund may be placed
4 in the Education Bonds Fund or in a separate account or fund and shall be
5 disbursed, to the extent permitted by the terms of the grant or grants, without
6 regard to any limitations imposed by this act.

7 Monies in the Education Bonds Fund or any separate account established
8 under this section may be invested from time to time by the State Treasurer in
9 the same manner permitted for investment of monies belonging to the State or
10 held in the State treasury, except with respect to grant money to the extent
11 otherwise directed by the terms of the grant. Investment earnings, except
12 investment earnings with respect to grant monies to the extent otherwise
13 directed or restricted by the terms of the grant, may be (i) credited to the
14 Education Bonds Fund or (ii) used to satisfy compliance with applicable
15 requirements of the federal tax law.

16 The proceeds of education bonds and notes, including premium thereon,
17 if any, may be used with any other monies made available by the General
18 Assembly for funding the projects authorized by this section, including the
19 proceeds of any other State bond issues, whether heretofore made available or
20 that may be made available at the session of the General Assembly at which
21 this act is ratified or any subsequent sessions. The proceeds of education bonds
22 and notes, including premium thereon, if any, shall be expended and disbursed
23 under the direction and supervision of the Director of the Budget. The funds
24 provided by this act shall be disbursed for the purposes provided in this section
25 upon warrants drawn on the State Treasurer by the State Controller, which
26 warrants shall not be drawn until requisition has been approved by the
27 Director of the Budget and which requisition shall be approved only after full
28 compliance with the State Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General Statutes.

29 (2) Tracking of bond proceeds. – The State Treasurer or the State Treasurer's
30 designee is hereby authorized and directed to set up a comprehensive system
31 of tracking the proceeds of the education bonds and notes, including premium
32 thereon, if any, to the extent necessary to enable the State Treasurer or the
33 State Treasurer's designee to properly account for the use of such proceeds for
34 compliance with applicable requirements of the federal tax law or otherwise.
35 All recipients of such proceeds shall comply with any tracking system
36 implemented by the State Treasurer or the State Treasurer's designee for this
37 purpose. The State Treasurer may withhold proceeds if the recipient fails to
38 comply with this subdivision.

39 (3) Costs. – Allocations to the costs of a capital improvement or undertaking in
40 each case may include allocations to pay the costs set forth in sub-subdivisions
41 c. through g. of subdivision (2) of subsection (c) of this section in connection
42 with the issuance of bonds for that capital improvement or undertaking.

43 **SECTION 1.(g)** Election. – The question of the issuance of the bonds authorized by
44 this act shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the State at the time of the election in 2020
45 when voters of this State are given an opportunity to express their preference for the person to be
46 the presidential candidate of their political party. Any other primary, election, or referendum,
47 validly called or scheduled by law at the time the election on the bond question provided for in
48 this subsection is held, may be held as called or scheduled. Notice of the election shall be given
49 in the manner and at the times required by G.S. 163A-769(8). The election and the registration
50 of voters therefor shall be held under and in accordance with the general laws of the State.
51 Absentee ballots shall be authorized in the election.

1 The State Board of Elections (State Board) shall reimburse the counties of the State
2 for all necessary expenses incurred in holding the election that are in addition to those that would
3 have otherwise been incurred, the same to be paid out of the Contingency and Emergency Fund
4 or other funds available to the State Board.

5 Ballots, voting systems authorized by Subpart 2 of Part 3 of Article 20 of Chapter
6 163A of the General Statutes, or both may be used in accordance with rules prescribed by the
7 State Board. The bond question to be used in the ballots or voting systems shall be in substantially
8 the following form:

9 "[] FOR [] AGAINST

10 The issuance of one billion nine hundred million dollars (\$1,900,000,000) State of
11 North Carolina Education Bonds constituting general obligation bonds of the State secured by a
12 pledge of the faith and credit and taxing power of the State for the purpose of providing funds,
13 with any other available funds, to fund capital improvements, construction of new facilities, and
14 the renovation and rehabilitation of existing facilities for the State's public education system in
15 local school administrative units, community colleges of the North Carolina Community College
16 System, and constituent institutions of The University of North Carolina."

17 If a majority of those voting on a bond question in the election vote in favor of the
18 issuance of the bonds described in the question, those bonds may be issued as provided in this
19 act. If a majority of those voting on the bond question in the election do not vote in favor of the
20 issuance of the bonds described in the question, those bonds shall not be issued.

21 The results of the election shall be canvassed and declared as provided by law for
22 elections for State officers; the results of the election shall be certified by the State Board to the
23 Secretary of State in the manner and at the time provided by the general election laws of the
24 State.

25 **SECTION 1.(h) Issuance of Bonds and Notes. –**

26 (1) Terms and conditions. – Bonds or notes may bear such date or dates, may be
27 serial or term bonds or notes, or any combination thereof, may mature in such
28 amounts and at such time or times, not exceeding 40 years from their date or
29 dates, may be payable at such place or places, either within or without the
30 United States of America, in such coin or currency of the United States of
31 America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and
32 private debts, may bear interest at such rate or rates, which may vary from
33 time to time, and may be made redeemable before maturity, at the option of
34 the State or otherwise as may be provided by the State, at such price or prices,
35 including a price less than the face amount of the bonds or notes, and under
36 such terms and conditions, all as may be determined by the State Treasurer by
37 and with the consent of the Council of State.

38 (2) Signatures; form and denomination; registration. – Bonds or notes may be
39 issued as certificated or uncertificated obligations. If issued as certificated
40 obligations, bonds or notes shall be signed on behalf of the State by the
41 Governor or shall bear the Governor's facsimile signature, shall be signed by
42 the State Treasurer or shall bear the State Treasurer's facsimile signature, and
43 shall bear the Great Seal of the State of North Carolina or a facsimile thereof
44 shall be impressed or imprinted thereon. If bonds or notes bear the facsimile
45 signatures of the Governor and the State Treasurer, the bonds or notes shall
46 also bear a manual signature, which may be that of a bond registrar, trustee,
47 paying agent, or designated assistant of the State Treasurer. Should any officer
48 whose signature or facsimile signature appears on bonds or notes cease to be
49 such officer before the delivery of the bonds or notes, the signature or
50 facsimile signature shall nevertheless have the same validity for all purposes
51 as if the officer had remained in office until delivery, and bonds or notes may

1 bear the facsimile signatures of persons who at the actual time of the execution
2 of the bonds or notes shall be the proper officers to sign any bond or note,
3 although at the date of the bond or note such persons may not have been such
4 officers. The form and denomination of bonds or notes, including the
5 provisions with respect to registration of the bonds or notes and any system
6 for their registration, shall be as the State Treasurer may determine in
7 conformity with this section; provided, however, that nothing in this section
8 shall prohibit the State Treasurer from proceeding, with respect to the issuance
9 and form of the bonds or notes, under the provisions of Chapter 159E of the
10 General Statutes, the Registered Public Obligations Act, as well as under this
11 section.

12 (3) Manner of sale; expenses. – Subject to the consent of the Council of State, the
13 State Treasurer shall determine the manner in which bonds or notes shall be
14 offered for sale, whether at public or private sale, whether within or without
15 the United States of America, and whether by publishing notices in certain
16 newspapers and financial journals, mailing notices, inviting bids by
17 correspondence, negotiating contracts of purchase, or otherwise, and the State
18 Treasurer is authorized to sell bonds or notes at one time or from time to time
19 at such rate or rates of interest, which may vary from time to time, and at such
20 price or prices, including a price less than the face amount of the bonds or the
21 notes, as the State Treasurer may determine. All expenses incurred in
22 preparation, sale, and issuance of bonds or notes shall be paid by the State
23 Treasurer from the proceeds of bonds or notes or other available monies.

24 (4) Notes; repayment. –

25 a. Subject to the consent of the Council of State, the State Treasurer is
26 hereby authorized to borrow money and to execute and issue notes of
27 the State for the same, but only in the following circumstances and
28 under the following conditions:

- 29 1. For anticipating the sale of bonds to the issuance of which the
30 Council of State shall have given consent, if the State Treasurer
31 shall deem it advisable to postpone the issuance of the bonds.
- 32 2. For the payment of interest on or any installment of principal
33 of any bonds then outstanding, if there shall not be sufficient
34 funds in the State treasury with which to pay the interest or
35 installment of principal as they respectively become due.
- 36 3. For the renewal of any loan evidenced by notes herein
37 authorized.
- 38 4. For the purposes authorized in this act.
- 39 5. For refunding bonds or notes as herein authorized.

40 b. Funds derived from the sale of bonds or notes may be used in the
41 payment of any bond anticipation notes issued under this section.
42 Funds provided by the General Assembly for the payment of interest
43 on or principal of bonds shall be used in paying the interest on or
44 principal of any notes and any renewals thereof, the proceeds of which
45 shall have been used in paying interest on or principal of the bonds.

46 (5) Refunding bonds and notes. – By and with the consent of the Council of State,
47 the State Treasurer is authorized to issue and sell refunding bonds and notes
48 pursuant to the provisions of the State Refunding Bond Act for the purpose of
49 refunding bonds or notes issued pursuant to this act. The refunding bonds and
50 notes may be combined with any other issues of State bonds and notes
51 similarly secured.

- 1 (6) Tax exemption. – Bonds and notes shall be exempt from all State, county, and
2 municipal taxation or assessment, direct or indirect, general or special,
3 whether imposed for the purpose of general revenue or otherwise, excluding
4 inheritance and gift taxes, income taxes on the gain from the transfer of bonds
5 and notes, and franchise taxes. The interest on bonds and notes shall not be
6 subject to taxation as to income.
- 7 (7) Investment eligibility. – Bonds and notes are hereby made securities in which
8 all public officers, agencies, and public bodies of the State and its political
9 subdivisions; all insurance companies, trust companies, investment
10 companies, banks, savings banks, savings and loan associations, credit unions,
11 pension or retirement funds, other financial institutions engaged in business
12 in the State; executors, administrators, trustees, and other fiduciaries may
13 properly and legally invest funds, including capital in their control or
14 belonging to them. Bonds and notes are hereby made securities that may
15 properly and legally be deposited with and received by any officer or agency
16 of the State or political subdivision of the State for any purpose for which the
17 deposit of bonds, notes, or obligations of the State or any political subdivision
18 of the State is now or may hereafter be authorized by law.
- 19 (8) Faith and credit. – The faith and credit and taxing power of the State are hereby
20 pledged for the payment of the principal of and the interest on bonds and notes.
21 In addition to the State's right to amend any provision of this act to the extent
22 it does not impair any contractual right of a bond owner, the State expressly
23 reserves the right to amend any provision of this act with respect to the making
24 and repayment of loans, the disposition of any repayments of loans, and any
25 intercept provisions relating to the failure of a local government unit to repay
26 a loan, the bonds not being secured in any respect by loans, any repayments
27 thereof, or any intercept provisions with respect thereto.

28 **SECTION 1.(i) Variable Interest Rates.** – In fixing the details of bonds and notes,
29 the State Treasurer may provide that any of the bonds or notes may:

- 30 (1) Be made payable from time to time on demand or tender for purchase by the
31 owner thereof, provided a credit facility agreement supports the bonds or
32 notes, unless the State Treasurer specifically determines that a credit facility
33 agreement is not required, upon a finding and determination by the State
34 Treasurer that the absence of a credit facility agreement will not materially or
35 adversely affect the financial position of the State and the marketing of the
36 bonds or notes at a reasonable interest cost to the State;
- 37 (2) Be additionally supported by a credit facility agreement;
- 38 (3) Be made subject to redemption or a mandatory tender for purchase prior to
39 maturity;
- 40 (4) Bear interest at a rate or rates that may vary for such period or periods of time,
41 all as may be provided in the proceedings providing for the issuance of the
42 bonds or notes, including, without limitation, such variations as may be
43 permitted pursuant to a par formula; and
- 44 (5) Be made the subject of a remarketing agreement whereby an attempt is made
45 to remarket bonds or notes to new purchasers prior to their presentment for
46 payment to the provider of the credit facility agreement or to the State.

47 If the aggregate principal amount repayable by the State under a credit facility
48 agreement is in excess of the aggregate principal amount of bonds or notes secured by the credit
49 facility agreement, whether as a result of the inclusion in the credit facility agreement of a
50 provision for the payment of interest for a limited period of time or the payment of a redemption
51 premium or for any other reason, then the amount of authorized but unissued bonds or notes

1 during the term of such credit facility agreement shall not be less than the amount of such excess,
2 unless the payment of such excess is otherwise provided for by agreement of the State executed
3 by the State Treasurer.

4 **SECTION 1.(j)** Interpretation of Act. –

- 5 (1) Additional method. – The foregoing subsections of this section shall be
6 deemed to provide an additional and alternative method for the doing of the
7 things authorized thereby and shall be regarded as supplemental and
8 additional to powers conferred by other laws and shall not be regarded as in
9 derogation of any powers now existing.
- 10 (2) Statutory references. – References in this act to specific sections or Chapters
11 of the General Statutes or to specific acts are intended to be references to these
12 sections, Chapters, or acts as they may be amended from time to time by the
13 General Assembly.
- 14 (3) Broad construction. – The General Assembly specifically has chosen to
15 combine what otherwise might be considered differing projects to be financed
16 into one bond bill and bond question because the General Assembly finds that
17 such differing projects, when taken together, constitute an interrelated, united,
18 and single plan for the State's public education system as stated aforesaid.
19 Accordingly, this act, being necessary for the health, welfare, and
20 advancement of the people of the State, shall be broadly construed to affect
21 the purposes thereof.
- 22 (4) Inconsistent provisions. – Insofar as the provisions of this section are
23 inconsistent with the provisions of any general laws, or parts thereof, the
24 provisions of this act shall be controlling.
- 25 (5) Severability. – If any provision of this section or the application thereof to any
26 person or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other
27 provisions or applications of the act that can be given effect without the invalid
28 provision or application, and to this end, the provisions of this section are
29 declared to be severable.

30 **SECTION 1.(k)** Other Agreements. – The State Treasurer may authorize, execute,
31 obtain, or otherwise provide for bond issuance, investment contracts, credit and liquidity
32 facilities, interest rate swap agreements and other derivative products, and any other related
33 instruments and matters the State Treasurer determines to be desirable in connection with the
34 issuance of bonds and notes.

35 **SECTION 2.** Each entity, upon receiving the proceeds of education bonds and notes,
36 including premium thereon, if any, issued pursuant to and for projects listed in Section 1 of this
37 act, shall administer, supervise, and ensure that use of the proceeds comport with the purposes
38 provided in this act. Each local school administrative unit, along with the corresponding board
39 of county commissioners, shall jointly submit to the State Board of Education a plan for the
40 expenditure of proceeds allocated to it under this act. After the State Board of Education
41 determines that a local school administrative unit's planned expenditure of part or all of the
42 proceeds allocated to it is within the purposes provided in this act, the State Board of Education
43 shall make the proceeds to which the plans apply available to the local school administrative unit.
44 Each local school administrative unit receiving the proceeds of education bonds and notes,
45 including premium thereon, if any, issued pursuant to Section 1 of this act shall report by January
46 1, 2022, and quarterly thereafter, to the State Board of Education on the projects funded from
47 education general obligation bonds authorized by Section 1 of this act, and the State Board of
48 Education shall combine the reports and submit them to the Joint Legislative Capital Oversight
49 Committee, the House of Representatives Appropriations Committee, and the Senate Committee
50 on Appropriations/Base Budget. Each report shall include the total project costs, the amount to

1 be funded from the bonds, the expenditures to date from the bonds and other sources, and the
2 percentage of each project completed.

3 Each constituent institution of The University of North Carolina receiving the
4 proceeds of education bonds and notes, including premium thereon, if any, issued pursuant to
5 subdivision (1a) of Section 1(e) of this act shall report by January 1, 2022, and quarterly
6 thereafter, to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Capital Improvements, the House of
7 Representatives Appropriations Committee, and the Senate Committee on Appropriations/Base
8 Budget on the projects funded from education general obligation bonds authorized by Section 1
9 of this act. Each report shall include the total project costs, the amount to be funded from the
10 bonds, the expenditures to date from the bonds and other sources, and the percentage of each
11 project completed.

12 Community colleges receiving the proceeds of education bonds and notes, including
13 premium thereon, if any, issued pursuant to subdivision (1b) of Section 1(e) of this act shall
14 report by January 1, 2022, and quarterly thereafter, to the North Carolina Community Colleges
15 System Office on the projects funded from education general obligation bonds authorized by
16 Section 1 of this act, and the System Office shall combine the reports and submit them to the
17 Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Capital Improvements, the House of Representatives
18 Appropriations Committee, and the Senate Committee on Appropriations/Base Budget. Each
19 report shall include the total project costs, the amount to be funded from the bonds, the
20 expenditures to date from the bonds and other sources, and the percentage of each project
21 completed.

22 **SECTION 3.(a)** Projects funded in whole or in part with the proceeds of education
23 bonds and notes, including premium thereon, if any, issued pursuant to this act, and that portion
24 of funds estimated to be needed for escalation of costs shall remain with the Office of State
25 Budget and Management and shall be disbursed only for the following purposes:

- 26 (1) To address unforeseen contingencies related to the specific project for which
27 the funds were made available.
28 (2) To address inflation costs related to that specific project.

29 **SECTION 3.(b)** Any funds retained by the Office of State Budget and Management
30 pursuant to subsection (a) of this section at the time a project is completed shall be retained by
31 the Office of State Budget and Management. The Office of State Budget and Management shall
32 report on any funds retained pursuant to this subsection within 90 days of a project's completion.

33 **SECTION 4.** Notwithstanding the period of time provided in G.S. 163A-1045(a) for
34 which transfers are effective, transfers of voters from a given precinct, for the purpose of voting,
35 to an adjacent precinct for the election held as required in Section 1(g) of this act shall be for that
36 election only and shall not apply to any subsequent election.

37 **SECTION 5.** Any funds from the Education Bond expended for school technology
38 for public schools shall be reported to the State Board of Education and shall be credited against
39 the judgment in *N.C. Sch. Bds. Ass'n. v. Moore*, No. 98-CVS-14159 (N.C. Super. Ct.).

40 **SECTION 6.** This act is effective when it becomes law.

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA
SESSION 2019**

H

2

**HOUSE BILL 241
Committee Substitute Favorable 3/5/19**

Short Title: Education Bond Act of 2019.

(Public)

Sponsors:

Referred to:

March 4, 2019

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO ENACT THE EDUCATION BOND ACT OF 2019.
3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

4 **SECTION 1.(a)** Short Title. – This section shall be known as the "Education Bond
5 Act of 2019."

6 **SECTION 1.(b)** Purpose. – It is the intent of the General Assembly by this act to
7 provide, subject to a vote of the qualified voters of the State, for the issuance of one billion nine
8 hundred million dollars (\$1,900,000,000) general obligation bonds of the State for the purpose
9 of providing funds, with any other available funds, (i) for public school facilities through grants
10 to counties for public school capital outlay projects and repairs and renovations, in the amount
11 of one billion five hundred million dollars (\$1,500,000,000), (ii) for community college facilities
12 for community college capital outlay projects and repairs and renovations, in the amount of two
13 hundred million dollars (\$200,000,000), and (iii) for The University of North Carolina facilities
14 for capital outlay projects for constituent institutions and repairs and renovations at such
15 institutions, in the amount of two hundred million dollars (\$200,000,000).

16 **SECTION 1.(c)** Definitions. – Unless the context otherwise requires, the following
17 definitions apply in this section:

18 (1) Bonds. – Bonds issued under this section.

19 (1a) Capital outlay project for a constituent institution. – A project for the
20 construction of one or more new buildings or the renovation of one or more
21 existing buildings located at a constituent institution of The University of
22 North Carolina, for the building of technology infrastructure, for the purchase
23 of equipment for a building located at a constituent institution of The
24 University of North Carolina where the building has never been used for
25 education purposes or equipment related to the improvement of an existing
26 constituent institution building that will be used at the building or become
27 affixed to the building during its use for education, for the purchase of land
28 necessary for construction to commence within 24 months of one or more
29 constituent institution buildings, and for other related capital outlay projects
30 to provide facilities for individual constituent institutions that are used for
31 instructional or related purposes. The term does not include projects for
32 facilities for centralized administration, trailers, relocatable classrooms, or
33 mobile classrooms.

34 (1b) Community college capital outlay project. – A project for the construction of
35 one or more new community college buildings located on a community
36 college campus or the renovation of one or more existing community college



1 buildings, for the building of the enterprise resource planning information
2 technology and other technology infrastructure, for the purchase of equipment
3 for a community college building that has never been used for community
4 college purposes or equipment related to the improvement of an existing
5 community college building that will be used at the building or become
6 affixed to the building during its use for education, for the purchase of land
7 necessary for construction to commence within 24 months of one or more
8 community college buildings, and for other related capital outlay projects to
9 provide facilities for individual community college campuses that are used for
10 instructional or related purposes. The term does not include projects for
11 facilities for centralized administration, trailers, relocatable classrooms, or
12 mobile classrooms.

13 (2) Cost. – Without intending thereby to limit or restrict any proper definition of
14 this term in financing the cost of public school capital outlay projects
15 authorized by this section, any of the following:

- 16 a. The cost of constructing, reconstructing, enlarging, acquiring, and
17 improving projects and acquiring equipment and land therefor.
- 18 b. The cost of engineering, architectural, and other consulting services as
19 may be required.
- 20 c. Administrative expenses and charges, including expenses related to
21 determining compliance with applicable requirements of federal law
22 and expenses relating to issuance. Nothing in this section shall permit
23 use of bond funds to pay salaries or fees for bond administration; such
24 salaries and fees shall come from funds appropriated by the General
25 Assembly.
- 26 d. Finance charges and interest prior to and during construction and, if
27 deemed advisable by the State Treasurer, for a period not exceeding
28 three years after the estimated date of completion of construction.
- 29 e. The cost of bond insurance, investment contracts, credit enhancement
30 and liquidity facilities, interest rate swap agreements or other
31 derivative products, financial and legal consultants, and related costs
32 of bond and note issuance, to the extent and as determined by the State
33 Treasurer.
- 34 f. The cost of reimbursing the State for any payments made for any cost
35 described in this subdivision.
- 36 g. Any other costs and expenses necessary or incidental to the purposes
37 of this section.

38 Allocations in this section of proceeds of bonds to the costs of a project or
39 undertaking in each case may include allocations to pay the costs set forth in
40 sub-subdivisions c. through g. of this subdivision in connection with the
41 issuance of bonds for the project or undertaking.

42 (3) Credit facility agreement. – An agreement entered into by the State Treasurer
43 on behalf of the State with a bank, savings and loan association, or other
44 banking institution; an insurance company, reinsurance company, surety
45 company, or other insurance institution; a corporation, investment banking
46 firm, or other investment institution; or any financial institution or other
47 similar provider of a credit facility agreement, which provider may be located
48 within or without the United States of America, such agreement providing for
49 prompt payment of all or any part of the principal or purchase price (whether
50 at maturity, presentment or tender for purchase, redemption, or acceleration),
51 redemption premium, if any, and interest on any bonds or notes payable on

1 demand or tender by the owner, in consideration of the State agreeing to repay
2 the provider of the credit facility agreement in accordance with the terms and
3 provisions of such agreement.

4 (4) Notes. – Notes issued under this section.

5 (5) Par formula. – Any provision or formula adopted by the State to provide for
6 the adjustment, from time to time, of the interest rate or rates borne by any
7 bonds or notes, including the following:

8 a. A provision providing for such adjustment so that the purchase price
9 of such bonds or notes in the open market would be as close to par as
10 possible;

11 b. A provision providing for such adjustment based upon a percentage or
12 percentages of a LIBOR rate, a prime rate, or base rate, which
13 percentage or percentages may vary or be applied for different periods
14 of time; or

15 c. Such other provision as the State Treasurer may determine to be
16 consistent with this section and will not materially and adversely affect
17 the financial position of the State and the marketing of bonds or notes
18 at a reasonable interest cost to the State.

19 (6) Public school capital outlay project. – A project for the construction of one or
20 more new public school buildings or the renovation of one or more existing
21 public school buildings, for the building of technology infrastructure, for the
22 purchase of measures to ensure building security, for the purchase of
23 equipment for a public school building that has never been used for public
24 education purposes or equipment related to the improvement of an existing
25 public school building that will be used at the building or become affixed to
26 the building during its use for public education, for the purchase of land
27 necessary for construction to commence within 24 months of one or more
28 school buildings, and for other related capital outlay projects to provide
29 facilities for individual schools that are used for instructional or related
30 purposes. The term does not include projects for facilities for centralized
31 administration, trailers, relocatable classrooms, or mobile classrooms.

32 (7) State. – The State of North Carolina.

33 **SECTION 1.(d)** Authorization of Bonds and Notes. – Subject to a favorable vote of
34 a majority of the qualified voters of the State who vote on the question of issuing bonds for capital
35 outlay projects for public schools and for capital outlay projects funds for community colleges
36 and The University of North Carolina in the election called and held as provided in this section,
37 the State Treasurer is hereby authorized, by and with the consent of the Council of State, to issue
38 and sell, at one time or from time to time, general obligation bonds of the State to be designated
39 "State of North Carolina Education Bonds," with any additional designations as may be
40 determined to indicate the issuance of bonds from time to time, or notes of the State as provided
41 in this section, in an aggregate principal amount not exceeding one billion nine hundred million
42 dollars (\$1,900,000,000) for the purpose of providing funds, with any other available funds, for
43 the purposes authorized in this section. The principal amounts of bonds or notes issued in any
44 12-month period shall not exceed five hundred ninety-one million dollars (\$591,000,000). In
45 determining whether this limit has been reached, the issuance of a note or bond to pay an
46 outstanding note is not considered an issuance.

47 **SECTION 1.(e)** Use of Education Bond and Note Proceeds. –

48 (1) Subject to the provisions of subdivision (2) of this subsection, one billion five
49 hundred million dollars (\$1,500,000,000) of the proceeds of education bonds
50 and notes, including premium thereon, if any, shall be used for the purpose of
51 making grants to counties for paying the cost of public school capital outlay

1 projects and repairs and renovations in the following general amounts set forth
 2 in this subdivision. Any additional monies that may be received by means of
 3 a grant or grants from the United States of America or any agency or
 4 department thereof or from any other source to aid in financing the cost of
 5 public school capital outlay projects authorized by this act may be placed by
 6 the State Treasurer in the Education Bonds Fund or in a separate account or
 7 fund and shall be disbursed, to the extent permitted by the terms of the grant
 8 or grants, without regard to limitations imposed by this act.

9	LEA	ADM	Low-Wealth	ADM	Adjustment	Total
10			County	Growth	Factor	
11	Alamance-Burlington					
12	Schools	\$ 4,011,009	\$11,774,969	\$ 536,440	\$0	\$16,322,419
13	Alexander County					
14	Schools	\$ 844,052	\$ 5,393,020	\$0	\$ 3,762,928	\$10,000,000
15	Alleghany County					
16	Schools	\$ 236,419	\$0	\$0	\$ 9,763,581	\$10,000,000
17	Anson County					
18	Schools	\$ 560,349	\$ 4,829,715	\$0	\$ 4,609,936	\$10,000,000
19	Ashe County					
20	Schools	\$ 523,827	\$0	\$0	\$ 9,476,173	\$10,000,000
21	Avery County					
22	Schools	\$ 338,220	\$0	\$0	\$ 9,661,780	\$10,000,000
23	Beaufort County					
24	Schools	\$ 1,134,106	\$ 2,093,891	\$0	\$ 6,772,003	\$10,000,000
25	Bertie County					
26	Schools	\$ 371,213	\$ 3,171,842	\$0	\$ 6,456,945	\$10,000,000
27	Bladen County					
28	Schools	\$ 727,077	\$ 5,497,313	\$0	\$ 3,775,610	\$10,000,000
29	Brunswick County					
30	Schools	\$ 2,200,286	\$0	\$0	\$ 7,799,714	\$10,000,000
31	Buncombe County					
32	Schools	\$ 4,168,034	\$0	\$0	\$ 4,286,925	\$ 8,454,959
33	Asheville City					
34	Schools	\$ 761,658	\$0	\$0	\$ 783,384	\$ 1,545,041
35	Burke County					
36	Schools	\$ 2,093,191	\$12,570,359	\$0	\$0	\$14,663,550
37	Cabarrus County					
38	Schools	\$ 5,823,673	\$0	\$27,614,468	\$0	\$33,438,141
39	Kannapolis City					
40	Schools	\$ 959,438	\$ 846,734	\$ 1,438,635	\$0	\$ 3,244,807
41	Caldwell County					
42	Schools	\$ 2,002,329	\$11,544,037	\$0	\$0	\$13,546,365
43	Camden County					
44	Schools	\$ 327,811	\$ 890,833	\$0	\$ 8,781,356	\$10,000,000
45	Carteret County Public					
46	Schools	\$ 1,429,101	\$0	\$0	\$ 8,570,899	\$10,000,000
47	Caswell County					
48	Schools	\$ 434,200	\$ 3,140,147	\$0	\$ 6,425,653	\$10,000,000
49	Catawba County					
50	Schools	\$ 2,797,332	\$0	\$0	\$ 4,133,815	\$ 6,931,148
51	Hickory City					

1	Schools	\$ 719,314	\$0	\$0	\$ 1,062,981	\$ 1,782,295
2	Newton Conover City					
3	Schools	\$ 519,240	\$0	\$0	\$ 767,317	\$ 1,286,557
4	Chatham County					
5	Schools	\$ 1,558,425	\$0	\$ 6,376,321	\$ 2,065,254	\$10,000,000
6	Cherokee County					
7	Schools	\$ 553,291	\$ 1,413,119	\$0	\$ 8,033,590	\$10,000,000
8	Edenton-Chowan					
9	Schools	\$ 345,278	\$ 1,040,793	\$0	\$ 8,613,930	\$10,000,000
10	Clay County					
11	Schools	\$ 223,892	\$0	\$0	\$ 9,776,108	\$10,000,000
12	Cleveland County					
13	Schools	\$ 2,527,391	\$13,516,386	\$0	\$0	\$16,043,777
14	Columbus County					
15	Schools	\$ 974,611	\$ 9,818,151	\$0	\$0	\$10,792,763
16	Whiteville City					
17	Schools	\$ 392,385	\$ 3,982,294	\$0	\$0	\$ 4,374,679
18	Craven County					
19	Schools	\$ 2,388,186	\$ 3,835,943	\$0	\$ 3,775,871	\$10,000,000
20	Cumberland County					
21	Schools	\$ 8,834,489	\$28,236,792	\$0	\$0	\$37,071,280
22	Currituck County					
23	Schools	\$ 715,256	\$0	\$ 2,584,665	\$ 6,700,079	\$10,000,000
24	Dare County					
25	Schools	\$ 907,038	\$0	\$ 2,548,090	\$ 6,544,872	\$10,000,000
26	Davidson County					
27	Schools	\$ 3,315,161	\$10,754,088	\$0	\$0	\$ 14,069,249
28	Lexington City					
29	Schools	\$ 526,297	\$ 1,724,754	\$0	\$0	\$ 2,251,051
30	Thomasville City					
31	Schools	\$ 401,030	\$ 1,278,236	\$0	\$0	\$ 1,679,266
32	Davie County					
33	Schools	\$ 1,078,001	\$ 126,655	\$0	\$ 8,795,345	\$10,000,000
34	Duplin County					
35	Schools	\$ 1,675,224	\$14,363,983	\$0	\$0	\$16,039,207
36	Durham Public					
37	Schools	\$ 5,708,640	\$0	\$0	\$ 4,291,360	\$10,000,000
38	Edgecombe County Public					
39	Schools	\$ 1,028,070	\$ 9,078,982	\$0	\$0	\$10,107,052
40	Winston-Salem/Forsyth County					
41	Schools	\$ 9,492,934	\$0	\$ 195,069	\$ 311,997	\$10,000,000
42	Franklin County					
43	Schools	\$ 1,432,453	\$ 9,214,386	\$0	\$0	\$10,646,839
44	Gaston County					
45	Schools	\$ 5,478,572	\$10,370,854	\$0	\$0	\$15,849,426
46	Gates County					
47	Schools	\$ 292,348	\$ 2,304,596	\$0	\$ 7,403,056	\$10,000,000
48	Graham County					
49	Schools	\$ 196,545	\$ 181,439	\$0	\$ 9,622,016	\$10,000,000
50	Granville County					
51	Schools	\$ 1,298,717	\$10,527,816	\$0	\$0	\$11,826,533

1	Greene County					
2	Schools	\$ 515,006	\$ 5,786,310	\$0	\$ 3,698,684	\$10,000,000
3	Guilford County					
4	Schools	\$12,599,551	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$12,599,551
5	Halifax County					
6	Schools	\$ 414,086	\$ 2,879,981	\$0	\$ 664,636	\$ 3,958,703
7	Roanoke Rapids City					
8	Schools	\$ 494,716	\$ 3,344,835	\$0	\$ 774,696	\$ 4,614,247
9	Weldon City					
10	Schools	\$ 140,087	\$ 1,047,372	\$0	\$ 239,591	\$ 1,427,049
11	Harnett County					
12	Schools	\$ 3,576,986	\$31,495,234	\$0	\$0	\$35,072,220
13	Haywood County					
14	Schools	\$ 1,255,668	\$0	\$0	\$ 8,744,332	\$10,000,000
15	Henderson County					
16	Schools	\$ 2,349,018	\$0	\$0	\$ 7,650,982	\$10,000,000
17	Hertford County					
18	Schools	\$ 480,778	\$ 3,813,581	\$0	\$ 5,705,641	\$10,000,000
19	Hoke County					
20	Schools	\$ 1,545,193	\$16,729,054	\$ 6,230,019	\$0	\$24,504,266
21	Hyde County					
22	Schools	\$ 102,331	\$0	\$ 170,685	\$ 9,726,984	\$10,000,000
23	Iredell-Statesville					
24	Schools	\$ 3,570,282	\$0	\$0	\$ 4,148,669	\$7,718,950
25	Mooresville Graded School					
26	District	\$ 1,055,064	\$0	\$0	\$ 1,225,985	\$2,281,050
27	Jackson County					
28	Schools	\$ 635,862	\$0	\$0	\$ 9,364,138	\$10,000,000
29	Johnston County					
30	Schools	\$ 6,415,074	\$39,223,050	\$31,381,739	\$0	\$77,019,864
31	Jones County					
32	Schools	\$ 180,843	\$ 564,377	\$0	\$ 9,254,780	\$10,000,000
33	Lee County					
34	Schools	\$ 1,738,739	\$ 6,962,542	\$0	\$ 1,298,719	\$10,000,000
35	Lenoir County Public					
36	Schools	\$ 1,496,321	\$ 8,803,599	\$0	\$0	\$10,299,921
37	Lincoln County					
38	Schools	\$ 2,012,385	\$ 484,727	\$0	\$7,502,888	\$10,000,000
39	Macon County					
40	Schools	\$ 778,948	\$0	\$ 158,494	\$9,062,558	\$10,000,000
41	Madison County					
42	Schools	\$ 400,325	\$ 344,508	\$0	\$ 9,255,167	\$10,000,000
43	Martin County					
44	Schools	\$ 513,771	\$ 3,603,154	\$0	\$ 5,883,076	\$10,000,000
45	McDowell County					
46	Schools	\$ 1,043,596	\$ 5,917,374	\$0	\$ 3,039,030	\$10,000,000
47	Charlotte-Mecklenburg					
48	Schools	\$26,007,162	\$0	\$35,795,177	\$0	\$61,802,340
49	Mitchell County					
50	Schools	\$ 322,518	\$ 303,978	\$0	\$ 9,373,504	\$10,000,000
51	Montgomery County					

1	Schools	\$ 672,030	\$ 2,190,091	\$0	\$ 7,137,879	\$10,000,000
2	Moore County					
3	Schools	\$ 2,251,098	\$0	\$0	\$ 7,748,902	\$10,000,000
4	Nash-Rocky Mount					
5	Schools	\$ 2,611,373	\$14,555,363	\$0	\$0	\$17,166,736
6	New Hanover County					
7	Schools	\$ 4,537,659	\$0	\$0	\$ 5,462,341	\$10,000,000
8	Northampton County					
9	Schools	\$ 267,824	\$ 2,099,454	\$0	\$ 7,632,722	\$10,000,000
10	Onslow County					
11	Schools	\$ 4,699,977	\$ 6,089,634	\$14,764,292	\$0	\$25,553,902
12	Orange County					
13	Schools	\$ 1,287,955	\$0	\$0	\$ 1,867,955	\$ 3,155,910
14	Chapel Hill-Carrboro City					
15	Schools	\$ 2,171,351	\$0	\$ 621,783	\$ 4,050,956	\$ 6,844,090
16	Pamlico County					
17	Schools	\$ 232,008	\$0	\$ 402,330	\$ 9,365,662	\$10,000,000
18	Elizabeth City-Pasquotank Public					
19	Schools	\$ 952,381	\$ 4,850,575	\$0	\$ 4,197,044	\$10,000,000
20	Pender County					
21	Schools	\$ 1,615,060	\$ 6,949,447	\$ 5,644,812	\$0	\$14,209,319
22	Perquimans County					
23	Schools	\$ 285,468	\$ 250,868	\$0	\$ 9,463,664	\$10,000,000
24	Person County					
25	Schools	\$ 768,186	\$ 1,435,534	\$0	\$ 7,796,280	\$10,000,000
26	Pitt County					
27	Schools	\$ 4,121,103	\$17,668,069	\$0	\$0	\$21,789,172
28	Polk County					
29	Schools	\$ 372,625	\$0	\$0	\$ 9,627,375	\$10,000,000
30	Randolph County					
31	Schools	\$ 2,806,507	\$17,202,566	\$0	\$0	\$20,009,073
32	Asheboro City					
33	Schools	\$ 790,240	\$ 4,804,089	\$0	\$0	\$ 5,594,329
34	Richmond County					
35	Schools	\$ 1,248,963	\$11,174,939	\$0	\$0	\$12,423,902
36	Public Schools of Robeson					
37	County	\$ 3,823,815	\$47,851,010	\$0	\$0	\$51,674,825
38	Rockingham County					
39	Schools	\$ 2,042,732	\$12,301,109	\$0	\$0	\$14,343,841
40	Rowan-Salisbury					
41	Schools	\$ 3,302,634	\$12,658,049	\$0	\$0	\$15,960,683
42	Rutherford County					
43	Schools	\$ 1,380,758	\$ 9,196,221	\$0	\$0	\$10,576,979
44	Sampson County					
45	Schools	\$ 1,413,045	\$11,872,434	\$0	\$0	\$13,285,480
46	Clinton City					
47	Schools	\$ 520,828	\$ 4,329,120	\$0	\$0	\$ 4,849,948
48	Scotland County					
49	Schools	\$ 981,316	\$ 9,986,327	\$0	\$0	\$10,967,643
50	Stanly County					
51	Schools	\$ 1,479,913	\$ 7,377,809	\$0	\$ 1,142,278	\$10,000,000

1	Stokes County					
2	Schools	\$ 1,023,483	\$ 5,673,717	\$0	\$ 3,302,800	\$10,000,000
3	Surry County					
4	Schools	\$ 1,345,119	\$ 6,700,636	\$0	\$0	\$ 8,045,755
5	Elkin City					
6	Schools	\$ 207,308	\$ 1,003,140	\$0	\$0	\$ 1,210,447
7	Mount Airy City					
8	Schools	\$ 288,290	\$ 1,401,846	\$0	\$0	\$ 1,690,136
9	Swain County					
10	Schools	\$ 341,573	\$ 435,076	\$0	\$ 9,223,351	\$10,000,000
11	Transylvania County					
12	Schools	\$ 587,519	\$0	\$0	\$ 9,412,481	\$10,000,000
13	Tyrrell County					
14	Schools	\$ 111,682	\$ 747,828	\$ 658,358	\$ 8,482,132	\$10,000,000
15	Union County Public					
16	Schools	\$ 7,269,182	\$0	\$4,925,494	\$0	\$12,194,677
17	Vance County					
18	Schools	\$ 973,023	\$ 9,963,922	\$0	\$0	\$10,936,946
19	Wake County					
20	Schools	\$28,312,249	\$0	\$81,295,042	\$0	\$109,607,291
21	Warren County					
22	Schools	\$ 333,457	\$ 665,924	\$0	\$ 9,000,619	\$10,000,000
23	Washington County					
24	Schools	\$ 227,068	\$ 1,526,792	\$0	\$ 8,246,140	\$10,000,000
25	Watauga County					
26	Schools	\$ 811,765	\$0	\$ 1,658,087	\$ 7,530,148	\$10,000,000
27	Wayne County Public					
28	Schools	\$ 3,215,124	\$20,431,119	\$0	\$0	\$23,646,243
29	Wilkes County					
30	Schools	\$ 1,595,123	\$ 7,544,916	\$0	\$ 859,961	\$10,000,000
31	Wilson County					
32	Schools	\$ 1,965,809	\$ 9,032,303	\$0	\$0	\$10,998,108
33	Yadkin County					
34	Schools	\$ 911,449	\$ 5,605,490	\$0	\$3,483,061	\$10,000,000
35	Yancey County					
36	Schools	\$ 373,507	\$ 1,676	\$0	\$9,624,817	\$10,000,000
37	Total	\$250,500,000	\$600,402,894	\$225,000,000	\$424,097,106	\$1,500,000,000
38						
39						

(1a) Subject to the provisions of subdivision (2) of this subsection, two hundred million dollars (\$200,000,000) of the proceeds of education bonds and notes, including premium thereon, if any, shall be used for paying the costs of capital outlay projects for constituent institutions and repairs and renovations in the following general amounts set forth below:

The University of North Carolina

48	Various Statewide		New Construction, Repairs, Renovations	\$200,000,000
49				
50	Total for The University of North Carolina			\$200,000,000
51				

(1b) Subject to the provisions of subdivision (2) of this subsection, two hundred million dollars (\$200,000,000) of the proceeds of education bonds and notes, including premium thereon, if any, shall be used for paying the costs of community college capital outlay projects and repairs and renovations in the following general amounts set forth below:

NC Community Colleges

Various Statewide	Technology Upgrades, New Construction, Repairs, Renovations	\$200,000,000
Total for NC Community Colleges		\$200,000,000

(2) Special allocation provisions. – In determining the use of the proceeds of education bonds and notes, including premium thereon, if any, set forth in this act, the following special allocation provisions apply:

- a. With respect to proceeds allocated in subdivision (1) of this subsection:
 - 1. The proceeds shall be used for new construction or rehabilitation of existing facilities and repairs and renovations. Any items purchased with such proceeds and installed or replaced as part of a renovation or rehabilitation must have a useful life of at least 10 years or must extend the life of the facility by at least 10 years once renovated or rehabilitated.
 - 2. In the case of a local school administrative unit located entirely in one county, the unit's total distribution amount shall be allocated to that county. In the case of a local school administrative unit located in more than one county, the unit's distribution amount shall be allocated among the counties in which the unit is located in proportion to average daily membership of the unit in each county. A unit's distribution amount allocated to a county may be used only with respect to public school facilities of that unit. If two or more local school administrative units are consolidated into one unit, the distribution amounts provided in subdivision (1) of this subsection for the units shall be considered the distribution amount for the merged unit.
 - 3. Bond proceeds for a county for any designation require no local match if any portion of the proceeds results from low-wealth county or adjustment factor designation allocations. Any other county receiving bond proceeds allocated shall provide local matching funds from county funds, other non-State funds, or a combination of these sources for such proceeds. The amount of matching funds shall be (i) one dollar (\$1.00) of local matching funds for every three dollars (\$3.00) of such proceeds for a local school administrative unit located in a county that is a development tier one area, as defined in G.S. 143B-437.08, (ii) one dollar (\$1.00) of local matching funds for every two dollars (\$2.00) of such proceeds for a local school administrative unit located in a county that is a development tier two area, as defined in

1 G.S. 143B-437.08, and (iii) one dollar (\$1.00) of local
2 matching funds for every one dollar (\$1.00) of such proceeds
3 for a local school administrative unit located in a county that is
4 a development tier three area, as defined in G.S. 143B-437.08.
5 The match requirement may be satisfied by non-State
6 expenditures for public school facilities made on or after
7 January 1, 2015. If a debt has been incurred since January 1,
8 2015, for the general purpose of public school facilities, then
9 the face amount of the debt shall be considered as a non-State
10 expenditure for public school facilities for the purpose of the
11 match. No other expenditures made or debts incurred before
12 January 1, 2015, may be used to satisfy the match requirement.
13 As counties satisfy the match requirements of this
14 sub-sub-subdivision, they shall document the extent to which
15 they have done so in periodic reports to the State Board of
16 Education. These reports shall include any information and
17 documentation required by the State Board of Education. The
18 State Board of Education shall certify to the State Treasurer
19 from time to time the extent to which the match requirements
20 of this sub-sub-subdivision have been met with respect to each
21 county. Bond proceeds shall be distributed for expenditure
22 only as, and to the extent, the matching requirement of this
23 sub-sub-subdivision are satisfied, as certified by the State
24 Board of Education. The State Board of Education shall also
25 require counties to report annually on the impact of funds
26 provided under this act on the property tax rate for that year.
27 These reports shall be public documents and shall be furnished
28 to any citizen upon request. If the State Board of Education
29 determines that a county has not met the matching requirement
30 set forth in this sub-sub-subdivision by January 1, 2026, the
31 State Board of Education shall certify that fact to the State
32 Treasurer by March 1, 2026. Amounts that are allocated in the
33 ADM Growth Allocation of bond proceeds under subdivision
34 (1) of this subsection and that have not been certified as
35 matched by the State Board of Education by January 1, 2026,
36 shall be reallocated among the counties that have been certified
37 as having met the matching requirement for that allocation.
38 The reallocation shall be made among the eligible counties in
39 proportion to the amount of ADM Growth Allocations for
40 those counties under subdivision (1) of this subsection.
41 Amounts that are allocated in the ADM Allocation of bond
42 proceeds under subdivision (1) of this subsection and that have
43 not been certified as matched by the State Board of Education
44 by January 1, 2026, shall be reallocated among the counties
45 that have been certified as having met the matching
46 requirement for that allocation. The reallocation shall be made
47 on the basis of average daily membership of the local school
48 administrative units within the remaining counties. Bond
49 proceeds reallocated to a county because of a local school
50 administrative unit's average daily membership within the
51 county may be used only with respect to public school capital

- 1 outlay projects of that unit. Bond proceeds reallocated to a
2 county under this sub-subdivision must be matched at the same
3 rate as bond proceeds allocated to the county under this
4 sub-sub-subdivision.
- 5 4. In determining between projects for which bond proceeds are
6 allocated, the State Board of Education shall give
7 consideration to those projects that primarily involve
8 materially improving the energy efficiency of the school
9 facility.
- 10 b. With respect to proceeds allocated in subdivision (1a) of this
11 subsection:
- 12 1. The proceeds shall be used for new construction or
13 rehabilitation of existing facilities and repairs and renovations.
14 Any items purchased with such proceeds and installed or
15 replaced as part of a renovation or rehabilitation must have a
16 useful life of at least 10 years or must extend the life of the
17 facility by at least 10 years once renovated or rehabilitated. In
18 order to receive the proceeds under this sub-subdivision for
19 projects for new construction, the constituent institution
20 receiving the proceeds shall provide matching funds from other
21 non-State funds. Constituent institutions are not required to
22 match bond proceeds allocated in this section for rehabilitation
23 of existing facilities and repairs and renovations.
- 24 2. In determining the allocation of proceeds, the Board of
25 Governors shall consider the following factors: (i) size of the
26 entity, with a focus on smaller campuses; (ii) population
27 historically served, with a focus on historically
28 minority-serving institutions; (iii) development tier area
29 designations, with a focus on lower development tier areas; (iv)
30 constituent institutions operating a school serving any grade,
31 kindergarten through 12, with a focus on such institutions; and
32 (v) length of outstanding repairs and renovations requests, with
33 a focus on longer outstanding requests.
- 34 c. With respect to proceeds allocated in subdivision (1b) of this
35 subsection:
- 36 1. The proceeds shall be used for upgrades to the enterprise
37 resource planning information technology ("the ERP system"),
38 new construction or rehabilitation of existing facilities, and
39 repairs and renovations.
- 40 2. Any items purchased with such proceeds for new construction
41 or rehabilitation of existing facilities and repairs and
42 renovations and installed or replaced as part of a renovation or
43 rehabilitation must have a useful life of at least 10 years or
44 must extend the life of the facility by at least 10 years once
45 renovated or rehabilitated. In order to receive the proceeds
46 under this sub-subdivision for projects for new construction,
47 the community college receiving the proceeds shall provide
48 local matching funds from county funds, other non-State funds,
49 or a combination of these sources for such proceeds. The
50 amount of matching funds shall be (i) one dollar (\$1.00) of
51 local matching funds for every three dollars (\$3.00) of such

proceeds for a community college with a main campus located in a development tier one area, as defined in G.S. 143B-437.08, (ii) one dollar (\$1.00) of local matching funds for every two dollars (\$2.00) of such proceeds for a community college with a main campus located in a development tier two area, as defined in G.S. 143B-437.08, and (iii) one dollar (\$1.00) of local matching funds for every one dollar (\$1.00) of such proceeds for a community college with a main campus located in a development tier three area, as defined in G.S. 143B-437.08. Community colleges are not required to match bond proceeds allocated in this section for rehabilitation of existing facilities and repairs and renovations. The provisions of G.S. 115D-31, or any other provision of law permitting prior expenditures to be used for match purposes, do not apply for purposes of meeting the matching funds requirements of this act.

3. In determining between projects for which bond proceeds are allocated, the Community Colleges System Office shall give first priority to the ERP system project and shall prioritize allocation of the remainder of funds among projects for new construction and repairs and renovations by ranking the projects for the various community colleges according to three components, as follows: (i) the development factor ranking by the Secretary of Commerce, as provided in G.S. 143B-437.08, for identification of the development tier of the county in which the project is located, which shall be single weighted, (ii) the community college's repairs and renovations needs, which shall be double weighted, and (iii) the community college's additional square footage needs, which shall be single weighted.

SECTION 1.(f) Allocation and Tracking of Proceeds. –

- (1) Education bonds. – The proceeds of education bonds and notes, including premium thereon, if any, except the proceeds of bonds, the issuance of which has been anticipated by bond anticipation notes or the proceeds of refunding bonds or notes, shall be placed by the State Treasurer in a special fund to be designated "Education Bonds Fund," which may include such appropriate special accounts therein as may be determined by the State Treasurer and shall be disbursed as provided in this section. Monies in the Education Bonds Fund shall be allocated and expended as provided in this section.

Any additional monies that may be received by means of a grant or grants from the United States of America or any agency or department thereof or from any other source for deposit to the Education Bonds Fund may be placed in the Education Bonds Fund or in a separate account or fund and shall be disbursed, to the extent permitted by the terms of the grant or grants, without regard to any limitations imposed by this section.

Monies in the Education Bonds Fund or any separate account established under this section may be invested from time to time by the State Treasurer in the same manner permitted for investment of monies belonging to the State or held in the State treasury, except with respect to grant money to the extent otherwise directed by the terms of the grant. Investment earnings, except investment earnings with respect to grant monies to the extent otherwise

1 directed or restricted by the terms of the grant, may be (i) credited to the
 2 Education Bonds Fund or (ii) used to satisfy compliance with applicable
 3 requirements of the federal tax law.

4 The proceeds of education bonds and notes, including premium thereon,
 5 if any, may be used with any other monies made available by the General
 6 Assembly for funding the projects authorized by this section, including the
 7 proceeds of any other State bond issues, whether heretofore made available or
 8 that may be made available at the session of the General Assembly at which
 9 this section is ratified or any subsequent sessions. The proceeds of education
 10 bonds and notes, including premium thereon, if any, shall be expended and
 11 disbursed under the direction and supervision of the Director of the Budget.
 12 The funds provided by this section shall be disbursed for the purposes
 13 provided in this section upon warrants drawn on the State Treasurer by the
 14 State Controller, which warrants shall not be drawn until requisition has been
 15 approved by the Director of the Budget and which requisition shall be
 16 approved only after full compliance with the State Budget Act, Chapter 143C
 17 of the General Statutes.

18 (2) Tracking of bond proceeds. – The State Treasurer or the State Treasurer's
 19 designee is hereby authorized and directed to set up a comprehensive system
 20 of tracking the proceeds of the education bonds and notes, including premium
 21 thereon, if any, to the extent necessary to enable the State Treasurer or the
 22 State Treasurer's designee to properly account for the use of such proceeds for
 23 compliance with applicable requirements of the federal tax law or otherwise.
 24 All recipients of such proceeds shall comply with any tracking system
 25 implemented by the State Treasurer or the State Treasurer's designee for this
 26 purpose. The State Treasurer may withhold proceeds if the recipient fails to
 27 comply with this subdivision.

28 (3) Costs. – Allocations to the costs of a capital improvement or undertaking in
 29 each case may include allocations to pay the costs set forth in sub-subdivisions
 30 c. through g. of subdivision (2) of subsection (c) of this section in connection
 31 with the issuance of bonds for that capital improvement or undertaking.

32 **SECTION 1.(g) Election.** – The question of the issuance of the bonds authorized by
 33 this section shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the State at the time of the election in
 34 2020 when voters of this State are given an opportunity to express their preference for the person
 35 to be the presidential candidate of their political party. Any other primary, election, or
 36 referendum, validly called or scheduled by law at the time the election on the bond question
 37 provided for in this subsection is held, may be held as called or scheduled. Notice of the election
 38 shall be given in the manner and at the times required by G.S. 163A-769(8). The election and the
 39 registration of voters therefor shall be held under and in accordance with the general laws of the
 40 State. Absentee ballots shall be authorized in the election.

41 The State Board of Elections (State Board) shall reimburse the counties of the State
 42 for all necessary expenses incurred in holding the election that are in addition to those that would
 43 have otherwise been incurred, the same to be paid out of the Contingency and Emergency Fund
 44 or other funds available to the State Board.

45 Ballots, voting systems authorized by Subpart 2 of Part 3 of Article 20 of Chapter
 46 163A of the General Statutes, or both may be used in accordance with rules prescribed by the
 47 State Board. The bond question to be used in the ballots or voting systems shall be in substantially
 48 the following form:

49 " [] FOR [] AGAINST

50 The issuance of one billion nine hundred million dollars (\$1,900,000,000) State of
 51 North Carolina Education Bonds constituting general obligation bonds of the State secured by a

1 pledge of the faith and credit and taxing power of the State for the purpose of providing funds,
2 with any other available funds, (i) for public school facilities through grants to counties for public
3 school capital outlay projects, in the amount of one billion five hundred million dollars
4 (\$1,500,000,000), (ii) for community college facilities for community college capital outlay
5 projects, repairs and renovations, in the amount of two hundred million dollars (\$200,000,000),
6 and (iii) for The University of North Carolina facilities for capital outlay projects for constituent
7 institutions, and repairs and renovations at such institutions, in the amount of two hundred million
8 dollars (\$200,000,000)."

9 If a majority of those voting on a bond question in the election vote in favor of the
10 issuance of the bonds described in the question, those bonds may be issued as provided in this
11 section. If a majority of those voting on a bond question in the election do not vote in favor of
12 the issuance of the bonds described in the question, those bonds shall not be issued.

13 The results of the election shall be canvassed and declared as provided by law for
14 elections for State officers; the results of the election shall be certified by the State Board to the
15 Secretary of State in the manner and at the time provided by the general election laws of the
16 State.

17 **SECTION 1.(h) Issuance of Bonds and Notes. –**

18 (1) Terms and conditions. – Bonds or notes may bear such date or dates, may be
19 serial or term bonds or notes, or any combination thereof, may mature in such
20 amounts and at such time or times, not exceeding 40 years from their date or
21 dates, may be payable at such place or places, either within or without the
22 United States of America, in such coin or currency of the United States of
23 America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and
24 private debts, may bear interest at such rate or rates, which may vary from
25 time to time, and may be made redeemable before maturity, at the option of
26 the State or otherwise as may be provided by the State, at such price or prices,
27 including a price less than the face amount of the bonds or notes, and under
28 such terms and conditions, all as may be determined by the State Treasurer by
29 and with the consent of the Council of State.

30 (2) Signatures; form and denomination; registration. – Bonds or notes may be
31 issued as certificated or uncertificated obligations. If issued as certificated
32 obligations, bonds or notes shall be signed on behalf of the State by the
33 Governor or shall bear the Governor's facsimile signature, shall be signed by
34 the State Treasurer or shall bear the State Treasurer's facsimile signature, and
35 shall bear the Great Seal of the State of North Carolina or a facsimile thereof
36 shall be impressed or imprinted thereon. If bonds or notes bear the facsimile
37 signatures of the Governor and the State Treasurer, the bonds or notes shall
38 also bear a manual signature, which may be that of a bond registrar, trustee,
39 paying agent, or designated assistant of the State Treasurer. Should any officer
40 whose signature or facsimile signature appears on bonds or notes cease to be
41 such officer before the delivery of the bonds or notes, the signature or
42 facsimile signature shall nevertheless have the same validity for all purposes
43 as if the officer had remained in office until delivery, and bonds or notes may
44 bear the facsimile signatures of persons who at the actual time of the execution
45 of the bonds or notes shall be the proper officers to sign any bond or note,
46 although at the date of the bond or note such persons may not have been such
47 officers. The form and denomination of bonds or notes, including the
48 provisions with respect to registration of the bonds or notes and any system
49 for their registration, shall be as the State Treasurer may determine in
50 conformity with this section; provided, however, that nothing in this section
51 shall prohibit the State Treasurer from proceeding, with respect to the issuance

- 1 and form of the bonds or notes, under the provisions of Chapter 159E of the
2 General Statutes, the Registered Public Obligations Act, as well as under this
3 section.
- 4 (3) Manner of sale; expenses. – Subject to the consent of the Council of State, the
5 State Treasurer shall determine the manner in which bonds or notes shall be
6 offered for sale, whether at public or private sale, whether within or without
7 the United States of America, and whether by publishing notices in certain
8 newspapers and financial journals, mailing notices, inviting bids by
9 correspondence, negotiating contracts of purchase, or otherwise, and the State
10 Treasurer is authorized to sell bonds or notes at one time or from time to time
11 at such rate or rates of interest, which may vary from time to time, and at such
12 price or prices, including a price less than the face amount of the bonds or the
13 notes, as the State Treasurer may determine. All expenses incurred in
14 preparation, sale, and issuance of bonds or notes shall be paid by the State
15 Treasurer from the proceeds of bonds or notes or other available monies.
- 16 (4) Notes; repayment. –
- 17 a. Subject to the consent of the Council of State, the State Treasurer is
18 hereby authorized to borrow money and to execute and issue notes of
19 the State for the same, but only in the following circumstances and
20 under the following conditions:
- 21 1. For anticipating the sale of bonds to the issuance of which the
22 Council of State shall have given consent, if the State Treasurer
23 shall deem it advisable to postpone the issuance of the bonds.
- 24 2. For the payment of interest on or any installment of principal
25 of any bonds then outstanding, if there shall not be sufficient
26 funds in the State treasury with which to pay the interest or
27 installment of principal as they respectively become due.
- 28 3. For the renewal of any loan evidenced by notes herein
29 authorized.
- 30 4. For the purposes authorized in this section.
- 31 5. For refunding bonds or notes as herein authorized.
- 32 b. Funds derived from the sale of bonds or notes may be used in the
33 payment of any bond anticipation notes issued under this section.
34 Funds provided by the General Assembly for the payment of interest
35 on or principal of bonds shall be used in paying the interest on or
36 principal of any notes and any renewals thereof, the proceeds of which
37 shall have been used in paying interest on or principal of the bonds.
- 38 (5) Refunding bonds and notes. – By and with the consent of the Council of State,
39 the State Treasurer is authorized to issue and sell refunding bonds and notes
40 pursuant to the provisions of the State Refunding Bond Act for the purpose of
41 refunding bonds or notes issued pursuant to this section. The refunding bonds
42 and notes may be combined with any other issues of State bonds and notes
43 similarly secured.
- 44 (6) Tax exemption. – Bonds and notes shall be exempt from all State, county, and
45 municipal taxation or assessment, direct or indirect, general or special,
46 whether imposed for the purpose of general revenue or otherwise, excluding
47 inheritance and gift taxes, income taxes on the gain from the transfer of bonds
48 and notes, and franchise taxes. The interest on bonds and notes shall not be
49 subject to taxation as to income.
- 50 (7) Investment eligibility. – Bonds and notes are hereby made securities in which
51 all public officers, agencies, and public bodies of the State and its political

1 subdivisions; all insurance companies, trust companies, investment
2 companies, banks, savings banks, savings and loan associations, credit unions,
3 pension or retirement funds, other financial institutions engaged in business
4 in the State; executors, administrators, trustees, and other fiduciaries may
5 properly and legally invest funds, including capital in their control or
6 belonging to them. Bonds and notes are hereby made securities that may
7 properly and legally be deposited with and received by any officer or agency
8 of the State or political subdivision of the State for any purpose for which the
9 deposit of bonds, notes, or obligations of the State or any political subdivision
10 of the State is now or may hereafter be authorized by law.

- 11 (8) Faith and credit. – The faith and credit and taxing power of the State are hereby
12 pledged for the payment of the principal of and the interest on bonds and notes.
13 In addition to the State's right to amend any provision of this section to the
14 extent it does not impair any contractual right of a bond owner, the State
15 expressly reserves the right to amend any provision of this section with respect
16 to the making and repayment of loans, the disposition of any repayments of
17 loans, and any intercept provisions relating to the failure of a local government
18 unit to repay a loan, the bonds not being secured in any respect by loans, any
19 repayments thereof, or any intercept provisions with respect thereto.

20 **SECTION 1.(i)** Variable Interest Rates. – In fixing the details of bonds and notes,
21 the State Treasurer may provide that any of the bonds or notes may:

- 22 (1) Be made payable from time to time on demand or tender for purchase by the
23 owner thereof, provided a credit facility agreement supports the bonds or
24 notes, unless the State Treasurer specifically determines that a credit facility
25 agreement is not required, upon a finding and determination by the State
26 Treasurer that the absence of a credit facility agreement will not materially or
27 adversely affect the financial position of the State and the marketing of the
28 bonds or notes at a reasonable interest cost to the State;
29 (2) Be additionally supported by a credit facility agreement;
30 (3) Be made subject to redemption or a mandatory tender for purchase prior to
31 maturity;
32 (4) Bear interest at a rate or rates that may vary for such period or periods of time,
33 all as may be provided in the proceedings providing for the issuance of the
34 bonds or notes, including, without limitation, such variations as may be
35 permitted pursuant to a par formula; and
36 (5) Be made the subject of a remarketing agreement whereby an attempt is made
37 to remarket bonds or notes to new purchasers prior to their presentment for
38 payment to the provider of the credit facility agreement or to the State.

39 If the aggregate principal amount repayable by the State under a credit facility
40 agreement is in excess of the aggregate principal amount of bonds or notes secured by the credit
41 facility agreement, whether as a result of the inclusion in the credit facility agreement of a
42 provision for the payment of interest for a limited period of time or the payment of a redemption
43 premium or for any other reason, then the amount of authorized but unissued bonds or notes
44 during the term of such credit facility agreement shall not be less than the amount of such excess,
45 unless the payment of such excess is otherwise provided for by agreement of the State executed
46 by the State Treasurer.

47 **SECTION 1.(j)** Interpretation of Section. –

- 48 (1) Additional method. – The foregoing subsections of this section shall be
49 deemed to provide an additional and alternative method for the doing of the
50 things authorized thereby and shall be regarded as supplemental and

1 additional to powers conferred by other laws and shall not be regarded as in
2 derogation of any powers now existing.

3 (2) Statutory references. – References in this section to specific sections or
4 Chapters of the General Statutes or to specific acts are intended to be
5 references to these sections, Chapters, or acts as they may be amended from
6 time to time by the General Assembly.

7 (3) Broad construction. – The General Assembly specifically has chosen to
8 combine what otherwise might be considered differing projects to be financed
9 into one bond bill and bond question because the General Assembly finds that
10 such differing projects, when taken together, constitute an interrelated, united,
11 and single plan for the State's infrastructure as stated aforesaid. Accordingly,
12 this section, being necessary for the health, welfare, and advancement of the
13 people of the State, shall be broadly construed to affect the purposes thereof.

14 (4) Inconsistent provisions. – Insofar as the provisions of this section are
15 inconsistent with the provisions of any general laws, or parts thereof, the
16 provisions of this section shall be controlling.

17 (5) Severability. – If any provision of this section or the application thereof to any
18 person or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other
19 provisions or applications of the section that can be given effect without the
20 invalid provision or application, and to this end, the provisions of this section
21 are declared to be severable.

22 **SECTION 1.(k)** Other Agreements. – The State Treasurer may authorize, execute,
23 obtain, or otherwise provide for bond issuance, investment contracts, credit and liquidity
24 facilities, interest rate swap agreements and other derivative products, and any other related
25 instruments and matters the State Treasurer determines to be desirable in connection with the
26 issuance of bonds and notes.

27 **SECTION 2.** Each entity, upon receiving the proceeds of education bonds and notes,
28 including premium thereon, if any, issued pursuant to and for projects listed in Section 1 of this
29 act, shall administer, supervise, and ensure that use of the proceeds comport with the purposes
30 provided in this act. Each local school administrative unit, along with the corresponding board
31 of county commissioners, shall jointly submit to the State Board of Education a plan for the
32 expenditure of proceeds allocated to it under this act. After the State Board of Education
33 determines that a local school administrative unit's planned expenditure of part or all of the
34 proceeds allocated to it is within the purposes provided in this act, the State Board of Education
35 shall make the proceeds to which the plans apply available to the local school administrative unit.
36 Each local school administrative unit receiving the proceeds of education bonds and notes,
37 including premium thereon, if any, issued pursuant to Section 1 of this act shall report by January
38 1, 2022, and quarterly thereafter, to the State Board of Education on the projects funded from
39 education general obligation bonds authorized by Section 1 of this act, and the State Board of
40 Education shall combine the reports and submit them to the Joint Legislative Capital Oversight
41 Committee, the House of Representatives Appropriations Committee, and the Senate Committee
42 on Appropriations/Base Budget. Each report shall include the total project costs, the amount to
43 be funded from the bonds, the expenditures to date from the bonds and other sources, and the
44 percentage of each project completed.

45 Each constituent institution of The University of North Carolina receiving the
46 proceeds of education bonds and notes, including premium thereon, if any, issued pursuant to
47 subdivision (1a) of Section 1(e) of this act shall report by January 1, 2022, and quarterly
48 thereafter, to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Capital Improvements, the House of
49 Representatives Appropriations Committee, and the Senate Committee on Appropriations/Base
50 Budget on the projects funded from education general obligation bonds authorized by Section 1
51 of this act. Each report shall include the total project costs, the amount to be funded from the

1 bonds, the expenditures to date from the bonds and other sources, and the percentage of each
2 project completed.

3 Community colleges receiving the proceeds of education bonds and notes, including
4 premium thereon, if any, issued pursuant to subdivision (1b) of Section 1(e) of this act shall
5 report by January 1, 2022, and quarterly thereafter, to the North Carolina Community Colleges
6 System Office on the projects funded from education general obligation bonds authorized by
7 Section 1 of this act, and the System Office shall combine the reports and submit them to the
8 Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Capital Improvements, the House of Representatives
9 Appropriations Committee, and the Senate Committee on Appropriations/Base Budget. Each
10 report shall include the total project costs, the amount to be funded from the bonds, the
11 expenditures to date from the bonds and other sources, and the percentage of each project
12 completed.

13 **SECTION 3.(a)** Projects funded in whole or in part with the proceeds of education
14 bonds and notes, including premium thereon, if any, issued pursuant to this act, and that portion
15 of funds estimated to be needed for escalation of costs shall remain with the Office of State
16 Budget and Management and shall be disbursed only for the following purposes:

17 (1) To address unforeseen contingencies related to the specific project for which
18 the funds were made available.

19 (2) To address inflation costs related to that specific project.

20 **SECTION 3.(b)** Any funds retained by the Office of State Budget and Management
21 pursuant to subsection (a) of this section at the time a project is completed shall be retained by
22 the Office of State Budget and Management. The Office of State Budget and Management shall
23 report on any funds retained pursuant to this subsection within 90 days of a project's completion.

24 **SECTION 4.** Notwithstanding the period of time provided in G.S. 163A-1045(a) for
25 which transfers are effective, transfers of voters from a given precinct, for the purpose of voting,
26 to an adjacent precinct for the election held as required in Section 1(g) of this act shall be for that
27 election only and shall not apply to any subsequent election.

28 **SECTION 5.** Any funds from the Education Bond expended for school technology
29 for public schools shall be reported to the State Board of Education and shall be credited against
30 the judgment in *N.C. Sch. Bds. Ass'n. v. Moore*, No. 98-CVS-14159 (N.C. Super. Ct.).

31 **SECTION 6.** This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA
SESSION 2019

H

1

HOUSE BILL 241

Short Title: Education Bond Act of 2019. (Public)

Sponsors: Representatives Moore, Johnson, Elmore, and Horn (Primary Sponsors).
For a complete list of sponsors, refer to the North Carolina General Assembly web site.

Referred to: Education - K-12, if favorable, Finance, if favorable, Appropriations, Capital, if favorable, Rules, Calendar, and Operations of the House

March 4, 2019

A BILL TO BE ENTITLED

AN ACT TO ENACT THE EDUCATION BOND ACT OF 2019.

The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

SECTION 1.(a) Short Title. – This section shall be known as the "Education Bond Act of 2019."

SECTION 1.(b) Purpose. – It is the intent of the General Assembly by this act to provide, subject to a vote of the qualified voters of the State, for the issuance of one billion nine hundred million dollars (\$1,900,000,000) general obligation bonds of the State for the purpose of providing funds, with any other available funds, (i) for public school facilities through grants to counties for public school capital outlay projects and repairs and renovations, in the amount of one billion five hundred million dollars (\$1,500,000,000), (ii) for community college facilities for community college capital outlay projects and repairs and renovations, in the amount of two hundred million dollars (\$200,000,000), and (iii) for The University of North Carolina facilities for capital outlay projects for constituent institutions and repairs and renovations at such institutions, in the amount of two hundred million dollars (\$200,000,000).

SECTION 1.(c) Definitions. – Unless the context otherwise requires, the following definitions apply in this section:

(1) Bonds. – Bonds issued under this section.

(1a) Capital outlay project for a constituent institution. – A project for the construction of one or more new buildings or the renovation of one or more existing buildings located at a constituent institution of The University of North Carolina, for the building of technology infrastructure, for the purchase of equipment for a building located at a constituent institution of The University of North Carolina where the building has never been used for education purposes or equipment related to the improvement of an existing constituent institution building that will be used at the building or become affixed to the building during its use for education, for the purchase of land necessary for construction to commence within 24 months of one or more constituent institution buildings, and for other related capital outlay projects to provide facilities for individual constituent institutions that are used for instructional or related purposes. The term does not include projects for facilities for centralized administration, trailers, relocatable classrooms, or mobile classrooms.



1 (1b) Community college capital outlay project. – A project for the construction of
2 one or more new community college buildings located on a community
3 college campus or the renovation of one or more existing community college
4 buildings, for the building of the enterprise resource planning information
5 technology and other technology infrastructure, for the purchase of equipment
6 for a community college building that has never been used for community
7 college purposes or equipment related to the improvement of an existing
8 community college building that will be used at the building or become
9 affixed to the building during its use for education, for the purchase of land
10 necessary for construction to commence within 24 months of one or more
11 community college buildings, and for other related capital outlay projects to
12 provide facilities for individual community college campuses that are used for
13 instructional or related purposes. The term does not include projects for
14 facilities for centralized administration, trailers, relocatable classrooms, or
15 mobile classrooms.

16 (2) Cost. – Without intending thereby to limit or restrict any proper definition of
17 this term in financing the cost of public school capital outlay projects
18 authorized by this section, any of the following:

- 19 a. The cost of constructing, reconstructing, enlarging, acquiring, and
20 improving projects and acquiring equipment and land therefor.
- 21 b. The cost of engineering, architectural, and other consulting services as
22 may be required.
- 23 c. Administrative expenses and charges, including expenses related to
24 determining compliance with applicable requirements of federal law
25 and expenses relating to issuance. Nothing in this section shall permit
26 use of bond funds to pay salaries or fees for bond administration; such
27 salaries and fees shall come from funds appropriated by the General
28 Assembly.
- 29 d. Finance charges and interest prior to and during construction and, if
30 deemed advisable by the State Treasurer, for a period not exceeding
31 three years after the estimated date of completion of construction.
- 32 e. The cost of bond insurance, investment contracts, credit enhancement
33 and liquidity facilities, interest rate swap agreements or other
34 derivative products, financial and legal consultants, and related costs
35 of bond and note issuance, to the extent and as determined by the State
36 Treasurer.
- 37 f. The cost of reimbursing the State for any payments made for any cost
38 described in this subdivision.
- 39 g. Any other costs and expenses necessary or incidental to the purposes
40 of this section.

41 Allocations in this section of proceeds of bonds to the costs of a project or
42 undertaking in each case may include allocations to pay the costs set forth in
43 sub-subdivisions c. through g. of this subdivision in connection with the
44 issuance of bonds for the project or undertaking.

45 (3) Credit facility agreement. – An agreement entered into by the State Treasurer
46 on behalf of the State with a bank, savings and loan association, or other
47 banking institution; an insurance company, reinsurance company, surety
48 company, or other insurance institution; a corporation, investment banking
49 firm, or other investment institution; or any financial institution or other
50 similar provider of a credit facility agreement, which provider may be located
51 within or without the United States of America, such agreement providing for

1 prompt payment of all or any part of the principal or purchase price (whether
2 at maturity, presentment or tender for purchase, redemption, or acceleration),
3 redemption premium, if any, and interest on any bonds or notes payable on
4 demand or tender by the owner, in consideration of the State agreeing to repay
5 the provider of the credit facility agreement in accordance with the terms and
6 provisions of such agreement.

7 (4) Notes. – Notes issued under this section.

8 (5) Par formula. – Any provision or formula adopted by the State to provide for
9 the adjustment, from time to time, of the interest rate or rates borne by any
10 bonds or notes, including the following:

11 a. A provision providing for such adjustment so that the purchase price
12 of such bonds or notes in the open market would be as close to par as
13 possible;

14 b. A provision providing for such adjustment based upon a percentage or
15 percentages of a LIBOR rate, a prime rate, or base rate, which
16 percentage or percentages may vary or be applied for different periods
17 of time; or

18 c. Such other provision as the State Treasurer may determine to be
19 consistent with this section and will not materially and adversely affect
20 the financial position of the State and the marketing of bonds or notes
21 at a reasonable interest cost to the State.

22 (6) Public school capital outlay project. – A project for the construction of one or
23 more new public school buildings or the renovation of one or more existing
24 public school buildings, for the building of technology infrastructure, for the
25 purchase of measures to ensure building security, for the purchase of
26 equipment for a public school building that has never been used for public
27 education purposes or equipment related to the improvement of an existing
28 public school building that will be used at the building or become affixed to
29 the building during its use for public education, for the purchase of land
30 necessary for construction to commence within 24 months of one or more
31 school buildings, and for other related capital outlay projects to provide
32 facilities for individual schools that are used for instructional or related
33 purposes. The term does not include projects for facilities for centralized
34 administration, trailers, relocatable classrooms, or mobile classrooms.

35 (7) State. – The State of North Carolina.

36 **SECTION 1.(d)** Authorization of Bonds and Notes. – Subject to a favorable vote of
37 a majority of the qualified voters of the State who vote on the question of issuing bonds for capital
38 outlay projects for public schools and for capital outlay projects and repairs and renovations
39 funds for community colleges and The University of North Carolina in the election called and
40 held as provided in this section, the State Treasurer is hereby authorized, by and with the consent
41 of the Council of State, to issue and sell, at one time or from time to time, general obligation
42 bonds of the State to be designated "State of North Carolina Education Bonds," with any
43 additional designations as may be determined to indicate the issuance of bonds from time to time,
44 or notes of the State as provided in this section, in an aggregate principal amount not exceeding
45 one billion nine hundred million dollars (\$1,900,000,000) for the purpose of providing funds,
46 with any other available funds, for the purposes authorized in this section. The principal amounts
47 of bonds or notes issued in any 12-month period shall not exceed five hundred ninety-one million
48 dollars (\$591,000,000). In determining whether this limit has been reached, the issuance of a note
49 or bond to pay an outstanding note is not considered an issuance.

50 **SECTION 1.(e)** Use of Education Bond and Note Proceeds. –

1 (1) Subject to the provisions of subdivision (2) of this subsection, one billion five
 2 hundred million dollars (\$1,500,000,000) of the proceeds of education bonds
 3 and notes, including premium thereon, if any, shall be used for the purpose of
 4 making grants to counties for paying the cost of public school capital outlay
 5 projects and repairs and renovations in the following general amounts set forth
 6 in this subdivision. Any additional monies that may be received by means of
 7 a grant or grants from the United States of America or any agency or
 8 department thereof or from any other source to aid in financing the cost of
 9 public school capital outlay projects authorized by this act may be placed by
 10 the State Treasurer in the Education Bonds Fund or in a separate account or
 11 fund and shall be disbursed, to the extent permitted by the terms of the grant
 12 or grants, without regard to limitations imposed by this act.

13	LEA	ADM	Low-Wealth County	ADM Growth	Adjustment Factor	Total
15	Alamance-Burlington					
16	Schools	\$ 4,011,009	\$11,774,969	\$ 536,440	\$0	\$16,322,419
17	Alexander County					
18	Schools	\$ 844,052	\$ 5,393,020	\$0	\$ 3,762,928	\$10,000,000
19	Alleghany County					
20	Schools	\$ 236,419	\$0	\$0	\$ 9,763,581	\$10,000,000
21	Anson County					
22	Schools	\$ 560,349	\$ 4,829,715	\$0	\$ 4,609,936	\$10,000,000
23	Ashe County					
24	Schools	\$ 523,827	\$0	\$0	\$ 9,476,173	\$10,000,000
25	Avery County					
26	Schools	\$ 338,220	\$0	\$0	\$ 9,661,780	\$10,000,000
27	Beaufort County					
28	Schools	\$ 1,134,106	\$ 2,093,891	\$0	\$ 6,772,003	\$10,000,000
29	Bertie County					
30	Schools	\$ 371,213	\$ 3,171,842	\$0	\$ 6,456,945	\$10,000,000
31	Bladen County					
32	Schools	\$ 727,077	\$ 5,497,313	\$0	\$ 3,775,610	\$10,000,000
33	Brunswick County					
34	Schools	\$ 2,200,286	\$0	\$0	\$ 7,799,714	\$10,000,000
35	Buncombe County					
36	Schools	\$ 4,168,034	\$0	\$0	\$ 4,286,925	\$ 8,454,959
37	Asheville City					
38	Schools	\$ 761,658	\$0	\$0	\$ 783,384	\$ 1,545,041
39	Burke County					
40	Schools	\$ 2,093,191	\$12,570,359	\$0	\$0	\$14,663,550
41	Cabarrus County					
42	Schools	\$ 5,823,673	\$0	\$27,614,468	\$0	\$33,438,141
43	Kannapolis City					
44	Schools	\$ 959,438	\$ 846,734	\$ 1,438,635	\$0	\$ 3,244,807
45	Caldwell County					
46	Schools	\$ 2,002,329	\$11,544,037	\$0	\$0	\$13,546,365
47	Camden County					
48	Schools	\$ 327,811	\$ 890,833	\$0	\$ 8,781,356	\$10,000,000
49	Carteret County Public					
50	Schools	\$ 1,429,101	\$0	\$0	\$ 8,570,899	\$10,000,000
51	Caswell County					

1	Schools	\$ 434,200	\$ 3,140,147	\$0	\$ 6,425,653	\$10,000,000
2	Catawba County					
3	Schools	\$ 2,797,332	\$0	\$0	\$ 4,133,815	\$ 6,931,148
4	Hickory City					
5	Schools	\$ 719,314	\$0	\$0	\$ 1,062,981	\$ 1,782,295
6	Newton Conover City					
7	Schools	\$ 519,240	\$0	\$0	\$ 767,317	\$ 1,286,557
8	Chatham County					
9	Schools	\$ 1,558,425	\$0	\$ 6,376,321	\$ 2,065,254	\$10,000,000
10	Cherokee County					
11	Schools	\$ 553,291	\$ 1,413,119	\$0	\$ 8,033,590	\$10,000,000
12	Edenton-Chowan					
13	Schools	\$ 345,278	\$ 1,040,793	\$0	\$ 8,613,930	\$10,000,000
14	Clay County					
15	Schools	\$ 223,892	\$0	\$0	\$ 9,776,108	\$10,000,000
16	Cleveland County					
17	Schools	\$ 2,527,391	\$13,516,386	\$0	\$0	\$16,043,777
18	Columbus County					
19	Schools	\$ 974,611	\$ 9,818,151	\$0	\$0	\$10,792,763
20	Whiteville City					
21	Schools	\$ 392,385	\$ 3,982,294	\$0	\$0	\$ 4,374,679
22	Craven County					
23	Schools	\$ 2,388,186	\$ 3,835,943	\$0	\$ 3,775,871	\$10,000,000
24	Cumberland County					
25	Schools	\$ 8,834,489	\$28,236,792	\$0	\$0	\$37,071,280
26	Currituck County					
27	Schools	\$ 715,256	\$0	\$ 2,584,665	\$ 6,700,079	\$10,000,000
28	Dare County					
29	Schools	\$ 907,038	\$0	\$ 2,548,090	\$ 6,544,872	\$10,000,000
30	Davidson County					
31	Schools	\$ 3,315,161	\$10,754,088	\$0	\$0	\$ 14,069,249
32	Lexington City					
33	Schools	\$ 526,297	\$ 1,724,754	\$0	\$0	\$ 2,251,051
34	Thomasville City					
35	Schools	\$ 401,030	\$ 1,278,236	\$0	\$0	\$ 1,679,266
36	Davie County					
37	Schools	\$ 1,078,001	\$ 126,655	\$0	\$ 8,795,345	\$10,000,000
38	Duplin County					
39	Schools	\$ 1,675,224	\$14,363,983	\$0	\$0	\$16,039,207
40	Durham Public					
41	Schools	\$ 5,708,640	\$0	\$0	\$ 4,291,360	\$10,000,000
42	Edgecombe County Public					
43	Schools	\$ 1,028,070	\$ 9,078,982	\$0	\$0	\$10,107,052
44	Winston-Salem/Forsyth County					
45	Schools	\$ 9,492,934	\$0	\$ 195,069	\$ 311,997	\$10,000,000
46	Franklin County					
47	Schools	\$ 1,432,453	\$ 9,214,386	\$0	\$0	\$10,646,839
48	Gaston County					
49	Schools	\$ 5,478,572	\$10,370,854	\$0	\$0	\$15,849,426
50	Gates County					
51	Schools	\$ 292,348	\$ 2,304,596	\$0	\$ 7,403,056	\$10,000,000

1	Graham County					
2	Schools	\$ 196,545	\$ 181,439	\$0	\$ 9,622,016	\$10,000,000
3	Granville County					
4	Schools	\$ 1,298,717	\$10,527,816	\$0	\$0	\$11,826,533
5	Greene County					
6	Schools	\$ 515,006	\$ 5,786,310	\$0	\$ 3,698,684	\$10,000,000
7	Guilford County					
8	Schools	\$12,599,551	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$12,599,551
9	Halifax County					
10	Schools	\$ 414,086	\$ 2,879,981	\$0	\$ 664,636	\$ 3,958,703
11	Roanoke Rapids City					
12	Schools	\$ 494,716	\$ 3,344,835	\$0	\$ 774,696	\$ 4,614,247
13	Weldon City					
14	Schools	\$ 140,087	\$ 1,047,372	\$0	\$ 239,591	\$ 1,427,049
15	Harnett County					
16	Schools	\$ 3,576,986	\$31,495,234	\$0	\$0	\$35,072,220
17	Haywood County					
18	Schools	\$ 1,255,668	\$0	\$0	\$ 8,744,332	\$10,000,000
19	Henderson County					
20	Schools	\$ 2,349,018	\$0	\$0	\$ 7,650,982	\$10,000,000
21	Hertford County					
22	Schools	\$ 480,778	\$ 3,813,581	\$0	\$ 5,705,641	\$10,000,000
23	Hoke County					
24	Schools	\$ 1,545,193	\$16,729,054	\$ 6,230,019	\$0	\$24,504,266
25	Hyde County					
26	Schools	\$ 102,331	\$0	\$ 170,685	\$ 9,726,984	\$10,000,000
27	Iredell-Statesville					
28	Schools	\$ 3,570,282	\$0	\$0	\$ 4,148,669	\$7,718,950
29	Mooresville Graded School					
30	District	\$ 1,055,064	\$0	\$0	\$ 1,225,985	\$2,281,050
31	Jackson County					
32	Schools	\$ 635,862	\$0	\$0	\$ 9,364,138	\$10,000,000
33	Johnston County					
34	Schools	\$ 6,415,074	\$39,223,050	\$31,381,739	\$0	\$77,019,864
35	Jones County					
36	Schools	\$ 180,843	\$ 564,377	\$0	\$ 9,254,780	\$10,000,000
37	Lee County					
38	Schools	\$ 1,738,739	\$ 6,962,542	\$0	\$ 1,298,719	\$10,000,000
39	Lenoir County Public					
40	Schools	\$ 1,496,321	\$ 8,803,599	\$0	\$0	\$10,299,921
41	Lincoln County					
42	Schools	\$ 2,012,385	\$ 484,727	\$0	\$7,502,888	\$10,000,000
43	Macon County					
44	Schools	\$ 778,948	\$0	\$ 158,494	\$9,062,558	\$10,000,000
45	Madison County					
46	Schools	\$ 400,325	\$ 344,508	\$0	\$ 9,255,167	\$10,000,000
47	Martin County					
48	Schools	\$ 513,771	\$ 3,603,154	\$0	\$ 5,883,076	\$10,000,000
49	McDowell County					
50	Schools	\$ 1,043,596	\$ 5,917,374	\$0	\$ 3,039,030	\$10,000,000
51	Charlotte-Mecklenburg					

1	Schools	\$26,007,162	\$0	\$35,795,177	\$0	\$61,802,340
2	Mitchell County					
3	Schools	\$ 322,518	\$ 303,978	\$0	\$ 9,373,504	\$10,000,000
4	Montgomery County					
5	Schools	\$ 672,030	\$ 2,190,091	\$0	\$ 7,137,879	\$10,000,000
6	Moore County					
7	Schools	\$ 2,251,098	\$0	\$0	\$ 7,748,902	\$10,000,000
8	Nash-Rocky Mount					
9	Schools	\$ 2,611,373	\$14,555,363	\$0	\$0	\$17,166,736
10	New Hanover County					
11	Schools	\$ 4,537,659	\$0	\$0	\$ 5,462,341	\$10,000,000
12	Northampton County					
13	Schools	\$ 267,824	\$ 2,099,454	\$0	\$ 7,632,722	\$10,000,000
14	Onslow County					
15	Schools	\$ 4,699,977	\$ 6,089,634	\$14,764,292	\$0	\$25,553,902
16	Orange County					
17	Schools	\$ 1,287,955	\$0	\$0	\$ 1,867,955	\$ 3,155,910
18	Chapel Hill-Carrboro City					
19	Schools	\$ 2,171,351	\$0	\$ 621,783	\$ 4,050,956	\$ 6,844,090
20	Pamlico County					
21	Schools	\$ 232,008	\$0	\$ 402,330	\$ 9,365,662	\$10,000,000
22	Elizabeth City-Pasquotank Public					
23	Schools	\$ 952,381	\$ 4,850,575	\$0	\$ 4,197,044	\$10,000,000
24	Pender County					
25	Schools	\$ 1,615,060	\$ 6,949,447	\$ 5,644,812	\$0	\$14,209,319
26	Perquimans County					
27	Schools	\$ 285,468	\$ 250,868	\$0	\$ 9,463,664	\$10,000,000
28	Person County					
29	Schools	\$ 768,186	\$ 1,435,534	\$0	\$ 7,796,280	\$10,000,000
30	Pitt County					
31	Schools	\$ 4,121,103	\$17,668,069	\$0	\$0	\$21,789,172
32	Polk County					
33	Schools	\$ 372,625	\$0	\$0	\$ 9,627,375	\$10,000,000
34	Randolph County					
35	Schools	\$ 2,806,507	\$17,202,566	\$0	\$0	\$20,009,073
36	Asheboro City					
37	Schools	\$ 790,240	\$ 4,804,089	\$0	\$0	\$ 5,594,329
38	Richmond County					
39	Schools	\$ 1,248,963	\$11,174,939	\$0	\$0	\$12,423,902
40	Public Schools of Robeson					
41	County	\$ 3,823,815	\$47,851,010	\$0	\$0	\$51,674,825
42	Rockingham County					
43	Schools	\$ 2,042,732	\$12,301,109	\$0	\$0	\$14,343,841
44	Rowan-Salisbury					
45	Schools	\$ 3,302,634	\$12,658,049	\$0	\$0	\$15,960,683
46	Rutherford County					
47	Schools	\$ 1,380,758	\$ 9,196,221	\$0	\$0	\$10,576,979
48	Sampson County					
49	Schools	\$ 1,413,045	\$11,872,434	\$0	\$0	\$13,285,480
50	Clinton City					
51	Schools	\$ 520,828	\$ 4,329,120	\$0	\$0	\$ 4,849,948

1	Scotland County					
2	Schools	\$ 981,316	\$ 9,986,327	\$0	\$0	\$10,967,643
3	Stanly County					
4	Schools	\$ 1,479,913	\$ 7,377,809	\$0	\$ 1,142,278	\$10,000,000
5	Stokes County					
6	Schools	\$ 1,023,483	\$ 5,673,717	\$0	\$ 3,302,800	\$10,000,000
7	Surry County					
8	Schools	\$ 1,345,119	\$ 6,700,636	\$0	\$0	\$ 8,045,755
9	Elkin City					
10	Schools	\$ 207,308	\$ 1,003,140	\$0	\$0	\$ 1,210,447
11	Mount Airy City					
12	Schools	\$ 288,290	\$ 1,401,846	\$0	\$0	\$ 1,690,136
13	Swain County					
14	Schools	\$ 341,573	\$ 435,076	\$0	\$ 9,223,351	\$10,000,000
15	Transylvania County					
16	Schools	\$ 587,519	\$0	\$0	\$ 9,412,481	\$10,000,000
17	Tyrrell County					
18	Schools	\$ 111,682	\$ 747,828	\$ 658,358	\$ 8,482,132	\$10,000,000
19	Union County Public					
20	Schools	\$ 7,269,182	\$0	\$4,925,494	\$0	\$12,194,677
21	Vance County					
22	Schools	\$ 973,023	\$ 9,963,922	\$0	\$0	\$10,936,946
23	Wake County					
24	Schools	\$28,312,249	\$0	\$81,295,042	\$0	\$109,607,291
25	Warren County					
26	Schools	\$ 333,457	\$ 665,924	\$0	\$ 9,000,619	\$10,000,000
27	Washington County					
28	Schools	\$ 227,068	\$ 1,526,792	\$0	\$ 8,246,140	\$10,000,000
29	Watauga County					
30	Schools	\$ 811,765	\$0	\$ 1,658,087	\$ 7,530,148	\$10,000,000
31	Wayne County Public					
32	Schools	\$ 3,215,124	\$20,431,119	\$0	\$0	\$23,646,243
33	Wilkes County					
34	Schools	\$ 1,595,123	\$ 7,544,916	\$0	\$ 859,961	\$10,000,000
35	Wilson County					
36	Schools	\$ 1,965,807	\$ 9,032,301	\$0	\$0	\$10,998,108
37	Yadkin County					
38	Schools	\$ 911,449	\$ 5,605,490	\$0	\$3,483,061	\$10,000,000
39	Yancey County					
40	Schools	\$ 373,507	\$ 1,676	\$0	\$9,624,817	\$10,000,000
41	Total	\$250,500,000	\$600,402,894	\$225,000,000	\$424,097,106	
42						\$1,500,000,000

(1a) Subject to the provisions of subdivision (2) of this subsection, two hundred million dollars (\$200,000,000) of the proceeds of education bonds and notes, including premium thereon, if any, shall be used for paying the costs of capital outlay projects for constituent institutions and repairs and renovations in the following general amounts set forth below:

The University of North Carolina

1 Various Statewide New Construction, Repairs, Renovations \$200,000,000

2
3 **Total for The University of North Carolina \$200,000,000**

4
5 (1b) Subject to the provisions of subdivision (2) of this subsection, two hundred
6 million dollars (\$200,000,000) of the proceeds of education bonds and notes,
7 including premium thereon, if any, shall be used for paying the costs of
8 community college capital outlay projects and repairs and renovations in the
9 following general amounts set forth below:

10
11 **NC Community Colleges**

12
13 Various Statewide Technology Upgrades, New Construction, \$200,000,000
14 Repairs, Renovations

15
16 **Total for NC Community Colleges \$200,000,000**

17
18 (2) Special allocation provisions. – In determining the use of the proceeds of
19 education bonds and notes, including premium thereon, if any, set forth in this
20 act, the following special allocation provisions apply:

21 a. With respect to proceeds allocated in subdivision (1) of this
22 subsection:

23 1. The proceeds shall be used for new construction or
24 rehabilitation of existing facilities and repairs and renovations.
25 Any items purchased with such proceeds and installed or
26 replaced as part of a renovation or rehabilitation must have a
27 useful life of at least 10 years or must extend the life of the
28 facility by at least 10 years once renovated or rehabilitated.

29 2. In the case of a local school administrative unit located entirely
30 in one county, the unit's total distribution amount shall be
31 allocated to that county. In the case of a local school
32 administrative unit located in more than one county, the unit's
33 distribution amount shall be allocated among the counties in
34 which the unit is located in proportion to average daily
35 membership of the unit in each county. A unit's distribution
36 amount allocated to a county may be used only with respect to
37 public school facilities of that unit. If two or more local school
38 administrative units are consolidated into one unit, the
39 distribution amounts provided in subdivision (1) of this
40 subsection for the units shall be considered the distribution
41 amount for the merged unit.

42 3. Bond proceeds for a county for any designation require no
43 local match if any portion of the proceeds results from
44 low-wealth county or adjustment factor designation
45 allocations. Any other county receiving bond proceeds
46 allocated shall provide local matching funds from county
47 funds, other non-State funds, or a combination of these sources
48 for such proceeds. The amount of matching funds shall be (i)
49 one dollar (\$1.00) of local matching funds for every three
50 dollars (\$3.00) of such proceeds for a local school
51 administrative unit located in a county that is a development

1 tier one area, as defined in G.S. 143B-437.08, (ii) one dollar
2 (\$1.00) of local matching funds for every two dollars (\$2.00)
3 of such proceeds for a local school administrative unit located
4 in a county that is a development tier two area, as defined in
5 G.S. 143B-437.08, and (iii) one dollar (\$1.00) of local
6 matching funds for every one dollar (\$1.00) of such proceeds
7 for a local school administrative unit located in a county that is
8 a development tier three area, as defined in G.S. 143B-437.08.
9 The match requirement may be satisfied by non-State
10 expenditures for public school facilities made on or after
11 January 1, 2015. If a debt has been incurred since January 1,
12 2015, for the general purpose of public school facilities, then
13 the face amount of the debt shall be considered as a non-State
14 expenditure for public school facilities for the purpose of the
15 match. No other expenditures made or debts incurred before
16 January 1, 2015, may be used to satisfy the match requirement.
17 As counties satisfy the match requirements of this subsection,
18 they shall document the extent to which they have done so in
19 periodic reports to the State Board of Education. These reports
20 shall include any information and documentation required by
21 the State Board of Education. The State Board of Education
22 shall certify to the State Treasurer from time to time the extent
23 to which the match requirements of this subsection have been
24 met with respect to each county. Bond proceeds shall be
25 distributed for expenditure only as, and to the extent, the
26 matching requirement of this section are satisfied, as certified
27 by the State Board of Education. The State Board of Education
28 shall also require counties to report annually on the impact of
29 funds provided under this act on the property tax rate for that
30 year. These reports shall be public documents and shall be
31 furnished to any citizen upon request. If the State Board of
32 Education determines that a county has not met the matching
33 requirement set forth in this sub-subdivision by January 1,
34 2026, the State Board of Education shall certify that fact to the
35 State Treasurer by March 1, 2026. Amounts that are allocated
36 in the ADM Growth Allocation of bond proceeds under
37 subdivision (1) of this subsection and that have not been
38 certified as matched by the State Board of Education by
39 January 1, 2026, shall be reallocated among the counties that
40 have been certified as having met the matching requirement for
41 that allocation. The reallocation shall be made among the
42 eligible counties in proportion to the amount of ADM Growth
43 Allocations for those counties under subdivision (1) of this
44 subsection. Amounts that are allocated in the ADM Allocation
45 of bond proceeds under subdivision (1) of this subdivision and
46 that have not been certified as matched by the State Board of
47 Education by January 1, 2026, shall be reallocated among the
48 counties that have been certified as having met the matching
49 requirement for that allocation. The reallocation shall be made
50 on the basis of average daily membership of the local school
51 administrative units within the remaining counties. Bond

- 1 proceeds reallocated to a county because of a local school
2 administrative unit's average daily membership within the
3 county may be used only with respect to public school capital
4 outlay projects of that unit. Bond proceeds reallocated to a
5 county under this sub-subdivision must be matched at the same
6 rate as bond proceeds allocated to the county under
7 sub-subdivision b. of this subdivision.
- 8 4. In determining between projects for which bond proceeds are
9 allocated, the State Board of Education shall give
10 consideration to those projects that primarily involve
11 materially improving the energy efficiency of the school
12 facility.
- 13 b. With respect to proceeds allocated in subdivision (1a) of this
14 subsection:
- 15 1. The proceeds shall be used for new construction or
16 rehabilitation of existing facilities and repairs and renovations.
17 Any items purchased with such proceeds and installed or
18 replaced as part of a renovation or rehabilitation must have a
19 useful life of at least 10 years or must extend the life of the
20 facility by at least 10 years once renovated or rehabilitated. In
21 order to receive the proceeds under this sub-subdivision for
22 projects for new construction, the constituent institution
23 receiving the proceeds shall provide matching funds from other
24 non-State funds. Constituent institutions are not required to
25 match bond proceeds allocated in this section for rehabilitation
26 of existing facilities and repairs and renovations.
- 27 2. In determining the allocation of proceeds, the Board of
28 Governors shall consider the following factors: (i) size of the
29 entity, with a focus on smaller campuses; (ii) population
30 historically served, with a focus on historically
31 minority-serving institutions; (iii) development tier area
32 designations, with a focus on lower development tier areas; (iv)
33 constituent institutions operating a school serving any grade,
34 kindergarten through 12, with a focus on such institutions; and
35 (v) length of outstanding repairs and renovations requests, with
36 a focus on longer outstanding requests.
- 37 c. With respect to proceeds allocated in subdivision (1b) of this
38 subsection:
- 39 1. The proceeds shall be used for upgrades to the enterprise
40 resource planning information technology ("the ERP system"),
41 new construction or rehabilitation of existing facilities, and
42 repairs and renovations.
- 43 2. Any items purchased with such proceeds for new construction
44 or rehabilitation of existing facilities and repairs and
45 renovations and installed or replaced as part of a renovation or
46 rehabilitation must have a useful life of at least 10 years or
47 must extend the life of the facility by at least 10 years once
48 renovated or rehabilitated. In order to receive the proceeds
49 under this sub-subdivision for projects for new construction,
50 the community college receiving the proceeds shall provide
51 local matching funds from county funds, other non-State funds,

1 or a combination of these sources for such proceeds. The
 2 amount of matching funds shall be (i) one dollar (\$1.00) of
 3 local matching funds for every three dollars (\$3.00) of such
 4 proceeds for a community college with a main campus located
 5 in a development tier one area, as defined in
 6 G.S. 143B-437.08, (ii) one dollar (\$1.00) of local matching
 7 funds for every two dollars (\$2.00) of such proceeds for a
 8 community college with a main campus located in a
 9 development tier two area, as defined in G.S. 143B-437.08,
 10 and (iii) one dollar (\$1.00) of local matching funds for every
 11 one dollar (\$1.00) of such proceeds for a community college
 12 with a main campus located in a development tier three area,
 13 as defined in G.S. 143B-437.08. Community colleges are not
 14 required to match bond proceeds allocated in this section for
 15 rehabilitation of existing facilities and repairs and renovations.
 16 The provisions of G.S. 115D-31, or any other provision of law
 17 permitting prior expenditures to be used for match purposes,
 18 do not apply for purposes of meeting the matching funds
 19 requirements of this act.

- 20 3. In determining between projects for which bond proceeds are
 21 allocated, the Community Colleges System Office shall give
 22 first priority to the ERP system project and shall prioritize
 23 allocation of the remainder of funds among projects for new
 24 construction and repairs and renovations by ranking the
 25 projects for the various community colleges according to three
 26 components, as follows: (i) the county wealth rank of the
 27 county in which the main campus is located, which shall be
 28 single weighted, (ii) the community college's repairs and
 29 renovations needs, which shall be double weighted, and (iii)
 30 the community college's additional square footage needs,
 31 which shall be single weighted.

32 **SECTION 1.(f) Allocation and Tracking of Proceeds. –**

- 33 (1) Education bonds. – The proceeds of education bonds and notes, including
 34 premium thereon, if any, except the proceeds of bonds, the issuance of which
 35 has been anticipated by bond anticipation notes or the proceeds of refunding
 36 bonds or notes, shall be placed by the State Treasurer in a special fund to be
 37 designated "Education Bonds Fund," which may include such appropriate
 38 special accounts therein as may be determined by the State Treasurer and shall
 39 be disbursed as provided in this section. Monies in the Education Bonds Fund
 40 shall be allocated and expended as provided in this section.

41 Any additional monies that may be received by means of a grant or grants
 42 from the United States of America or any agency or department thereof or
 43 from any other source for deposit to the Education Bonds Fund may be placed
 44 in the Education Bonds Fund or in a separate account or fund and shall be
 45 disbursed, to the extent permitted by the terms of the grant or grants, without
 46 regard to any limitations imposed by this section.

47 Monies in the Education Bonds Fund or any separate account established
 48 under this section may be invested from time to time by the State Treasurer in
 49 the same manner permitted for investment of monies belonging to the State or
 50 held in the State treasury, except with respect to grant money to the extent
 51 otherwise directed by the terms of the grant. Investment earnings, except

1 investment earnings with respect to grant monies to the extent otherwise
 2 directed or restricted by the terms of the grant, may be (i) credited to the
 3 Education Bonds Fund or (ii) used to satisfy compliance with applicable
 4 requirements of the federal tax law.

5 The proceeds of education bonds and notes, including premium thereon,
 6 if any, may be used with any other monies made available by the General
 7 Assembly for funding the projects authorized by this section, including the
 8 proceeds of any other State bond issues, whether heretofore made available or
 9 that may be made available at the session of the General Assembly at which
 10 this section is ratified or any subsequent sessions. The proceeds of education
 11 bonds and notes, including premium thereon, if any, shall be expended and
 12 disbursed under the direction and supervision of the Director of the Budget.
 13 The funds provided by this section shall be disbursed for the purposes
 14 provided in this section upon warrants drawn on the State Treasurer by the
 15 State Controller, which warrants shall not be drawn until requisition has been
 16 approved by the Director of the Budget and which requisition shall be
 17 approved only after full compliance with the State Budget Act, Chapter 143C
 18 of the General Statutes.

19 (2) Tracking of bond proceeds. – The State Treasurer or the State Treasurer's
 20 designee is hereby authorized and directed to set up a comprehensive system
 21 of tracking the proceeds of the education bonds and notes, including premium
 22 thereon, if any, to the extent necessary to enable the State Treasurer or the
 23 State Treasurer's designee to properly account for the use of such proceeds for
 24 compliance with applicable requirements of the federal tax law or otherwise.
 25 All recipients of such proceeds shall comply with any tracking system
 26 implemented by the State Treasurer or the State Treasurer's designee for this
 27 purpose. The State Treasurer may withhold proceeds if the recipient fails to
 28 comply with this subdivision.

29 (3) Costs. – Allocations to the costs of a capital improvement or undertaking in
 30 each case may include allocations to pay the costs set forth in sub-subdivisions
 31 c. through g. of subdivision (2) of subsection (c) of this section in connection
 32 with the issuance of bonds for that capital improvement or undertaking.

33 **SECTION 1.(g) Election.** – The question of the issuance of the bonds authorized by
 34 this section shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the State at an election to be held in
 35 November of 2020. Any other primary, election, or referendum, validly called or scheduled by
 36 law at the time the election on the bond question provided for in this subsection is held, may be
 37 held as called or scheduled. Notice of the election shall be given in the manner and at the times
 38 required by G.S. 163A-769(8). The election and the registration of voters therefor shall be held
 39 under and in accordance with the general laws of the State. Absentee ballots shall be authorized
 40 in the election.

41 The Bipartisan State Board of Elections and Ethics Enforcement (State Board) shall
 42 reimburse the counties of the State for all necessary expenses incurred in holding the election
 43 that are in addition to those that would have otherwise been incurred, the same to be paid out of
 44 the Contingency and Emergency Fund or other funds available to the State Board.

45 Ballots, voting systems authorized by Subpart 2 of Part 3 of Article 20 of Chapter
 46 163A of the General Statutes, or both may be used in accordance with rules prescribed by the
 47 State Board. The bond question to be used in the ballots or voting systems shall be in substantially
 48 the following form:

49 " [] FOR [] AGAINST

50 The issuance of one billion nine hundred million dollars (\$1,900,000,000) State of
 51 North Carolina Education Bonds constituting general obligation bonds of the State secured by a

1 pledge of the faith and credit and taxing power of the State for the purpose of providing funds,
2 with any other available funds, (i) for public school facilities through grants to counties for public
3 school capital outlay projects, in the amount of one billion five hundred million dollars
4 (\$1,500,000,000), (ii) for community college facilities for community college capital outlay
5 projects, repairs and renovations, in the amount of two hundred million dollars (\$200,000,000),
6 and (iii) for The University of North Carolina facilities for capital outlay projects for constituent
7 institutions, and repairs and renovations at such institutions, in the amount of two hundred million
8 dollars (\$200,000,000)."

9 If a majority of those voting on a bond question in the election vote in favor of the
10 issuance of the bonds described in the question, those bonds may be issued as provided in this
11 section. If a majority of those voting on a bond question in the election do not vote in favor of
12 the issuance of the bonds described in the question, those bonds shall not be issued.

13 The results of the election shall be canvassed and declared as provided by law for
14 elections for State officers; the results of the election shall be certified by the State Board to the
15 Secretary of State in the manner and at the time provided by the general election laws of the
16 State.

17 **SECTION 1.(h) Issuance of Bonds and Notes. –**

18 (1) Terms and conditions. – Bonds or notes may bear such date or dates, may be
19 serial or term bonds or notes, or any combination thereof, may mature in such
20 amounts and at such time or times, not exceeding 40 years from their date or
21 dates, may be payable at such place or places, either within or without the
22 United States of America, in such coin or currency of the United States of
23 America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and
24 private debts, may bear interest at such rate or rates, which may vary from
25 time to time, and may be made redeemable before maturity, at the option of
26 the State or otherwise as may be provided by the State, at such price or prices,
27 including a price less than the face amount of the bonds or notes, and under
28 such terms and conditions, all as may be determined by the State Treasurer by
29 and with the consent of the Council of State.

30 (2) Signatures; form and denomination; registration. – Bonds or notes may be
31 issued as certificated or uncertificated obligations. If issued as certificated
32 obligations, bonds or notes shall be signed on behalf of the State by the
33 Governor or shall bear the Governor's facsimile signature, shall be signed by
34 the State Treasurer or shall bear the State Treasurer's facsimile signature, and
35 shall bear the Great Seal of the State of North Carolina or a facsimile thereof
36 shall be impressed or imprinted thereon. If bonds or notes bear the facsimile
37 signatures of the Governor and the State Treasurer, the bonds or notes shall
38 also bear a manual signature, which may be that of a bond registrar, trustee,
39 paying agent, or designated assistant of the State Treasurer. Should any officer
40 whose signature or facsimile signature appears on bonds or notes cease to be
41 such officer before the delivery of the bonds or notes, the signature or
42 facsimile signature shall nevertheless have the same validity for all purposes
43 as if the officer had remained in office until delivery, and bonds or notes may
44 bear the facsimile signatures of persons who at the actual time of the execution
45 of the bonds or notes shall be the proper officers to sign any bond or note,
46 although at the date of the bond or note such persons may not have been such
47 officers. The form and denomination of bonds or notes, including the
48 provisions with respect to registration of the bonds or notes and any system
49 for their registration, shall be as the State Treasurer may determine in
50 conformity with this section; provided, however, that nothing in this section
51 shall prohibit the State Treasurer from proceeding, with respect to the issuance

- 1 and form of the bonds or notes, under the provisions of Chapter 159E of the
2 General Statutes, the Registered Public Obligations Act, as well as under this
3 section.
- 4 (3) Manner of sale; expenses. – Subject to the consent of the Council of State, the
5 State Treasurer shall determine the manner in which bonds or notes shall be
6 offered for sale, whether at public or private sale, whether within or without
7 the United States of America, and whether by publishing notices in certain
8 newspapers and financial journals, mailing notices, inviting bids by
9 correspondence, negotiating contracts of purchase, or otherwise, and the State
10 Treasurer is authorized to sell bonds or notes at one time or from time to time
11 at such rate or rates of interest, which may vary from time to time, and at such
12 price or prices, including a price less than the face amount of the bonds or the
13 notes, as the State Treasurer may determine. All expenses incurred in
14 preparation, sale, and issuance of bonds or notes shall be paid by the State
15 Treasurer from the proceeds of bonds or notes or other available monies.
- 16 (4) Notes; repayment. –
- 17 a. Subject to the consent of the Council of State, the State Treasurer is
18 hereby authorized to borrow money and to execute and issue notes of
19 the State for the same, but only in the following circumstances and
20 under the following conditions:
- 21 1. For anticipating the sale of bonds to the issuance of which the
22 Council of State shall have given consent, if the State Treasurer
23 shall deem it advisable to postpone the issuance of the bonds.
- 24 2. For the payment of interest on or any installment of principal
25 of any bonds then outstanding, if there shall not be sufficient
26 funds in the State treasury with which to pay the interest or
27 installment of principal as they respectively become due.
- 28 3. For the renewal of any loan evidenced by notes herein
29 authorized.
- 30 4. For the purposes authorized in this section.
- 31 5. For refunding bonds or notes as herein authorized.
- 32 b. Funds derived from the sale of bonds or notes may be used in the
33 payment of any bond anticipation notes issued under this section.
34 Funds provided by the General Assembly for the payment of interest
35 on or principal of bonds shall be used in paying the interest on or
36 principal of any notes and any renewals thereof, the proceeds of which
37 shall have been used in paying interest on or principal of the bonds.
- 38 (5) Refunding bonds and notes. – By and with the consent of the Council of State,
39 the State Treasurer is authorized to issue and sell refunding bonds and notes
40 pursuant to the provisions of the State Refunding Bond Act for the purpose of
41 refunding bonds or notes issued pursuant to this section. The refunding bonds
42 and notes may be combined with any other issues of State bonds and notes
43 similarly secured.
- 44 (6) Tax exemption. – Bonds and notes shall be exempt from all State, county, and
45 municipal taxation or assessment, direct or indirect, general or special,
46 whether imposed for the purpose of general revenue or otherwise, excluding
47 inheritance and gift taxes, income taxes on the gain from the transfer of bonds
48 and notes, and franchise taxes. The interest on bonds and notes shall not be
49 subject to taxation as to income.
- 50 (7) Investment eligibility. – Bonds and notes are hereby made securities in which
51 all public officers, agencies, and public bodies of the State and its political

1 subdivisions; all insurance companies, trust companies, investment
2 companies, banks, savings banks, savings and loan associations, credit unions,
3 pension or retirement funds, other financial institutions engaged in business
4 in the State; executors, administrators, trustees, and other fiduciaries may
5 properly and legally invest funds, including capital in their control or
6 belonging to them. Bonds and notes are hereby made securities that may
7 properly and legally be deposited with and received by any officer or agency
8 of the State or political subdivision of the State for any purpose for which the
9 deposit of bonds, notes, or obligations of the State or any political subdivision
10 of the State is now or may hereafter be authorized by law.

- 11 (8) Faith and credit. – The faith and credit and taxing power of the State are hereby
12 pledged for the payment of the principal of and the interest on bonds and notes.
13 In addition to the State's right to amend any provision of this section to the
14 extent it does not impair any contractual right of a bond owner, the State
15 expressly reserves the right to amend any provision of this section with respect
16 to the making and repayment of loans, the disposition of any repayments of
17 loans, and any intercept provisions relating to the failure of a local government
18 unit to repay a loan, the bonds not being secured in any respect by loans, any
19 repayments thereof, or any intercept provisions with respect thereto.

20 **SECTION 1.(i)** Variable Interest Rates. – In fixing the details of bonds and notes,
21 the State Treasurer may provide that any of the bonds or notes may:

- 22 (1) Be made payable from time to time on demand or tender for purchase by the
23 owner thereof, provided a credit facility agreement supports the bonds or
24 notes, unless the State Treasurer specifically determines that a credit facility
25 agreement is not required, upon a finding and determination by the State
26 Treasurer that the absence of a credit facility agreement will not materially or
27 adversely affect the financial position of the State and the marketing of the
28 bonds or notes at a reasonable interest cost to the State;
29 (2) Be additionally supported by a credit facility agreement;
30 (3) Be made subject to redemption or a mandatory tender for purchase prior to
31 maturity;
32 (4) Bear interest at a rate or rates that may vary for such period or periods of time,
33 all as may be provided in the proceedings providing for the issuance of the
34 bonds or notes, including, without limitation, such variations as may be
35 permitted pursuant to a par formula; and
36 (5) Be made the subject of a remarketing agreement whereby an attempt is made
37 to remarket bonds or notes to new purchasers prior to their presentment for
38 payment to the provider of the credit facility agreement or to the State.

39 If the aggregate principal amount repayable by the State under a credit facility
40 agreement is in excess of the aggregate principal amount of bonds or notes secured by the credit
41 facility agreement, whether as a result of the inclusion in the credit facility agreement of a
42 provision for the payment of interest for a limited period of time or the payment of a redemption
43 premium or for any other reason, then the amount of authorized but unissued bonds or notes
44 during the term of such credit facility agreement shall not be less than the amount of such excess,
45 unless the payment of such excess is otherwise provided for by agreement of the State executed
46 by the State Treasurer.

47 **SECTION 1.(j)** Interpretation of Section. –

- 48 (1) Additional method. – The foregoing subsections of this section shall be
49 deemed to provide an additional and alternative method for the doing of the
50 things authorized thereby and shall be regarded as supplemental and

1 additional to powers conferred by other laws and shall not be regarded as in
2 derogation of any powers now existing.

3 (2) Statutory references. – References in this section to specific sections or
4 Chapters of the General Statutes or to specific acts are intended to be
5 references to these sections, Chapters, or acts as they may be amended from
6 time to time by the General Assembly.

7 (3) Broad construction. – The General Assembly specifically has chosen to
8 combine what otherwise might be considered differing projects to be financed
9 into one bond bill and bond question because the General Assembly finds that
10 such differing projects, when taken together, constitute an interrelated, united,
11 and single plan for the State's infrastructure as stated aforesaid. Accordingly,
12 this section, being necessary for the health, welfare, and advancement of the
13 people of the State, shall be broadly construed to affect the purposes thereof.

14 (4) Inconsistent provisions. – Insofar as the provisions of this section are
15 inconsistent with the provisions of any general laws, or parts thereof, the
16 provisions of this section shall be controlling.

17 (5) Severability. – If any provision of this section or the application thereof to any
18 person or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other
19 provisions or applications of the section that can be given effect without the
20 invalid provision or application, and to this end, the provisions of this section
21 are declared to be severable.

22 **SECTION 1.(k) Other Agreements.** – The State Treasurer may authorize, execute,
23 obtain, or otherwise provide for bond issuance, investment contracts, credit and liquidity
24 facilities, interest rate swap agreements and other derivative products, and any other related
25 instruments and matters the State Treasurer determines to be desirable in connection with the
26 issuance of bonds and notes.

27 **SECTION 2.** Each entity, upon receiving the proceeds of education bonds and notes,
28 including premium thereon, if any, issued pursuant to and for projects listed in Section 1 of this
29 act, shall administer, supervise, and ensure that use of the proceeds comport with the purposes
30 provided in this act. Each local school administrative unit, along with the corresponding board
31 of county commissioners, shall jointly submit to the State Board of Education a plan for the
32 expenditure of proceeds allocated to it under this act. After the State Board of Education
33 determines that a local school administrative unit's planned expenditure of part or all of the
34 proceeds allocated to it is within the purposes provided in this act, the State Board of Education
35 shall make the proceeds to which the plans apply available to the local school administrative unit.
36 Each local school administrative unit receiving the proceeds of education bonds and notes,
37 including premium thereon, if any, issued pursuant to Section 1 of this act shall report by January
38 1, 2022, and quarterly thereafter, to the State Board of Education on the projects funded from
39 education general obligation bonds authorized by Section 1 of this act, and the State Board of
40 Education shall combine the reports and submit them to the Joint Legislative Capital Oversight
41 Committee, the House of Representatives Appropriations Committee, and the Senate Committee
42 on Appropriations/Base Budget. Each report shall include the total project costs, the amount to
43 be funded from the bonds, the expenditures to date from the bonds and other sources, and the
44 percentage of each project completed.

45 Each constituent institution of The University of North Carolina receiving the
46 proceeds of education bonds and notes, including premium thereon, if any, issued pursuant to
47 subdivision (1a) of Section 1(e) of this act shall report by January 1, 2022, and quarterly
48 thereafter, to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Capital Improvements, the House of
49 Representatives Appropriations Committee, and the Senate Committee on Appropriations/Base
50 Budget on the projects funded from education general obligation bonds authorized by Section 1
51 of this act. Community colleges receiving the proceeds of education bonds and notes, including

1 premium thereon, if any, issued pursuant to subdivision (1b) of Section 1(e) of this act shall
2 report by January 1, 2022, and quarterly thereafter, to the North Carolina Community Colleges
3 System Office on the projects funded from education general obligation bonds authorized by
4 Section 1 of this act, and the System Office shall combine the reports and submit them to the
5 Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Capital Improvements, the House of Representatives
6 Appropriations Committee, and the Senate Committee on Appropriations/Base Budget. Each
7 report shall include the total project costs, the amount to be funded from the bonds, the
8 expenditures to date from the bonds and other sources, and the percentage of each project
9 completed.

10 **SECTION 3.(a)** Projects funded in whole or in part with the proceeds of education
11 bonds and notes, including premium thereon, if any, issued pursuant to this act, and that portion
12 of funds estimated to be needed for escalation of costs shall remain with the Office of State
13 Budget and Management and shall be disbursed only for the following purposes:

14 (1) To address unforeseen contingencies related to the specific project for which
15 the funds were made available.

16 (2) To address inflation costs related to that specific project.

17 **SECTION 3.(b)** Any funds retained by the Office of State Budget and Management
18 pursuant to subsection (a) of this section at the time a project is completed shall be retained by
19 the Office of State Budget and Management. The Office of State Budget and Management shall
20 report on any funds retained pursuant to this subsection within 90 days of a project's completion.

21 **SECTION 4.** Notwithstanding the period of time provided in G.S. 163A-1045(a) for
22 which transfers are effective, transfers of voters from a given precinct, for the purpose of voting,
23 to an adjacent precinct for the election held in November of 2020 shall be for that election only
24 and shall not apply to any subsequent election.

25 **SECTION 5.** Any funds from the Education Bond expended for school technology
26 for public schools shall be reported to the State Board of Education and shall be credited against
27 the judgment in *N.C. Sch. Bds. Ass'n. v. Moore*, No. 98-CVS-14159 (N.C. Super. Ct.).

28 **SECTION 6.** This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA
SESSION 2019

H.B. 241
Feb 28, 2019
HOUSE PRINCIPAL CLERK

H

D

HOUSE BILL DRH30098-MCxf-29C

Short Title: Education Bond Act of 2019. (Public)

Sponsors: Representatives Moore, Johnson, Elmore, and Horn (Primary Sponsors).

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO ENACT THE EDUCATION BOND ACT OF 2019.
3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

4 **SECTION 1.(a)** Short Title. – This section shall be known as the "Education Bond
5 Act of 2019."

6 **SECTION 1.(b)** Purpose. – It is the intent of the General Assembly by this act to
7 provide, subject to a vote of the qualified voters of the State, for the issuance of one billion nine
8 hundred million dollars (\$1,900,000,000) general obligation bonds of the State for the purpose
9 of providing funds, with any other available funds, (i) for public school facilities through grants
10 to counties for public school capital outlay projects and repairs and renovations, in the amount
11 of one billion five hundred million dollars (\$1,500,000,000), (ii) for community college facilities
12 for community college capital outlay projects and repairs and renovations, in the amount of two
13 hundred million dollars (\$200,000,000), and (iii) for The University of North Carolina facilities
14 for capital outlay projects for constituent institutions and repairs and renovations at such
15 institutions, in the amount of two hundred million dollars (\$200,000,000).

16 **SECTION 1.(c)** Definitions. – Unless the context otherwise requires, the following
17 definitions apply in this section:

18 (1) Bonds. – Bonds issued under this section.

19 (1a) Capital outlay project for a constituent institution. – A project for the
20 construction of one or more new buildings or the renovation of one or more
21 existing buildings located at a constituent institution of The University of
22 North Carolina, for the building of technology infrastructure, for the purchase
23 of equipment for a building located at a constituent institution of The
24 University of North Carolina where the building has never been used for
25 education purposes or equipment related to the improvement of an existing
26 constituent institution building that will be used at the building or become
27 affixed to the building during its use for education, for the purchase of land
28 necessary for construction to commence within 24 months of one or more
29 constituent institution buildings, and for other related capital outlay projects
30 to provide facilities for individual constituent institutions that are used for
31 instructional or related purposes. The term does not include projects for
32 facilities for centralized administration, trailers, relocatable classrooms, or
33 mobile classrooms.

34 (1b) Community college capital outlay project. – A project for the construction of
35 one or more new community college buildings located on a community
36 college campus or the renovation of one or more existing community college



1 buildings, for the building of the enterprise resource planning information
2 technology and other technology infrastructure, for the purchase of equipment
3 for a community college building that has never been used for community
4 college purposes or equipment related to the improvement of an existing
5 community college building that will be used at the building or become
6 affixed to the building during its use for education, for the purchase of land
7 necessary for construction to commence within 24 months of one or more
8 community college buildings, and for other related capital outlay projects to
9 provide facilities for individual community college campuses that are used for
10 instructional or related purposes. The term does not include projects for
11 facilities for centralized administration, trailers, relocatable classrooms, or
12 mobile classrooms.

13 (2) Cost. – Without intending thereby to limit or restrict any proper definition of
14 this term in financing the cost of public school capital outlay projects
15 authorized by this section, any of the following:

- 16 a. The cost of constructing, reconstructing, enlarging, acquiring, and
17 improving projects and acquiring equipment and land therefor.
18 b. The cost of engineering, architectural, and other consulting services as
19 may be required.
20 c. Administrative expenses and charges, including expenses related to
21 determining compliance with applicable requirements of federal law
22 and expenses relating to issuance. Nothing in this section shall permit
23 use of bond funds to pay salaries or fees for bond administration; such
24 salaries and fees shall come from funds appropriated by the General
25 Assembly.
26 d. Finance charges and interest prior to and during construction and, if
27 deemed advisable by the State Treasurer, for a period not exceeding
28 three years after the estimated date of completion of construction.
29 e. The cost of bond insurance, investment contracts, credit enhancement
30 and liquidity facilities, interest rate swap agreements or other
31 derivative products, financial and legal consultants, and related costs
32 of bond and note issuance, to the extent and as determined by the State
33 Treasurer.
34 f. The cost of reimbursing the State for any payments made for any cost
35 described in this subdivision.
36 g. Any other costs and expenses necessary or incidental to the purposes
37 of this section.

38 Allocations in this section of proceeds of bonds to the costs of a project or
39 undertaking in each case may include allocations to pay the costs set forth in
40 sub-subdivisions c. through g. of this subdivision in connection with the
41 issuance of bonds for the project or undertaking.

42 (3) Credit facility agreement. – An agreement entered into by the State Treasurer
43 on behalf of the State with a bank, savings and loan association, or other
44 banking institution; an insurance company, reinsurance company, surety
45 company, or other insurance institution; a corporation, investment banking
46 firm, or other investment institution; or any financial institution or other
47 similar provider of a credit facility agreement, which provider may be located
48 within or without the United States of America, such agreement providing for
49 prompt payment of all or any part of the principal or purchase price (whether
50 at maturity, presentment or tender for purchase, redemption, or acceleration),
51 redemption premium, if any, and interest on any bonds or notes payable on

1 demand or tender by the owner, in consideration of the State agreeing to repay
 2 the provider of the credit facility agreement in accordance with the terms and
 3 provisions of such agreement.

4 (4) Notes. – Notes issued under this section.

5 (5) Par formula. – Any provision or formula adopted by the State to provide for
 6 the adjustment, from time to time, of the interest rate or rates borne by any
 7 bonds or notes, including the following:

8 a. A provision providing for such adjustment so that the purchase price
 9 of such bonds or notes in the open market would be as close to par as
 10 possible;

11 b. A provision providing for such adjustment based upon a percentage or
 12 percentages of a LIBOR rate, a prime rate, or base rate, which
 13 percentage or percentages may vary or be applied for different periods
 14 of time; or

15 c. Such other provision as the State Treasurer may determine to be
 16 consistent with this section and will not materially and adversely affect
 17 the financial position of the State and the marketing of bonds or notes
 18 at a reasonable interest cost to the State.

19 (6) Public school capital outlay project. – A project for the construction of one or
 20 more new public school buildings or the renovation of one or more existing
 21 public school buildings, for the building of technology infrastructure, for the
 22 purchase of measures to ensure building security, for the purchase of
 23 equipment for a public school building that has never been used for public
 24 education purposes or equipment related to the improvement of an existing
 25 public school building that will be used at the building or become affixed to
 26 the building during its use for public education, for the purchase of land
 27 necessary for construction to commence within 24 months of one or more
 28 school buildings, and for other related capital outlay projects to provide
 29 facilities for individual schools that are used for instructional or related
 30 purposes. The term does not include projects for facilities for centralized
 31 administration, trailers, relocatable classrooms, or mobile classrooms.

32 (7) State. – The State of North Carolina.

33 **SECTION 1.(d)** Authorization of Bonds and Notes. – Subject to a favorable vote of
 34 a majority of the qualified voters of the State who vote on the question of issuing bonds for capital
 35 outlay projects for public schools and for capital outlay projects and repairs and renovations
 36 funds for community colleges and The University of North Carolina in the election called and
 37 held as provided in this section, the State Treasurer is hereby authorized, by and with the consent
 38 of the Council of State, to issue and sell, at one time or from time to time, general obligation
 39 bonds of the State to be designated "State of North Carolina Education Bonds," with any
 40 additional designations as may be determined to indicate the issuance of bonds from time to time,
 41 or notes of the State as provided in this section, in an aggregate principal amount not exceeding
 42 one billion nine hundred million dollars (\$1,900,000,000) for the purpose of providing funds,
 43 with any other available funds, for the purposes authorized in this section. The principal amounts
 44 of bonds or notes issued in any 12-month period shall not exceed five hundred ninety-one million
 45 dollars (\$591,000,000). In determining whether this limit has been reached, the issuance of a note
 46 or bond to pay an outstanding note is not considered an issuance.

47 **SECTION 1.(e)** Use of Education Bond and Note Proceeds. –

48 (1) Subject to the provisions of subdivision (2) of this subsection, one billion five
 49 hundred million dollars (\$1,500,000,000) of the proceeds of education bonds
 50 and notes, including premium thereon, if any, shall be used for the purpose of
 51 making grants to counties for paying the cost of public school capital outlay

projects and repairs and renovations in the following general amounts set forth in this subdivision. Any additional monies that may be received by means of a grant or grants from the United States of America or any agency or department thereof or from any other source to aid in financing the cost of public school capital outlay projects authorized by this act may be placed by the State Treasurer in the Education Bonds Fund or in a separate account or fund and shall be disbursed, to the extent permitted by the terms of the grant or grants, without regard to limitations imposed by this act.

LEA	ADM	Low-Wealth County	ADM Growth	Adjustment Factor	Total
Alamance-Burlington Schools	\$ 4,011,009	\$11,774,969	\$ 536,440	\$0	\$16,322,419
Alexander County Schools	\$ 844,052	\$ 5,393,020	\$0	\$ 3,762,928	\$10,000,000
Alleghany County Schools	\$ 236,419	\$0	\$0	\$ 9,763,581	\$10,000,000
Anson County Schools	\$ 560,349	\$ 4,829,715	\$0	\$ 4,609,936	\$10,000,000
Ashe County Schools	\$ 523,827	\$0	\$0	\$ 9,476,173	\$10,000,000
Avery County Schools	\$ 338,220	\$0	\$0	\$ 9,661,780	\$10,000,000
Beaufort County Schools	\$ 1,134,106	\$ 2,093,891	\$0	\$ 6,772,003	\$10,000,000
Bertie County Schools	\$ 371,213	\$ 3,171,842	\$0	\$ 6,456,945	\$10,000,000
Bladen County Schools	\$ 727,077	\$ 5,497,313	\$0	\$ 3,775,610	\$10,000,000
Brunswick County Schools	\$ 2,200,286	\$0	\$0	\$ 7,799,714	\$10,000,000
Buncombe County Schools	\$ 4,168,034	\$0	\$0	\$ 4,286,925	\$ 8,454,959
Asheville City Schools	\$ 761,658	\$0	\$0	\$ 783,384	\$ 1,545,041
Burke County Schools	\$ 2,093,191	\$12,570,359	\$0	\$0	\$14,663,550
Cabarrus County Schools	\$ 5,823,673	\$0	\$27,614,468	\$0	\$33,438,141
Kannapolis City Schools	\$ 959,438	\$ 846,734	\$ 1,438,635	\$0	\$ 3,244,807
Caldwell County Schools	\$ 2,002,329	\$11,544,037	\$0	\$0	\$13,546,365
Camden County Schools	\$ 327,811	\$ 890,833	\$0	\$ 8,781,356	\$10,000,000
Carteret County Public Schools	\$ 1,429,101	\$0	\$0	\$ 8,570,899	\$10,000,000
Caswell County Schools	\$ 434,200	\$ 3,140,147	\$0	\$ 6,425,653	\$10,000,000
Catawba County Schools	\$ 2,797,332	\$0	\$0	\$ 4,133,815	\$ 6,931,148
Hickory City					

1	Schools	\$ 719,314	\$0	\$0	\$ 1,062,981	\$ 1,782,295
2	Newton Conover City					
3	Schools	\$ 519,240	\$0	\$0	\$ 767,317	\$ 1,286,557
4	Chatham County					
5	Schools	\$ 1,558,425	\$0	\$ 6,376,321	\$ 2,065,254	\$10,000,000
6	Cherokee County					
7	Schools	\$ 553,291	\$ 1,413,119	\$0	\$ 8,033,590	\$10,000,000
8	Edenton-Chowan					
9	Schools	\$ 345,278	\$ 1,040,793	\$0	\$ 8,613,930	\$10,000,000
10	Clay County					
11	Schools	\$ 223,892	\$0	\$0	\$ 9,776,108	\$10,000,000
12	Cleveland County					
13	Schools	\$ 2,527,391	\$13,516,386	\$0	\$0	\$16,043,777
14	Columbus County					
15	Schools	\$ 974,611	\$ 9,818,151	\$0	\$0	\$10,792,763
16	Whiteville City					
17	Schools	\$ 392,385	\$ 3,982,294	\$0	\$0	\$ 4,374,679
18	Craven County					
19	Schools	\$ 2,388,186	\$ 3,835,943	\$0	\$ 3,775,871	\$10,000,000
20	Cumberland County					
21	Schools	\$ 8,834,489	\$28,236,792	\$0	\$0	\$37,071,280
22	Currituck County					
23	Schools	\$ 715,256	\$0	\$ 2,584,665	\$ 6,700,079	\$10,000,000
24	Dare County					
25	Schools	\$ 907,038	\$0	\$ 2,548,090	\$ 6,544,872	\$10,000,000
26	Davidson County					
27	Schools	\$ 3,315,161	\$10,754,088	\$0	\$0	\$ 14,069,249
28	Lexington City					
29	Schools	\$ 526,297	\$ 1,724,754	\$0	\$0	\$ 2,251,051
30	Thomasville City					
31	Schools	\$ 401,030	\$ 1,278,236	\$0	\$0	\$ 1,679,266
32	Davie County					
33	Schools	\$ 1,078,001	\$ 126,655	\$0	\$ 8,795,345	\$10,000,000
34	Duplin County					
35	Schools	\$ 1,675,224	\$14,363,983	\$0	\$0	\$16,039,207
36	Durham Public					
37	Schools	\$ 5,708,640	\$0	\$0	\$ 4,291,360	\$10,000,000
38	Edgecombe County Public					
39	Schools	\$ 1,028,070	\$ 9,078,982	\$0	\$0	\$10,107,052
40	Winston-Salem/Forsyth County					
41	Schools	\$ 9,492,934	\$0	\$ 195,069	\$ 311,997	\$10,000,000
42	Franklin County					
43	Schools	\$ 1,432,453	\$ 9,214,386	\$0	\$0	\$10,646,839
44	Gaston County					
45	Schools	\$ 5,478,572	\$10,370,854	\$0	\$0	\$15,849,426
46	Gates County					
47	Schools	\$ 292,348	\$ 2,304,596	\$0	\$ 7,403,056	\$10,000,000
48	Graham County					
49	Schools	\$ 196,545	\$ 181,439	\$0	\$ 9,622,016	\$10,000,000
50	Granville County					
51	Schools	\$ 1,298,717	\$10,527,816	\$0	\$0	\$11,826,533

1	Greene County					
2	Schools	\$ 515,006	\$ 5,786,310	\$0	\$ 3,698,684	\$10,000,000
3	Guilford County					
4	Schools	\$12,599,551	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$12,599,551
5	Halifax County					
6	Schools	\$ 414,086	\$ 2,879,981	\$0	\$ 664,636	\$ 3,958,703
7	Roanoke Rapids City					
8	Schools	\$ 494,716	\$ 3,344,835	\$0	\$ 774,696	\$ 4,614,247
9	Weldon City					
10	Schools	\$ 140,087	\$ 1,047,372	\$0	\$ 239,591	\$ 1,427,049
11	Harnett County					
12	Schools	\$ 3,576,986	\$31,495,234	\$0	\$0	\$35,072,220
13	Haywood County					
14	Schools	\$ 1,255,668	\$0	\$0	\$ 8,744,332	\$10,000,000
15	Henderson County					
16	Schools	\$ 2,349,018	\$0	\$0	\$ 7,650,982	\$10,000,000
17	Hertford County					
18	Schools	\$ 480,778	\$ 3,813,581	\$0	\$ 5,705,641	\$10,000,000
19	Hoke County					
20	Schools	\$ 1,545,193	\$16,729,054	\$ 6,230,019	\$0	\$24,504,266
21	Hyde County					
22	Schools	\$ 102,331	\$0	\$ 170,685	\$ 9,726,984	\$10,000,000
23	Iredell-Statesville					
24	Schools	\$ 3,570,282	\$0	\$0	\$ 4,148,669	\$7,718,950
25	Mooresville Graded School					
26	District	\$ 1,055,064	\$0	\$0	\$ 1,225,985	\$2,281,050
27	Jackson County					
28	Schools	\$ 635,862	\$0	\$0	\$ 9,364,138	\$10,000,000
29	Johnston County					
30	Schools	\$ 6,415,074	\$39,223,050	\$31,381,739	\$0	\$77,019,864
31	Jones County					
32	Schools	\$ 180,843	\$ 564,377	\$0	\$ 9,254,780	\$10,000,000
33	Lee County					
34	Schools	\$ 1,738,739	\$ 6,962,542	\$0	\$ 1,298,719	\$10,000,000
35	Lenoir County Public					
36	Schools	\$ 1,496,321	\$ 8,803,599	\$0	\$0	\$10,299,921
37	Lincoln County					
38	Schools	\$ 2,012,385	\$ 484,727	\$0	\$7,502,888	\$10,000,000
39	Macon County					
40	Schools	\$ 778,948	\$0	\$ 158,494	\$9,062,558	\$10,000,000
41	Madison County					
42	Schools	\$ 400,325	\$ 344,508	\$0	\$ 9,255,167	\$10,000,000
43	Martin County					
44	Schools	\$ 513,771	\$ 3,603,154	\$0	\$ 5,883,076	\$10,000,000
45	McDowell County					
46	Schools	\$ 1,043,596	\$ 5,917,374	\$0	\$ 3,039,030	\$10,000,000
47	Charlotte-Mecklenburg					
48	Schools	\$26,007,162	\$0	\$35,795,177	\$0	\$61,802,340
49	Mitchell County					
50	Schools	\$ 322,518	\$ 303,978	\$0	\$ 9,373,504	\$10,000,000
51	Montgomery County					

1	Schools	\$ 672,030	\$ 2,190,091	\$0	\$ 7,137,879	\$10,000,000
2	Moore County					
3	Schools	\$ 2,251,098	\$0	\$0	\$ 7,748,902	\$10,000,000
4	Nash-Rocky Mount					
5	Schools	\$ 2,611,373	\$14,555,363	\$0	\$0	\$17,166,736
6	New Hanover County					
7	Schools	\$ 4,537,659	\$0	\$0	\$ 5,462,341	\$10,000,000
8	Northampton County					
9	Schools	\$ 267,824	\$ 2,099,454	\$0	\$ 7,632,722	\$10,000,000
10	Onslow County					
11	Schools	\$ 4,699,977	\$ 6,089,634	\$14,764,292	\$0	\$25,553,902
12	Orange County					
13	Schools	\$ 1,287,955	\$0	\$0	\$ 1,867,955	\$ 3,155,910
14	Chapel Hill-Carrboro City					
15	Schools	\$ 2,171,351	\$0	\$ 621,783	\$ 4,050,956	\$ 6,844,090
16	Pamlico County					
17	Schools	\$ 232,008	\$0	\$ 402,330	\$ 9,365,662	\$10,000,000
18	Elizabeth City-Pasquotank Public					
19	Schools	\$ 952,381	\$ 4,850,575	\$0	\$ 4,197,044	\$10,000,000
20	Pender County					
21	Schools	\$ 1,615,060	\$ 6,949,447	\$ 5,644,812	\$0	\$14,209,319
22	Perquimans County					
23	Schools	\$ 285,468	\$ 250,868	\$0	\$ 9,463,664	\$10,000,000
24	Person County					
25	Schools	\$ 768,186	\$ 1,435,534	\$0	\$ 7,796,280	\$10,000,000
26	Pitt County					
27	Schools	\$ 4,121,103	\$17,668,069	\$0	\$0	\$21,789,172
28	Polk County					
29	Schools	\$ 372,625	\$0	\$0	\$ 9,627,375	\$10,000,000
30	Randolph County					
31	Schools	\$ 2,806,507	\$17,202,566	\$0	\$0	\$20,009,073
32	Asheboro City					
33	Schools	\$ 790,240	\$ 4,804,089	\$0	\$0	\$ 5,594,329
34	Richmond County					
35	Schools	\$ 1,248,963	\$11,174,939	\$0	\$0	\$12,423,902
36	Public Schools of Robeson					
37	County	\$ 3,823,815	\$47,851,010	\$0	\$0	\$51,674,825
38	Rockingham County					
39	Schools	\$ 2,042,732	\$12,301,109	\$0	\$0	\$14,343,841
40	Rowan-Salisbury					
41	Schools	\$ 3,302,634	\$12,658,049	\$0	\$0	\$15,960,683
42	Rutherford County					
43	Schools	\$ 1,380,758	\$ 9,196,221	\$0	\$0	\$10,576,979
44	Sampson County					
45	Schools	\$ 1,413,045	\$11,872,434	\$0	\$0	\$13,285,480
46	Clinton City					
47	Schools	\$ 520,828	\$ 4,329,120	\$0	\$0	\$ 4,849,948
48	Scotland County					
49	Schools	\$ 981,316	\$ 9,986,327	\$0	\$0	\$10,967,643
50	Stanly County					
51	Schools	\$ 1,479,913	\$ 7,377,809	\$0	\$ 1,142,278	\$10,000,000

1	Stokes County					
2	Schools	\$ 1,023,483	\$ 5,673,717	\$0	\$ 3,302,800	\$10,000,000
3	Surry County					
4	Schools	\$ 1,345,119	\$ 6,700,636	\$0	\$0	\$ 8,045,755
5	Elkin City					
6	Schools	\$ 207,308	\$ 1,003,140	\$0	\$0	\$ 1,210,447
7	Mount Airy City					
8	Schools	\$ 288,290	\$ 1,401,846	\$0	\$0	\$ 1,690,136
9	Swain County					
10	Schools	\$ 341,573	\$ 435,076	\$0	\$ 9,223,351	\$10,000,000
11	Transylvania County					
12	Schools	\$ 587,519	\$0	\$0	\$ 9,412,481	\$10,000,000
13	Tyrrell County					
14	Schools	\$ 111,682	\$ 747,828	\$ 658,358	\$ 8,482,132	\$10,000,000
15	Union County Public					
16	Schools	\$ 7,269,182	\$0	\$4,925,494	\$0	\$12,194,677
17	Vance County					
18	Schools	\$ 973,023	\$ 9,963,922	\$0	\$0	\$10,936,946
19	Wake County					
20	Schools	\$28,312,249	\$0	\$81,295,042	\$0	\$109,607,291
21	Warren County					
22	Schools	\$ 333,457	\$ 665,924	\$0	\$ 9,000,619	\$10,000,000
23	Washington County					
24	Schools	\$ 227,068	\$ 1,526,792	\$0	\$ 8,246,140	\$10,000,000
25	Watauga County					
26	Schools	\$ 811,765	\$0	\$ 1,658,087	\$ 7,530,148	\$10,000,000
27	Wayne County Public					
28	Schools	\$ 3,215,124	\$20,431,119	\$0	\$0	\$23,646,243
29	Wilkes County					
30	Schools	\$ 1,595,123	\$ 7,544,916	\$0	\$ 859,961	\$10,000,000
31	Wilson County					
32	Schools	\$ 1,965,807	\$ 9,032,301	\$0	\$0	\$10,998,108
33	Yadkin County					
34	Schools	\$ 911,449	\$ 5,605,490	\$0	\$3,483,061	\$10,000,000
35	Yancey County					
36	Schools	\$ 373,507	\$ 1,676	\$0	\$9,624,817	\$10,000,000
37	Total	\$250,500,000	\$600,402,894	\$225,000,000	\$424,097,106	\$1,500,000,000

(1a) Subject to the provisions of subdivision (2) of this subsection, two hundred million dollars (\$200,000,000) of the proceeds of education bonds and notes, including premium thereon, if any, shall be used for paying the costs of capital outlay projects for constituent institutions and repairs and renovations in the following general amounts set forth below:

The University of North Carolina

48	Various Statewide	New Construction, Repairs, Renovations	\$200,000,000
50	Total for The University of North Carolina		\$200,000,000

(1b) Subject to the provisions of subdivision (2) of this subsection, two hundred million dollars (\$200,000,000) of the proceeds of education bonds and notes, including premium thereon, if any, shall be used for paying the costs of community college capital outlay projects and repairs and renovations in the following general amounts set forth below:

NC Community Colleges

Various Statewide	Technology Upgrades, New Construction, Repairs, Renovations	\$200,000,000
Total for NC Community Colleges		\$200,000,000

(2) Special allocation provisions. – In determining the use of the proceeds of education bonds and notes, including premium thereon, if any, set forth in this act, the following special allocation provisions apply:

- a. With respect to proceeds allocated in subdivision (1) of this subsection:
 - 1. The proceeds shall be used for new construction or rehabilitation of existing facilities and repairs and renovations. Any items purchased with such proceeds and installed or replaced as part of a renovation or rehabilitation must have a useful life of at least 10 years or must extend the life of the facility by at least 10 years once renovated or rehabilitated.
 - 2. In the case of a local school administrative unit located entirely in one county, the unit's total distribution amount shall be allocated to that county. In the case of a local school administrative unit located in more than one county, the unit's distribution amount shall be allocated among the counties in which the unit is located in proportion to average daily membership of the unit in each county. A unit's distribution amount allocated to a county may be used only with respect to public school facilities of that unit. If two or more local school administrative units are consolidated into one unit, the distribution amounts provided in subdivision (1) of this subsection for the units shall be considered the distribution amount for the merged unit.
 - 3. Bond proceeds for a county for any designation require no local match if any portion of the proceeds results from low-wealth county or adjustment factor designation allocations. Any other county receiving bond proceeds allocated shall provide local matching funds from county funds, other non-State funds, or a combination of these sources for such proceeds. The amount of matching funds shall be (i) one dollar (\$1.00) of local matching funds for every three dollars (\$3.00) of such proceeds for a local school administrative unit located in a county that is a development tier one area, as defined in G.S. 143B-437.08, (ii) one dollar (\$1.00) of local matching funds for every two dollars (\$2.00) of such proceeds for a local school administrative unit located in a county that is a development tier two area, as defined in

1 G.S. 143B-437.08, and (iii) one dollar (\$1.00) of local
2 matching funds for every one dollar (\$1.00) of such proceeds
3 for a local school administrative unit located in a county that is
4 a development tier three area, as defined in G.S. 143B-437.08.
5 The match requirement may be satisfied by non-State
6 expenditures for public school facilities made on or after
7 January 1, 2015. If a debt has been incurred since January 1,
8 2015, for the general purpose of public school facilities, then
9 the face amount of the debt shall be considered as a non-State
10 expenditure for public school facilities for the purpose of the
11 match. No other expenditures made or debts incurred before
12 January 1, 2015, may be used to satisfy the match requirement.
13 As counties satisfy the match requirements of this subsection,
14 they shall document the extent to which they have done so in
15 periodic reports to the State Board of Education. These reports
16 shall include any information and documentation required by
17 the State Board of Education. The State Board of Education
18 shall certify to the State Treasurer from time to time the extent
19 to which the match requirements of this subsection have been
20 met with respect to each county. Bond proceeds shall be
21 distributed for expenditure only as, and to the extent, the
22 matching requirement of this section are satisfied, as certified
23 by the State Board of Education. The State Board of Education
24 shall also require counties to report annually on the impact of
25 funds provided under this act on the property tax rate for that
26 year. These reports shall be public documents and shall be
27 furnished to any citizen upon request. If the State Board of
28 Education determines that a county has not met the matching
29 requirement set forth in this sub-subdivision by January 1,
30 2026, the State Board of Education shall certify that fact to the
31 State Treasurer by March 1, 2026. Amounts that are allocated
32 in the ADM Growth Allocation of bond proceeds under
33 subdivision (1) of this subsection and that have not been
34 certified as matched by the State Board of Education by
35 January 1, 2026, shall be reallocated among the counties that
36 have been certified as having met the matching requirement for
37 that allocation. The reallocation shall be made among the
38 eligible counties in proportion to the amount of ADM Growth
39 Allocations for those counties under subdivision (1) of this
40 subsection. Amounts that are allocated in the ADM Allocation
41 of bond proceeds under subdivision (1) of this subdivision and
42 that have not been certified as matched by the State Board of
43 Education by January 1, 2026, shall be reallocated among the
44 counties that have been certified as having met the matching
45 requirement for that allocation. The reallocation shall be made
46 on the basis of average daily membership of the local school
47 administrative units within the remaining counties. Bond
48 proceeds reallocated to a county because of a local school
49 administrative unit's average daily membership within the
50 county may be used only with respect to public school capital
51 outlay projects of that unit. Bond proceeds reallocated to a

- 1 county under this sub-subdivision must be matched at the same
2 rate as bond proceeds allocated to the county under
3 sub-subdivision b. of this subdivision.
- 4 4. In determining between projects for which bond proceeds are
5 allocated, the State Board of Education shall give
6 consideration to those projects that primarily involve
7 materially improving the energy efficiency of the school
8 facility.
- 9 b. With respect to proceeds allocated in subdivision (1a) of this
10 subsection:
- 11 1. The proceeds shall be used for new construction or
12 rehabilitation of existing facilities and repairs and renovations.
13 Any items purchased with such proceeds and installed or
14 replaced as part of a renovation or rehabilitation must have a
15 useful life of at least 10 years or must extend the life of the
16 facility by at least 10 years once renovated or rehabilitated. In
17 order to receive the proceeds under this sub-subdivision for
18 projects for new construction, the constituent institution
19 receiving the proceeds shall provide matching funds from other
20 non-State funds. Constituent institutions are not required to
21 match bond proceeds allocated in this section for rehabilitation
22 of existing facilities and repairs and renovations.
- 23 2. In determining the allocation of proceeds, the Board of
24 Governors shall consider the following factors: (i) size of the
25 entity, with a focus on smaller campuses; (ii) population
26 historically served, with a focus on historically
27 minority-serving institutions; (iii) development tier area
28 designations, with a focus on lower development tier areas; (iv)
29 constituent institutions operating a school serving any grade,
30 kindergarten through 12, with a focus on such institutions; and
31 (v) length of outstanding repairs and renovations requests, with
32 a focus on longer outstanding requests.
- 33 c. With respect to proceeds allocated in subdivision (1b) of this
34 subsection:
- 35 1. The proceeds shall be used for upgrades to the enterprise
36 resource planning information technology ("the ERP system"),
37 new construction or rehabilitation of existing facilities, and
38 repairs and renovations.
- 39 2. Any items purchased with such proceeds for new construction
40 or rehabilitation of existing facilities and repairs and
41 renovations and installed or replaced as part of a renovation or
42 rehabilitation must have a useful life of at least 10 years or
43 must extend the life of the facility by at least 10 years once
44 renovated or rehabilitated. In order to receive the proceeds
45 under this sub-subdivision for projects for new construction,
46 the community college receiving the proceeds shall provide
47 local matching funds from county funds, other non-State funds,
48 or a combination of these sources for such proceeds. The
49 amount of matching funds shall be (i) one dollar (\$1.00) of
50 local matching funds for every three dollars (\$3.00) of such
51 proceeds for a community college with a main campus located

1 in a development tier one area, as defined in
2 G.S. 143B-437.08, (ii) one dollar (\$1.00) of local matching
3 funds for every two dollars (\$2.00) of such proceeds for a
4 community college with a main campus located in a
5 development tier two area, as defined in G.S. 143B-437.08,
6 and (iii) one dollar (\$1.00) of local matching funds for every
7 one dollar (\$1.00) of such proceeds for a community college
8 with a main campus located in a development tier three area,
9 as defined in G.S. 143B-437.08. Community colleges are not
10 required to match bond proceeds allocated in this section for
11 rehabilitation of existing facilities and repairs and renovations.
12 The provisions of G.S. 115D-31, or any other provision of law
13 permitting prior expenditures to be used for match purposes,
14 do not apply for purposes of meeting the matching funds
15 requirements of this act.

- 16 3. In determining between projects for which bond proceeds are
17 allocated, the Community Colleges System Office shall give
18 first priority to the ERP system project and shall prioritize
19 allocation of the remainder of funds among projects for new
20 construction and repairs and renovations by ranking the
21 projects for the various community colleges according to three
22 components, as follows: (i) the county wealth rank of the
23 county in which the main campus is located, which shall be
24 single weighted, (ii) the community college's repairs and
25 renovations needs, which shall be double weighted, and (iii)
26 the community college's additional square footage needs,
27 which shall be single weighted.

28 **SECTION 1.(f) Allocation and Tracking of Proceeds. –**

- 29 (1) Education bonds. – The proceeds of education bonds and notes, including
30 premium thereon, if any, except the proceeds of bonds, the issuance of which
31 has been anticipated by bond anticipation notes or the proceeds of refunding
32 bonds or notes, shall be placed by the State Treasurer in a special fund to be
33 designated "Education Bonds Fund," which may include such appropriate
34 special accounts therein as may be determined by the State Treasurer and shall
35 be disbursed as provided in this section. Monies in the Education Bonds Fund
36 shall be allocated and expended as provided in this section.

37 Any additional monies that may be received by means of a grant or grants
38 from the United States of America or any agency or department thereof or
39 from any other source for deposit to the Education Bonds Fund may be placed
40 in the Education Bonds Fund or in a separate account or fund and shall be
41 disbursed, to the extent permitted by the terms of the grant or grants, without
42 regard to any limitations imposed by this section.

43 Monies in the Education Bonds Fund or any separate account established
44 under this section may be invested from time to time by the State Treasurer in
45 the same manner permitted for investment of monies belonging to the State or
46 held in the State treasury, except with respect to grant money to the extent
47 otherwise directed by the terms of the grant. Investment earnings, except
48 investment earnings with respect to grant monies to the extent otherwise
49 directed or restricted by the terms of the grant, may be (i) credited to the
50 Education Bonds Fund or (ii) used to satisfy compliance with applicable
51 requirements of the federal tax law.

1 The proceeds of education bonds and notes, including premium thereon,
2 if any, may be used with any other monies made available by the General
3 Assembly for funding the projects authorized by this section, including the
4 proceeds of any other State bond issues, whether heretofore made available or
5 that may be made available at the session of the General Assembly at which
6 this section is ratified or any subsequent sessions. The proceeds of education
7 bonds and notes, including premium thereon, if any, shall be expended and
8 disbursed under the direction and supervision of the Director of the Budget.
9 The funds provided by this section shall be disbursed for the purposes
10 provided in this section upon warrants drawn on the State Treasurer by the
11 State Controller, which warrants shall not be drawn until requisition has been
12 approved by the Director of the Budget and which requisition shall be
13 approved only after full compliance with the State Budget Act, Chapter 143C
14 of the General Statutes.

15 (2) Tracking of bond proceeds. – The State Treasurer or the State Treasurer's
16 designee is hereby authorized and directed to set up a comprehensive system
17 of tracking the proceeds of the education bonds and notes, including premium
18 thereon, if any, to the extent necessary to enable the State Treasurer or the
19 State Treasurer's designee to properly account for the use of such proceeds for
20 compliance with applicable requirements of the federal tax law or otherwise.
21 All recipients of such proceeds shall comply with any tracking system
22 implemented by the State Treasurer or the State Treasurer's designee for this
23 purpose. The State Treasurer may withhold proceeds if the recipient fails to
24 comply with this subdivision.

25 (3) Costs. – Allocations to the costs of a capital improvement or undertaking in
26 each case may include allocations to pay the costs set forth in sub-subdivisions
27 c. through g. of subdivision (2) of subsection (c) of this section in connection
28 with the issuance of bonds for that capital improvement or undertaking.

29 **SECTION 1.(g)** Election. – The question of the issuance of the bonds authorized by
30 this section shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the State at an election to be held in
31 November of 2020. Any other primary, election, or referendum, validly called or scheduled by
32 law at the time the election on the bond question provided for in this subsection is held, may be
33 held as called or scheduled. Notice of the election shall be given in the manner and at the times
34 required by G.S. 163A-769(8). The election and the registration of voters therefor shall be held
35 under and in accordance with the general laws of the State. Absentee ballots shall be authorized
36 in the election.

37 The Bipartisan State Board of Elections and Ethics Enforcement (State Board) shall
38 reimburse the counties of the State for all necessary expenses incurred in holding the election
39 that are in addition to those that would have otherwise been incurred, the same to be paid out of
40 the Contingency and Emergency Fund or other funds available to the State Board.

41 Ballots, voting systems authorized by Subpart 2 of Part 3 of Article 20 of Chapter
42 163A of the General Statutes, or both may be used in accordance with rules prescribed by the
43 State Board. The bond question to be used in the ballots or voting systems shall be in substantially
44 the following form:

45 FOR AGAINST

46 The issuance of one billion nine hundred million dollars (\$1,900,000,000) State of
47 North Carolina Education Bonds constituting general obligation bonds of the State secured by a
48 pledge of the faith and credit and taxing power of the State for the purpose of providing funds,
49 with any other available funds, (i) for public school facilities through grants to counties for public
50 school capital outlay projects, in the amount of one billion five hundred million dollars
51 (\$1,500,000,000), (ii) for community college facilities for community college capital outlay

1 projects, repairs and renovations, in the amount of two hundred million dollars (\$200,000,000),
2 and (iii) for The University of North Carolina facilities for capital outlay projects for constituent
3 institutions, and repairs and renovations at such institutions, in the amount of two hundred million
4 dollars (\$200,000,000)."

5 If a majority of those voting on a bond question in the election vote in favor of the
6 issuance of the bonds described in the question, those bonds may be issued as provided in this
7 section. If a majority of those voting on a bond question in the election do not vote in favor of
8 the issuance of the bonds described in the question, those bonds shall not be issued.

9 The results of the election shall be canvassed and declared as provided by law for
10 elections for State officers; the results of the election shall be certified by the State Board to the
11 Secretary of State in the manner and at the time provided by the general election laws of the
12 State.

13 **SECTION 1.(h) Issuance of Bonds and Notes. –**

14 (1) Terms and conditions. – Bonds or notes may bear such date or dates, may be
15 serial or term bonds or notes, or any combination thereof, may mature in such
16 amounts and at such time or times, not exceeding 40 years from their date or
17 dates, may be payable at such place or places, either within or without the
18 United States of America, in such coin or currency of the United States of
19 America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and
20 private debts, may bear interest at such rate or rates, which may vary from
21 time to time, and may be made redeemable before maturity, at the option of
22 the State or otherwise as may be provided by the State, at such price or prices,
23 including a price less than the face amount of the bonds or notes, and under
24 such terms and conditions, all as may be determined by the State Treasurer by
25 and with the consent of the Council of State.

26 (2) Signatures; form and denomination; registration. – Bonds or notes may be
27 issued as certificated or uncertificated obligations. If issued as certificated
28 obligations, bonds or notes shall be signed on behalf of the State by the
29 Governor or shall bear the Governor's facsimile signature, shall be signed by
30 the State Treasurer or shall bear the State Treasurer's facsimile signature, and
31 shall bear the Great Seal of the State of North Carolina or a facsimile thereof
32 shall be impressed or imprinted thereon. If bonds or notes bear the facsimile
33 signatures of the Governor and the State Treasurer, the bonds or notes shall
34 also bear a manual signature, which may be that of a bond registrar, trustee,
35 paying agent, or designated assistant of the State Treasurer. Should any officer
36 whose signature or facsimile signature appears on bonds or notes cease to be
37 such officer before the delivery of the bonds or notes, the signature or
38 facsimile signature shall nevertheless have the same validity for all purposes
39 as if the officer had remained in office until delivery, and bonds or notes may
40 bear the facsimile signatures of persons who at the actual time of the execution
41 of the bonds or notes shall be the proper officers to sign any bond or note,
42 although at the date of the bond or note such persons may not have been such
43 officers. The form and denomination of bonds or notes, including the
44 provisions with respect to registration of the bonds or notes and any system
45 for their registration, shall be as the State Treasurer may determine in
46 conformity with this section; provided, however, that nothing in this section
47 shall prohibit the State Treasurer from proceeding, with respect to the issuance
48 and form of the bonds or notes, under the provisions of Chapter 159E of the
49 General Statutes, the Registered Public Obligations Act, as well as under this
50 section.

- 1 (3) Manner of sale; expenses. – Subject to the consent of the Council of State, the
2 State Treasurer shall determine the manner in which bonds or notes shall be
3 offered for sale, whether at public or private sale, whether within or without
4 the United States of America, and whether by publishing notices in certain
5 newspapers and financial journals, mailing notices, inviting bids by
6 correspondence, negotiating contracts of purchase, or otherwise, and the State
7 Treasurer is authorized to sell bonds or notes at one time or from time to time
8 at such rate or rates of interest, which may vary from time to time, and at such
9 price or prices, including a price less than the face amount of the bonds or the
10 notes, as the State Treasurer may determine. All expenses incurred in
11 preparation, sale, and issuance of bonds or notes shall be paid by the State
12 Treasurer from the proceeds of bonds or notes or other available monies.
- 13 (4) Notes; repayment. –
- 14 a. Subject to the consent of the Council of State, the State Treasurer is
15 hereby authorized to borrow money and to execute and issue notes of
16 the State for the same, but only in the following circumstances and
17 under the following conditions:
- 18 1. For anticipating the sale of bonds to the issuance of which the
19 Council of State shall have given consent, if the State Treasurer
20 shall deem it advisable to postpone the issuance of the bonds.
- 21 2. For the payment of interest on or any installment of principal
22 of any bonds then outstanding, if there shall not be sufficient
23 funds in the State treasury with which to pay the interest or
24 installment of principal as they respectively become due.
- 25 3. For the renewal of any loan evidenced by notes herein
26 authorized.
- 27 4. For the purposes authorized in this section.
- 28 5. For refunding bonds or notes as herein authorized.
- 29 b. Funds derived from the sale of bonds or notes may be used in the
30 payment of any bond anticipation notes issued under this section.
31 Funds provided by the General Assembly for the payment of interest
32 on or principal of bonds shall be used in paying the interest on or
33 principal of any notes and any renewals thereof, the proceeds of which
34 shall have been used in paying interest on or principal of the bonds.
- 35 (5) Refunding bonds and notes. – By and with the consent of the Council of State,
36 the State Treasurer is authorized to issue and sell refunding bonds and notes
37 pursuant to the provisions of the State Refunding Bond Act for the purpose of
38 refunding bonds or notes issued pursuant to this section. The refunding bonds
39 and notes may be combined with any other issues of State bonds and notes
40 similarly secured.
- 41 (6) Tax exemption. – Bonds and notes shall be exempt from all State, county, and
42 municipal taxation or assessment, direct or indirect, general or special,
43 whether imposed for the purpose of general revenue or otherwise, excluding
44 inheritance and gift taxes, income taxes on the gain from the transfer of bonds
45 and notes, and franchise taxes. The interest on bonds and notes shall not be
46 subject to taxation as to income.
- 47 (7) Investment eligibility. – Bonds and notes are hereby made securities in which
48 all public officers, agencies, and public bodies of the State and its political
49 subdivisions; all insurance companies, trust companies, investment
50 companies, banks, savings banks, savings and loan associations, credit unions,
51 pension or retirement funds, other financial institutions engaged in business

1 in the State; executors, administrators, trustees, and other fiduciaries may
2 properly and legally invest funds, including capital in their control or
3 belonging to them. Bonds and notes are hereby made securities that may
4 properly and legally be deposited with and received by any officer or agency
5 of the State or political subdivision of the State for any purpose for which the
6 deposit of bonds, notes, or obligations of the State or any political subdivision
7 of the State is now or may hereafter be authorized by law.

- 8 (8) Faith and credit. – The faith and credit and taxing power of the State are hereby
9 pledged for the payment of the principal of and the interest on bonds and notes.
10 In addition to the State's right to amend any provision of this section to the
11 extent it does not impair any contractual right of a bond owner, the State
12 expressly reserves the right to amend any provision of this section with respect
13 to the making and repayment of loans, the disposition of any repayments of
14 loans, and any intercept provisions relating to the failure of a local government
15 unit to repay a loan, the bonds not being secured in any respect by loans, any
16 repayments thereof, or any intercept provisions with respect thereto.

17 **SECTION 1.(i)** Variable Interest Rates. – In fixing the details of bonds and notes,
18 the State Treasurer may provide that any of the bonds or notes may:

- 19 (1) Be made payable from time to time on demand or tender for purchase by the
20 owner thereof, provided a credit facility agreement supports the bonds or
21 notes, unless the State Treasurer specifically determines that a credit facility
22 agreement is not required, upon a finding and determination by the State
23 Treasurer that the absence of a credit facility agreement will not materially or
24 adversely affect the financial position of the State and the marketing of the
25 bonds or notes at a reasonable interest cost to the State;
26 (2) Be additionally supported by a credit facility agreement;
27 (3) Be made subject to redemption or a mandatory tender for purchase prior to
28 maturity;
29 (4) Bear interest at a rate or rates that may vary for such period or periods of time,
30 all as may be provided in the proceedings providing for the issuance of the
31 bonds or notes, including, without limitation, such variations as may be
32 permitted pursuant to a par formula; and
33 (5) Be made the subject of a remarketing agreement whereby an attempt is made
34 to remarket bonds or notes to new purchasers prior to their presentment for
35 payment to the provider of the credit facility agreement or to the State.

36 If the aggregate principal amount repayable by the State under a credit facility
37 agreement is in excess of the aggregate principal amount of bonds or notes secured by the credit
38 facility agreement, whether as a result of the inclusion in the credit facility agreement of a
39 provision for the payment of interest for a limited period of time or the payment of a redemption
40 premium or for any other reason, then the amount of authorized but unissued bonds or notes
41 during the term of such credit facility agreement shall not be less than the amount of such excess,
42 unless the payment of such excess is otherwise provided for by agreement of the State executed
43 by the State Treasurer.

44 **SECTION 1.(j)** Interpretation of Section. –

- 45 (1) Additional method. – The foregoing subsections of this section shall be
46 deemed to provide an additional and alternative method for the doing of the
47 things authorized thereby and shall be regarded as supplemental and
48 additional to powers conferred by other laws and shall not be regarded as in
49 derogation of any powers now existing.
50 (2) Statutory references. – References in this section to specific sections or
51 Chapters of the General Statutes or to specific acts are intended to be

1 references to these sections, Chapters, or acts as they may be amended from
2 time to time by the General Assembly.

3 (3) Broad construction. – The General Assembly specifically has chosen to
4 combine what otherwise might be considered differing projects to be financed
5 into one bond bill and bond question because the General Assembly finds that
6 such differing projects, when taken together, constitute an interrelated, united,
7 and single plan for the State's infrastructure as stated aforesaid. Accordingly,
8 this section, being necessary for the health, welfare, and advancement of the
9 people of the State, shall be broadly construed to affect the purposes thereof.

10 (4) Inconsistent provisions. – Insofar as the provisions of this section are
11 inconsistent with the provisions of any general laws, or parts thereof, the
12 provisions of this section shall be controlling.

13 (5) Severability. – If any provision of this section or the application thereof to any
14 person or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other
15 provisions or applications of the section that can be given effect without the
16 invalid provision or application, and to this end, the provisions of this section
17 are declared to be severable.

18 **SECTION 1.(k) Other Agreements.** – The State Treasurer may authorize, execute,
19 obtain, or otherwise provide for bond issuance, investment contracts, credit and liquidity
20 facilities, interest rate swap agreements and other derivative products, and any other related
21 instruments and matters the State Treasurer determines to be desirable in connection with the
22 issuance of bonds and notes.

23 **SECTION 2.** Each entity, upon receiving the proceeds of education bonds and notes,
24 including premium thereon, if any, issued pursuant to and for projects listed in Section 1 of this
25 act, shall administer, supervise, and ensure that use of the proceeds comport with the purposes
26 provided in this act. Each local school administrative unit, along with the corresponding board
27 of county commissioners, shall jointly submit to the State Board of Education a plan for the
28 expenditure of proceeds allocated to it under this act. After the State Board of Education
29 determines that a local school administrative unit's planned expenditure of part or all of the
30 proceeds allocated to it is within the purposes provided in this act, the State Board of Education
31 shall make the proceeds to which the plans apply available to the local school administrative unit.
32 Each local school administrative unit receiving the proceeds of education bonds and notes,
33 including premium thereon, if any, issued pursuant to Section 1 of this act shall report by January
34 1, 2022, and quarterly thereafter, to the State Board of Education on the projects funded from
35 education general obligation bonds authorized by Section 1 of this act, and the State Board of
36 Education shall combine the reports and submit them to the Joint Legislative Capital Oversight
37 Committee, the House of Representatives Appropriations Committee, and the Senate Committee
38 on Appropriations/Base Budget. Each report shall include the total project costs, the amount to
39 be funded from the bonds, the expenditures to date from the bonds and other sources, and the
40 percentage of each project completed.

41 Each constituent institution of The University of North Carolina receiving the
42 proceeds of education bonds and notes, including premium thereon, if any, issued pursuant to
43 subdivision (1a) of Section 1(e) of this act shall report by January 1, 2022, and quarterly
44 thereafter, to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Capital Improvements, the House of
45 Representatives Appropriations Committee, and the Senate Committee on Appropriations/Base
46 Budget on the projects funded from education general obligation bonds authorized by Section 1
47 of this act. Community colleges receiving the proceeds of education bonds and notes, including
48 premium thereon, if any, issued pursuant to subdivision (1b) of Section 1(e) of this act shall
49 report by January 1, 2022, and quarterly thereafter, to the North Carolina Community Colleges
50 System Office on the projects funded from education general obligation bonds authorized by
51 Section 1 of this act, and the System Office shall combine the reports and submit them to the

1 Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Capital Improvements, the House of Representatives
2 Appropriations Committee, and the Senate Committee on Appropriations/Base Budget. Each
3 report shall include the total project costs, the amount to be funded from the bonds, the
4 expenditures to date from the bonds and other sources, and the percentage of each project
5 completed.

6 **SECTION 3.(a)** Projects funded in whole or in part with the proceeds of education
7 bonds and notes, including premium thereon, if any, issued pursuant to this act, and that portion
8 of funds estimated to be needed for escalation of costs shall remain with the Office of State
9 Budget and Management and shall be disbursed only for the following purposes:

10 (1) To address unforeseen contingencies related to the specific project for which
11 the funds were made available.

12 (2) To address inflation costs related to that specific project.

13 **SECTION 3.(b)** Any funds retained by the Office of State Budget and Management
14 pursuant to subsection (a) of this section at the time a project is completed shall be retained by
15 the Office of State Budget and Management. The Office of State Budget and Management shall
16 report on any funds retained pursuant to this subsection within 90 days of a project's completion.

17 **SECTION 4.** Notwithstanding the period of time provided in G.S. 163A-1045(a) for
18 which transfers are effective, transfers of voters from a given precinct, for the purpose of voting,
19 to an adjacent precinct for the election held in November of 2020 shall be for that election only
20 and shall not apply to any subsequent election.

21 **SECTION 5.** Any funds from the Education Bond expended for school technology
22 for public schools shall be reported to the State Board of Education and shall be credited against
23 the judgment in *N.C. Sch. Bds. Ass'n. v. Moore*, No. 98-CVS-14159 (N.C. Super. Ct.).

24 **SECTION 6.** This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA
SESSION 2019

S

2

SENATE BILL 5
Second Edition Engrossed 2/20/19

Short Title: Building North Carolina's Future. (Public)

Sponsors: Senators Brown, Harrington, Krawiec (Primary Sponsors); J. Alexander, T. Alexander, Ballard, Bishop, Burgin, Daniel, J. Davis, Edwards, Ford, Gunn, B. Jackson, Johnson, McInnis, Newton, Rabon, Sanderson, Smith, and Steinburg.

Referred to: Rules and Operations of the Senate

January 31, 2019

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO ALLOW STATE AND LOCAL EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS ACCESS TO
3 FUNDING FROM THE STATE CAPITAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE FUND TO
4 ADDRESS CRITICAL CAPITAL FUNDING NEEDS.

5 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

6 **SECTION 1.** The General Assembly is committed to supporting public education.
7 Recognizing the current critical need for capital funding, it is the intent of the General Assembly
8 to expand access to the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund and provide supplemental funding
9 for local school administrative units and community colleges to address capital needs, including
10 repair and renovation projects and school safety enhancements.

11 **SECTION 2.(a)** G.S. 143C-4-3.1 reads as rewritten:

12 **"§ 143C-4-3.1. State Capital and Infrastructure Fund.**

13 (a) Legislative Intent. – The General Assembly recognizes the need to establish and
14 maintain a sufficient funding source to address the ongoing capital and infrastructure needs of
15 the State. The General Assembly further recognizes the need to protect the State's substantial
16 improvements in existing public facilities while providing a stable funding source to pay for new
17 facilities to meet the needs of a growing population. The General Assembly intends to annually
18 appropriate one-third of funds available in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund each to State
19 agencies, institutions of higher education, and local school administrative units through the
20 2027-2028 fiscal year.

21 (b) Creation and Source of Funds. – There is established in the General Fund the State
22 Capital and Infrastructure Fund, hereinafter referred to as the "Fund." The Fund shall be
23 maintained as a special fund and administered by the Office of State Budget and Management to
24 carry out the provisions of this section. With the exception of debt service obligations,
25 appropriations from the Fund may be administered by other State agencies as deemed necessary
26 by the Office of State Budget and Management. Interest accruing from the monies in the Fund
27 shall be credited to the Fund. The Fund shall consist of the following sources of funding:

- 28 (1) One-fourth of any unreserved fund balance, as determined on a cash basis,
29 remaining in the General Fund at the end of each fiscal year.
30 (2) Four and one-half percent (~~4%~~)(4.5%) of the net State tax revenues that are
31 deposited in the General Fund during the fiscal year.
32 (3) All monies appropriated by the General Assembly for the purposes of capital
33 improvements, as defined in G.S. 143C-1-1(d).
34 (4) All interest and investment earnings received on monies in the Fund.



1 (5) Any other funds, as directed by the General Assembly.

2 (c) Funding Requirements. – Each Current Operations Appropriations Act enacted by the
3 General Assembly shall include (i) a transfer to the Fund of four and one-half percent (4%)(4.5%)
4 of each fiscal year's estimated net State tax revenues that are deposited in the General Fund and
5 (ii) one-fourth of the General Fund unreserved fund balance, as determined on a cash basis, at
6 the end of each fiscal year.

7 (d) Transfer of Funds to the Fund. – Each fiscal year, the Office of State Controller shall
8 transfer to the Fund the estimated amounts required pursuant to subsection (c) of this section.
9 Each fiscal year, the Office of State Controller shall transfer to the Fund one-fourth of the General
10 Fund unreserved fund balance, as determined on a cash basis, at the end of the fiscal year.

11 (e) Use of Funds. – Monies in the Fund shall first be used to meet the debt service
12 obligations of the State. In addition to meeting the State's debt service obligations, monies in the
13 Fund may be used for the following purposes:

14 (1) New State and The University of North Carolina capital projects governed
15 pursuant to Article 8 of Chapter 143C of the General Statutes, Statutes, new
16 capital projects for community colleges under the jurisdiction of the State
17 Board of Community Colleges, and new capital projects for local school
18 administrative units.

19 (2) Repair and renovation of existing capital assets, as provided in
20 G.S. 143C-8-13.

21 (e1) Administration of Local School Funds. – Funds appropriated for local school
22 administrative units for capital projects pursuant to this section and for repairs and renovations
23 pursuant to G.S. 143C-8-13 shall be administered by the Department of Public Instruction. Upon
24 application, the Department shall distribute funds appropriated from the Fund for capital projects
25 and repairs and renovations projects. In distributing the funds for capital projects and repairs and
26 renovations projects, the Department shall give priority to applicants that demonstrate the
27 greatest need. Applicants for capital projects that have not received a grant from the Needs-Based
28 Public School Capital Fund in the previous five years shall receive a higher priority.

29 (f) Funds Available Only Upon Appropriation. – Funds reserved to the Fund shall be
30 available for expenditure only upon an act of appropriation by the General Assembly.

31 (g) Restrictions for Class Size Noncompliance. – Notwithstanding any other provision of
32 law to the contrary, funds appropriated from the Fund and allocated to a local school
33 administrative unit that is not in compliance with the class size requirements in G.S. 115C-301
34 shall be used solely for capital expenditures needed to obtain compliance with the class size
35 requirements.

36 (h) Funding of Projects. – To maximize the utility of available State funds, the General
37 Assembly shall appropriate monies from the Fund for specific projects in an amount sufficient
38 to fund that project for the fiscal year in which funds are appropriated. It is the intent of the
39 General Assembly to provide future funding for capital projects receiving an appropriation from
40 the Fund until those projects have been completed. Monies provided to local governments from
41 the Fund shall not be used to retire existing debt service."

42 **SECTION 2.(b)** G.S. 143C-8-13 reads as rewritten:

43 **"§ 143C-8-13. Repairs and Renovations.**

44 (a) Use of Funds. – Funds for repairs and renovations shall be available for expenditure
45 only upon an act of appropriation by the General Assembly. Funds appropriated for repairs and
46 renovations shall be used only for (i) State facilities and related infrastructure that are supported
47 from the General Fund Fund, (ii) and for Department of Information Technology facilities and
48 related infrastructure-infrastructure, (iii) community colleges under the jurisdiction of the State
49 Board of Community Colleges, and (iv) local school administrative units. Funds appropriated for
50 repairs and renovations projects shall not be used for new construction or the expansion of the

1 building area (sq. ft.) of an existing facility unless required in order to comply with federal or
 2 State codes or standards. Allowable projects include any of the following:

- 3 (1) Roof repairs and replacements.
- 4 (2) Structural repairs.
- 5 (3) Repairs and renovations to meet federal and State standards.
- 6 (4) Repairs to or installation of new electrical, plumbing, and heating, ventilating,
 7 and air-conditioning systems.
- 8 (5) Improvements to meet the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities
 9 Act, 42 U.S.C. § 12101, et seq., as amended.
- 10 (6) Improvements to meet fire safety needs.
- 11 (7) Improvements to existing facilities for energy efficiency.
- 12 (8) Improvements to remove asbestos, lead paint, and other contaminants,
 13 including the removal and replacement of underground storage tanks.
- 14 (9) Improvements and renovations to improve use of existing space.
- 15 (10) Historical restoration.
- 16 (11) Improvements to roads, walks, drives, and utilities infrastructure.
- 17 (12) Drainage and landscape improvements.
- 18 (13) Building demolition.
- 19 (14) School safety enhancements.

20 (b) Allocation and Reallocation of Funds for Particular Projects. – Any funds that are
 21 allocated to the Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina or to the Office of State
 22 Budget and Management may be allocated or reallocated by those agencies for repairs and
 23 renovations projects so long as all of the following conditions are satisfied:

- 24 (1) Any project that receives an allocation or reallocation satisfies the
 25 requirements of subsection (a) of this section.
- 26 (2) If the allocation or reallocation of funds from one project to another under this
 27 section is two million five hundred thousand dollars (\$2,500,000) or more for
 28 a particular project, the Office of State Budget and Management or the Board
 29 of Governors, as appropriate, consults with the Joint Legislative Commission
 30 on Governmental Operations prior to the expenditure or reallocation.
- 31 (3) If the allocation or reallocation of funds from one project to another under this
 32 section is less than two million five hundred thousand dollars (\$2,500,000) for
 33 a particular project, the allocation or reallocation of funds is reported to the
 34 Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations within 60 days of
 35 the expenditure or reallocation."

36 **SECTION 3.(a)** Notwithstanding G.S. 143C-5-2, there is appropriated from the
 37 State Capital and Infrastructure Fund for the 2019-2020 fiscal year the following amounts for
 38 capital improvements:

39 Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	
40 NC Zoo - Asia/Australia project	\$17,500,000
41 Museum of History Expansion	\$108,500,000
42	
43 Western Carolina University	
44 Steam Plant Replacement	\$16,000,000
45	
46 Elizabeth City State University	
47 Library Building	\$32,000,000

48 **SECTION 3.(b)** Notwithstanding G.S. 143C-5-2 and G.S. 143-8-13(a), there is
 49 appropriated from the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund to the Community Colleges System
 50 Office for the 2019-2020 fiscal year the following amount for a repair and renovation project:

51 Workforce Training Equipment	\$10,000,000
---------------------------------	--------------

1 **SECTION 4.** G.S. 18C-164 reads as rewritten:

2 "**§ 18C-164. Transfer of net revenues.**

3 (a) The funds remaining in the North Carolina State Lottery Fund after receipt of all
4 revenues to the Lottery Fund and after accrual of all obligations of the Commission for prizes
5 and expenses, excluding balance sheet adjustments or prior-period expense adjustments
6 necessary to implement changes in accounting methods or accounting standards, shall be
7 considered to be the net revenues of the North Carolina State Lottery Fund. The net revenues of
8 the North Carolina State Lottery Fund shall be transferred at least four times a year to the
9 Education Lottery Fund, which shall be created in the State treasury.

10 (b) Repealed by Session Laws 2017-57, s. 5.3(c), effective July 1, 2017.

11 (b1) Net revenues credited to the Education Lottery Fund shall be appropriated in an
12 amount equal to the amount appropriated from the Education Lottery Fund in the Current
13 Operations and Capital Improvements Appropriations Act of 2017.

14 **(b2)** Of the net revenues credited to the Education Lottery Fund, there is appropriated to
15 the Public School Building Capital Fund the sum of one hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000)
16 each fiscal year.

17 ~~(b2)(b3)~~ The Office of State Budget and Management shall transfer any net revenues
18 remaining in the Education Lottery Fund after the appropriations made pursuant to ~~subsection~~
19 subsections (b1) and (b2) of this section to the Education Lottery Reserve Fund, a special revenue
20 fund, necessary to maintain a minimum balance in an amount equal to five percent (5%) of net
21 revenue credited to the Education Lottery Fund from the State Lottery Fund during the previous
22 fiscal year.

23 ~~(b3)(b4)~~ Any net revenues remaining after appropriation pursuant to ~~subsection~~
24 subsections (b1) and (b2) of this section and transfer pursuant to subsection ~~(b2)(b3)~~ of this
25 section are hereby appropriated to the Needs-Based Public School Capital Fund.

26 ~~(b4)(b5)~~ Notwithstanding subsection ~~(b2)(b3)~~ of this section, the minimum balance of the
27 Education Lottery Reserve Fund may be less than the amount equal to five percent (5%) of net
28 revenue credited to the Education Lottery Fund from the State Lottery Fund during the previous
29 fiscal year if funds are necessary to meet the amount of net revenues appropriated pursuant to
30 ~~subsection~~ subsections (b1) and (b2) of this section.

31 (c) The General Assembly shall appropriate the remaining net revenue of the Education
32 Lottery Fund annually in the Current Operations Appropriations Act for education-related
33 purposes, based upon estimates of lottery net revenue to the Education Lottery Fund provided by
34 the Office of State Budget and Management and the Fiscal Research Division of the Legislative
35 Services Commission. A security interest shall not be granted in funds appropriated pursuant to
36 this subsection.

37 (d) Repealed by Session Laws 2013-360, s. 6.11(c), effective June 30, 2013.

38 (e) If the actual net revenues are less than the ~~appropriation~~ appropriations provided in
39 ~~subsection~~ subsections (b1) and (b2) of this section for that given year, then the Governor may
40 transfer from the Education Lottery Reserve Fund an amount sufficient to equal the ~~appropriation~~
41 appropriations provided by ~~subsection~~ subsections (b1) and (b2) of this section.

42 (f) Repealed by Session Laws 2017-57, s. 5.3(c), effective July 1, 2017."

43 **SECTION 5.** This act becomes effective July 1, 2019.

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA
SESSION 2019**

S

1

SENATE BILL 5

Short Title: Building North Carolina's Future. (Public)

Sponsors: Senators Brown, Harrington, Krawiec (Primary Sponsors); J. Alexander, Ballard, Bishop, Burgin, Daniel, J. Davis, Edwards, Ford, Gunn, B. Jackson, Johnson, McInnis, Newton, Rabon, Sanderson, and Steinburg.

Referred to: Rules and Operations of the Senate

January 31, 2019

A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
AN ACT TO ALLOW STATE AND LOCAL EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS ACCESS TO
FUNDING FROM THE STATE CAPITAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE FUND TO
ADDRESS CRITICAL CAPITAL FUNDING NEEDS.

The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

SECTION 1. The General Assembly is committed to supporting public education. Recognizing the current critical need for capital funding, it is the intent of the General Assembly to expand access to the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund and provide supplemental funding for local school administrative units and community colleges to address capital needs, including repair and renovation projects and school safety enhancements.

SECTION 2.(a) G.S. 143C-4-3.1 reads as rewritten:

"§ 143C-4-3.1. (Effective July 1, 2019) State Capital and Infrastructure Fund.

(a) Legislative Intent. – The General Assembly recognizes the need to establish and maintain a sufficient funding source to address the ongoing capital and infrastructure needs of the State. The General Assembly further recognizes the need to protect the State's substantial improvements in existing public facilities while providing a stable funding source to pay for new facilities to meet the needs of a growing population. The General Assembly intends to annually appropriate one-third of funds available in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund each to State agencies, institutions of higher education, and local school administrative units through the 2027-2028 fiscal year.

(b) Creation and Source of Funds. – There is established in the General Fund the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, hereinafter referred to as the "Fund." The Fund shall be maintained as a special fund and administered by the Office of State Budget and Management to carry out the provisions of this section. With the exception of debt service obligations, appropriations from the Fund may be administered by other State agencies as deemed necessary by the Office of State Budget and Management. Interest accruing from the monies in the Fund shall be credited to the Fund. The Fund shall consist of the following sources of funding:

- (1) One-fourth of any unreserved fund balance, as determined on a cash basis, remaining in the General Fund at the end of each fiscal year.
- (2) Four and one-half percent ~~(4%)~~(4.5%) of the net State tax revenues that are deposited in the General Fund during the fiscal year.
- (3) All monies appropriated by the General Assembly for the purposes of capital improvements, as defined in G.S. 143C-1-1(d).
- (4) All interest and investment earnings received on monies in the Fund.



1 (5) Any other funds, as directed by the General Assembly.

2 (c) Funding Requirements. – Each Current Operations Appropriations Act enacted by the
3 General Assembly shall include (i) a transfer to the Fund of four and one-half percent ~~(4%)~~(4.5%)
4 of each fiscal year's estimated net State tax revenues that are deposited in the General Fund and
5 (ii) one-fourth of the General Fund unreserved fund balance, as determined on a cash basis, at
6 the end of each fiscal year.

7 (d) Transfer of Funds to the Fund. – Each fiscal year, the Office of State Controller shall
8 transfer to the Fund the estimated amounts required pursuant to subsection (c) of this section.
9 Each fiscal year, the Office of State Controller shall transfer to the Fund one-fourth of the General
10 Fund unreserved fund balance, as determined on a cash basis, at the end of the fiscal year.

11 (e) Use of Funds. – Monies in the Fund shall first be used to meet the debt service
12 obligations of the State. In addition to meeting the State's debt service obligations, monies in the
13 Fund may be used for the following purposes:

14 (1) New State and The University of North Carolina capital projects governed
15 pursuant to Article 8 of Chapter 143C of the General Statutes, new
16 capital projects for community colleges under the jurisdiction of the State
17 Board of Community Colleges, and new capital projects for local school
18 administrative units.

19 (2) Repair and renovation of existing capital assets, as provided in
20 G.S. 143C-8-13.

21 (e1) Administration of Local School Funds. – Funds appropriated for local school
22 administrative units for capital projects pursuant to this section and for repairs and renovations
23 pursuant to G.S. 143C-8-13 shall be administered by the Department of Public Instruction. Upon
24 application, the Department shall distribute funds appropriated from the Fund for capital projects
25 and repairs and renovations projects. In distributing the funds for capital projects and repairs and
26 renovations projects, the Department shall give priority to applicants that demonstrate the
27 greatest need. Applicants for capital projects that have not received a grant from the Needs-Based
28 Public School Capital Fund in the previous five years shall receive a higher priority.

29 (f) Funds Available Only Upon Appropriation. – Funds reserved to the Fund shall be
30 available for expenditure only upon an act of appropriation by the General Assembly.

31 (g) Restrictions for Class Size Noncompliance. – Notwithstanding any other provision of
32 law to the contrary, funds appropriated from the Fund and allocated to a local school
33 administrative unit that is not in compliance with the class size requirements in G.S. 115C-301
34 shall be used solely for capital expenditures needed to obtain compliance with the class size
35 requirements.

36 (h) Funding of Projects. – To maximize the utility of available State funds, the General
37 Assembly shall appropriate monies from the Fund for specific projects in an amount sufficient
38 to fund that project for the fiscal year in which funds are appropriated. It is the intent of the
39 General Assembly to provide future funding for capital projects receiving an appropriation from
40 the Fund until those projects have been completed. Monies appropriated from the Fund shall not
41 be used to retire existing debt obligations."

42 **SECTION 2.(b)** G.S. 143C-8-13 reads as rewritten:

43 **"§ 143C-8-13. (Effective July 1, 2019) Repairs and Renovations.**

44 (a) Use of Funds. – Funds for repairs and renovations shall be available for expenditure
45 only upon an act of appropriation by the General Assembly. Funds appropriated for repairs and
46 renovations shall be used only for (i) State facilities and related infrastructure that are supported
47 from the General ~~Fund~~ Fund, (ii) and for Department of Information Technology facilities and
48 related infrastructure, (iii) community colleges under the jurisdiction of the State
49 Board of Community Colleges, and (iv) local school administrative units. Funds appropriated for
50 repairs and renovations projects shall not be used for new construction or the expansion of the

1 building area (sq. ft.) of an existing facility unless required in order to comply with federal or
 2 State codes or standards. Allowable projects include any of the following:

- 3 (1) Roof repairs and replacements.
- 4 (2) Structural repairs.
- 5 (3) Repairs and renovations to meet federal and State standards.
- 6 (4) Repairs to or installation of new electrical, plumbing, and heating, ventilating,
 7 and air-conditioning systems.
- 8 (5) Improvements to meet the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities
 9 Act, 42 U.S.C. § 12101, et seq., as amended.
- 10 (6) Improvements to meet fire safety needs.
- 11 (7) Improvements to existing facilities for energy efficiency.
- 12 (8) Improvements to remove asbestos, lead paint, and other contaminants,
 13 including the removal and replacement of underground storage tanks.
- 14 (9) Improvements and renovations to improve use of existing space.
- 15 (10) Historical restoration.
- 16 (11) Improvements to roads, walks, drives, and utilities infrastructure.
- 17 (12) Drainage and landscape improvements.
- 18 (13) Building demolition.
- 19 (14) School safety enhancements.

20 (b) Allocation and Reallocation of Funds for Particular Projects. – Any funds that are
 21 allocated to the Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina or to the Office of State
 22 Budget and Management may be allocated or reallocated by those agencies for repairs and
 23 renovations projects so long as all of the following conditions are satisfied:

- 24 (1) Any project that receives an allocation or reallocation satisfies the
 25 requirements of subsection (a) of this section.
- 26 (2) If the allocation or reallocation of funds from one project to another under this
 27 section is two million five hundred thousand dollars (\$2,500,000) or more for
 28 a particular project, the Office of State Budget and Management or the Board
 29 of Governors, as appropriate, consults with the Joint Legislative Commission
 30 on Governmental Operations prior to the expenditure or reallocation.
- 31 (3) If the allocation or reallocation of funds from one project to another under this
 32 section is less than two million five hundred thousand dollars (\$2,500,000) for
 33 a particular project, the allocation or reallocation of funds is reported to the
 34 Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations within 60 days of
 35 the expenditure or reallocation."

36 **SECTION 3.1** Notwithstanding G.S. 143C-5-2, there is appropriated from the State
 37 Capital and Infrastructure Fund for the 2019-2020 fiscal year the following amounts for capital
 38 improvements:

39 Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	
40 NC Zoo - Asia/Australia project	\$17,500,000
41 Museum of History Expansion	\$108,500,000
42	
43 Western Carolina University	
44 Steam Plant Replacement	\$16,000,000
45	
46 Elizabeth City State University	
47 Library Building	\$32,000,000

48 **SECTION 3.2.** Notwithstanding G.S. 143C-5-2 and G.S. 143-8-13(a), there is
 49 appropriated from the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund to the Community Colleges System
 50 Office for the 2019-2020 fiscal year the following amount for a repair and renovation project:

51 Workforce Training Equipment	\$10,000,000
---------------------------------	--------------

1 **SECTION 4.** G.S. 18C-164 reads as rewritten:

2 "**§ 18C-164. Transfer of net revenues.**

3 (a) The funds remaining in the North Carolina State Lottery Fund after receipt of all
4 revenues to the Lottery Fund and after accrual of all obligations of the Commission for prizes
5 and expenses, excluding balance sheet adjustments or prior-period expense adjustments
6 necessary to implement changes in accounting methods or accounting standards, shall be
7 considered to be the net revenues of the North Carolina State Lottery Fund. The net revenues of
8 the North Carolina State Lottery Fund shall be transferred at least four times a year to the
9 Education Lottery Fund, which shall be created in the State treasury.

10 (b) Repealed by Session Laws 2017-57, s. 5.3(c), effective July 1, 2017.

11 (b1) Net revenues credited to the Education Lottery Fund shall be appropriated in an
12 amount equal to the amount appropriated from the Education Lottery Fund in the Current
13 Operations and Capital Improvements Appropriations Act of 2017.

14 **(b2)** Of the net revenues credited to the Education Lottery Fund, there is appropriated to
15 the Public School Building Capital Fund the sum of one hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000)
16 each fiscal year.

17 ~~(b2)(b3)~~ The Office of State Budget and Management shall transfer any net revenues
18 remaining in the Education Lottery Fund after the appropriations made pursuant to ~~subsection~~
19 subsections (b1) and (b2) of this section to the Education Lottery Reserve Fund, a special revenue
20 fund, necessary to maintain a minimum balance in an amount equal to five percent (5%) of net
21 revenue credited to the Education Lottery Fund from the State Lottery Fund during the previous
22 fiscal year.

23 ~~(b3)(b4)~~ Any net revenues remaining after appropriation pursuant to ~~subsection~~
24 subsections (b1) and (b2) of this section and transfer pursuant to subsection ~~(b2)(b3)~~ of this
25 section are hereby appropriated to the Needs-Based Public School Capital Fund.

26 ~~(b4)(b5)~~ Notwithstanding subsection ~~(b2)(b3)~~ of this section, the minimum balance of the
27 Education Lottery Reserve Fund may be less than the amount equal to five percent (5%) of net
28 revenue credited to the Education Lottery Fund from the State Lottery Fund during the previous
29 fiscal year if funds are necessary to meet the amount of net revenues appropriated pursuant to
30 ~~subsection~~ subsections (b1) and (b2) of this section.

31 (c) The General Assembly shall appropriate the remaining net revenue of the Education
32 Lottery Fund annually in the Current Operations Appropriations Act for education-related
33 purposes, based upon estimates of lottery net revenue to the Education Lottery Fund provided by
34 the Office of State Budget and Management and the Fiscal Research Division of the Legislative
35 Services Commission. A security interest shall not be granted in funds appropriated pursuant to
36 this subsection.

37 (d) Repealed by Session Laws 2013-360, s. 6.11(c), effective June 30, 2013.

38 (e) If the actual net revenues are less than the ~~appropriation~~ appropriations provided in
39 ~~subsection~~ subsections (b1) and (b2) of this section for that given year, then the Governor may
40 transfer from the Education Lottery Reserve Fund an amount sufficient to equal the ~~appropriation~~
41 appropriations provided by ~~subsection~~ subsections (b1) and (b2) of this section.

42 (f) Repealed by Session Laws 2017-57, s. 5.3(c), effective July 1, 2017."

43 **SECTION 5.** This act becomes effective July 1, 2019.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA
SESSION 2019

FILED SENATE
Jan 30, 2019
S.B. 5
PRINCIPAL CLERK

S

D

SENATE BILL DRS15006-MQa-18

Short Title: Building North Carolina's Future. (Public)

Sponsors: Senators Brown, Harrington, and Krawiec (Primary Sponsors).

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO ALLOW STATE AND LOCAL EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS ACCESS TO
3 FUNDING FROM THE STATE CAPITAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE FUND TO
4 ADDRESS CRITICAL CAPITAL FUNDING NEEDS.

5 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

6 **SECTION 1.** The General Assembly is committed to supporting public education.
7 Recognizing the current critical need for capital funding, it is the intent of the General Assembly
8 to expand access to the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund and provide supplemental funding
9 for local school administrative units and community colleges to address capital needs, including
10 repair and renovation projects and school safety enhancements.

11 **SECTION 2.(a)** G.S. 143C-4-3.1 reads as rewritten:

12 "**§ 143C-4-3.1. (Effective July 1, 2019) State Capital and Infrastructure Fund.**

13 (a) Legislative Intent. – The General Assembly recognizes the need to establish and
14 maintain a sufficient funding source to address the ongoing capital and infrastructure needs of
15 the State. The General Assembly further recognizes the need to protect the State's substantial
16 improvements in existing public facilities while providing a stable funding source to pay for new
17 facilities to meet the needs of a growing population. The General Assembly intends to annually
18 appropriate one-third of funds available in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund each to State
19 agencies, institutions of higher education, and local school administrative units through the
20 2027-2028 fiscal year.

21 (b) Creation and Source of Funds. – There is established in the General Fund the State
22 Capital and Infrastructure Fund, hereinafter referred to as the "Fund." The Fund shall be
23 maintained as a special fund and administered by the Office of State Budget and Management to
24 carry out the provisions of this section. With the exception of debt service obligations,
25 appropriations from the Fund may be administered by other State agencies as deemed necessary
26 by the Office of State Budget and Management. Interest accruing from the monies in the Fund
27 shall be credited to the Fund. The Fund shall consist of the following sources of funding:

- 28 (1) One-fourth of any unreserved fund balance, as determined on a cash basis,
29 remaining in the General Fund at the end of each fiscal year.
30 (2) Four and one-half percent (4%)(4.5%) of the net State tax revenues that are
31 deposited in the General Fund during the fiscal year.
32 (3) All monies appropriated by the General Assembly for the purposes of capital
33 improvements, as defined in G.S. 143C-1-1(d).
34 (4) All interest and investment earnings received on monies in the Fund.
35 (5) Any other funds, as directed by the General Assembly.



1 (c) Funding Requirements. – Each Current Operations Appropriations Act enacted by the
2 General Assembly shall include (i) a transfer to the Fund of four and one-half percent ~~(4%)~~(4.5%)
3 of each fiscal year's estimated net State tax revenues that are deposited in the General Fund and
4 (ii) one-fourth of the General Fund unreserved fund balance, as determined on a cash basis, at
5 the end of each fiscal year.

6 (d) Transfer of Funds to the Fund. – Each fiscal year, the Office of State Controller shall
7 transfer to the Fund the estimated amounts required pursuant to subsection (c) of this section.
8 Each fiscal year, the Office of State Controller shall transfer to the Fund one-fourth of the General
9 Fund unreserved fund balance, as determined on a cash basis, at the end of the fiscal year.

10 (e) Use of Funds. – Monies in the Fund shall first be used to meet the debt service
11 obligations of the State. In addition to meeting the State's debt service obligations, monies in the
12 Fund may be used for the following purposes:

13 (1) New State and The University of North Carolina capital projects governed
14 pursuant to Article 8 of Chapter 143C of the General ~~Statutes.~~Statutes, new
15 capital projects for community colleges under the jurisdiction of the State
16 Board of Community Colleges, and new capital projects for local school
17 administrative units.

18 (2) Repair and renovation of existing capital assets, as provided in
19 G.S. 143C-8-13.

20 (e1) Administration of Local School Funds. – Funds appropriated for local school
21 administrative units for capital projects pursuant to this section and for repairs and renovations
22 pursuant to G.S. 143C-8-13 shall be administered by the Department of Public Instruction. Upon
23 application, the Department shall distribute funds appropriated from the Fund for capital projects
24 and repairs and renovations projects. In distributing the funds for capital projects and repairs and
25 renovations projects, the Department shall give priority to applicants that demonstrate the
26 greatest need. Applicants for capital projects that have not received a grant from the Needs-Based
27 Public School Capital Fund in the previous five years shall receive a higher priority.

28 (f) Funds Available Only Upon Appropriation. – Funds reserved to the Fund shall be
29 available for expenditure only upon an act of appropriation by the General Assembly.

30 (g) Restrictions for Class Size Noncompliance. – Notwithstanding any other provision of
31 law to the contrary, funds appropriated from the Fund and allocated to a local school
32 administrative unit that is not in compliance with the class size requirements in G.S. 115C-301
33 shall be used solely for capital expenditures needed to obtain compliance with the class size
34 requirements.

35 (h) Funding of Projects. – To maximize the utility of available State funds, the General
36 Assembly shall appropriate monies from the Fund for specific projects in an amount sufficient
37 to fund that project for the fiscal year in which funds are appropriated. It is the intent of the
38 General Assembly to provide future funding for capital projects receiving an appropriation from
39 the Fund until those projects have been completed. Monies appropriated from the Fund shall not
40 be used to retire existing debt obligations."

41 **SECTION 2.(b)** G.S. 143C-8-13 reads as rewritten:

42 **"§ 143C-8-13. (Effective July 1, 2019) Repairs and Renovations.**

43 (a) Use of Funds. – Funds for repairs and renovations shall be available for expenditure
44 only upon an act of appropriation by the General Assembly. Funds appropriated for repairs and
45 renovations shall be used only for (i) State facilities and related infrastructure that are supported
46 from the General Fund-Fund, (ii) and for Department of Information Technology facilities and
47 related infrastructure-infrastructure, (iii) community colleges under the jurisdiction of the State
48 Board of Community Colleges, and (iv) local school administrative units. Funds appropriated for
49 repairs and renovations projects shall not be used for new construction or the expansion of the
50 building area (sq. ft.) of an existing facility unless required in order to comply with federal or
51 State codes or standards. Allowable projects include any of the following:

- 1 (1) Roof repairs and replacements.
- 2 (2) Structural repairs.
- 3 (3) Repairs and renovations to meet federal and State standards.
- 4 (4) Repairs to or installation of new electrical, plumbing, and heating, ventilating,
- 5 and air-conditioning systems.
- 6 (5) Improvements to meet the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities
- 7 Act, 42 U.S.C. § 12101, et seq., as amended.
- 8 (6) Improvements to meet fire safety needs.
- 9 (7) Improvements to existing facilities for energy efficiency.
- 10 (8) Improvements to remove asbestos, lead paint, and other contaminants,
- 11 including the removal and replacement of underground storage tanks.
- 12 (9) Improvements and renovations to improve use of existing space.
- 13 (10) Historical restoration.
- 14 (11) Improvements to roads, walks, drives, and utilities infrastructure.
- 15 (12) Drainage and landscape improvements.
- 16 (13) Building demolition.
- 17 (14) School safety enhancements.

18 (b) Allocation and Reallocation of Funds for Particular Projects. – Any funds that are
 19 allocated to the Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina or to the Office of State
 20 Budget and Management may be allocated or reallocated by those agencies for repairs and
 21 renovations projects so long as all of the following conditions are satisfied:

- 22 (1) Any project that receives an allocation or reallocation satisfies the
- 23 requirements of subsection (a) of this section.
- 24 (2) If the allocation or reallocation of funds from one project to another under this
- 25 section is two million five hundred thousand dollars (\$2,500,000) or more for
- 26 a particular project, the Office of State Budget and Management or the Board
- 27 of Governors, as appropriate, consults with the Joint Legislative Commission
- 28 on Governmental Operations prior to the expenditure or reallocation.
- 29 (3) If the allocation or reallocation of funds from one project to another under this
- 30 section is less than two million five hundred thousand dollars (\$2,500,000) for
- 31 a particular project, the allocation or reallocation of funds is reported to the
- 32 Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations within 60 days of
- 33 the expenditure or reallocation."

34 **SECTION 3.1** Notwithstanding G.S. 143C-5-2, there is appropriated from the State
 35 Capital and Infrastructure Fund for the 2019-2020 fiscal year the following amounts for capital
 36 improvements:

37 Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	
38 NC Zoo - Asia/Australia project	\$17,500,000
39 Museum of History Expansion	\$108,500,000
40	
41 Western Carolina University	
42 Steam Plant Replacement	\$16,000,000
43	
44 Elizabeth City State University	
45 Library Building	\$32,000,000

46 **SECTION 3.2.** Notwithstanding G.S. 143C-5-2 and G.S. 143-8-13(a), there is
 47 appropriated from the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund to the Community Colleges System
 48 Office for the 2019-2020 fiscal year the following amount for a repair and renovation project:

49 Workforce Training Equipment	\$10,000,000
---------------------------------	--------------

50 **SECTION 4.** G.S. 18C-164 reads as rewritten:

51 "**§ 18C-164. Transfer of net revenues.**

1 (a) The funds remaining in the North Carolina State Lottery Fund after receipt of all
2 revenues to the Lottery Fund and after accrual of all obligations of the Commission for prizes
3 and expenses, excluding balance sheet adjustments or prior-period expense adjustments
4 necessary to implement changes in accounting methods or accounting standards, shall be
5 considered to be the net revenues of the North Carolina State Lottery Fund. The net revenues of
6 the North Carolina State Lottery Fund shall be transferred at least four times a year to the
7 Education Lottery Fund, which shall be created in the State treasury.

8 (b) Repealed by Session Laws 2017-57, s. 5.3(c), effective July 1, 2017.

9 (b1) Net revenues credited to the Education Lottery Fund shall be appropriated in an
10 amount equal to the amount appropriated from the Education Lottery Fund in the Current
11 Operations and Capital Improvements Appropriations Act of 2017.

12 (b2) Of the net revenues credited to the Education Lottery Fund, there is appropriated to
13 the Public School Building Capital Fund the sum of one hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000)
14 each fiscal year.

15 ~~(b2)(b3)~~ The Office of State Budget and Management shall transfer any net revenues
16 remaining in the Education Lottery Fund after the appropriations made pursuant to ~~subsection~~
17 ~~subsections (b1) and (b2)~~ of this section to the Education Lottery Reserve Fund, a special revenue
18 fund, necessary to maintain a minimum balance in an amount equal to five percent (5%) of net
19 revenue credited to the Education Lottery Fund from the State Lottery Fund during the previous
20 fiscal year.

21 ~~(b3)(b4)~~ Any net revenues remaining after appropriation pursuant to ~~subsection~~
22 ~~subsections (b1) and (b2)~~ of this section and transfer pursuant to subsection ~~(b2)(b3)~~ of this
23 section are hereby appropriated to the Needs-Based Public School Capital Fund.

24 ~~(b4)(b5)~~ Notwithstanding subsection ~~(b2)(b3)~~ of this section, the minimum balance of the
25 Education Lottery Reserve Fund may be less than the amount equal to five percent (5%) of net
26 revenue credited to the Education Lottery Fund from the State Lottery Fund during the previous
27 fiscal year if funds are necessary to meet the amount of net revenues appropriated pursuant to
28 ~~subsection-subsections (b1) and (b2)~~ of this section.

29 (c) The General Assembly shall appropriate the remaining net revenue of the Education
30 Lottery Fund annually in the Current Operations Appropriations Act for education-related
31 purposes, based upon estimates of lottery net revenue to the Education Lottery Fund provided by
32 the Office of State Budget and Management and the Fiscal Research Division of the Legislative
33 Services Commission. A security interest shall not be granted in funds appropriated pursuant to
34 this subsection.

35 (d) Repealed by Session Laws 2013-360, s. 6.11(c), effective June 30, 2013.

36 (e) If the actual net revenues are less than the ~~appropriation-appropriations~~ provided in
37 ~~subsection-subsections (b1) and (b2)~~ of this section for that given year, then the Governor may
38 transfer from the Education Lottery Reserve Fund an amount sufficient to equal the ~~appropriation~~
39 ~~appropriations~~ provided by ~~subsection-subsections (b1) and (b2)~~ of this section.

40 (f) Repealed by Session Laws 2017-57, s. 5.3(c), effective July 1, 2017."

41 **SECTION 5.** This act becomes effective July 1, 2019.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA
SESSION 2019

S

3

SENATE BILL 522
Education/Higher Education Committee Substitute Adopted 5/6/19
Third Edition Engrossed 5/8/19

Short Title: Various Changes to Charter School Laws.

(Public)

Sponsors:

Referred to:

April 3, 2019

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO MAKE VARIOUS CHANGES TO THE LAWS AFFECTING CHARTER
3 SCHOOLS.

4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

5
6 **PART IV. CLARIFY CHARTER SCHOOL RENEWAL STANDARDS**

7 **SECTION 4.1.** G.S. 115C-218.6 reads as rewritten:

8 "**§ 115C-218.6. Review and renewal of charters.**

9 (a) The State Board of Education shall review the operations of each charter school at
10 least once prior to the expiration of its charter to ensure that the school is meeting the expected
11 academic, financial, and governance standards.

12 (b) The State Board of Education shall renew a charter upon the request of the chartering
13 entity for subsequent periods of 10 years, unless one of the following applies:

14 (1) The charter school has not provided financially sound audits for the
15 immediately preceding three years.

16 (2) ~~The charter school's student academic outcomes for the immediately~~
17 ~~preceding three years have not been comparable to the academic outcomes of~~
18 ~~students in the local school administrative unit in which the charter school is~~
19 ~~located.~~ The percent of students who scored at or above proficient for all
20 end-of-grade and end-of-course tests taken in the previous school year, as
21 required by G.S. 115C-174.11(c)(1), is at least five percentage points lower in
22 the charter school than in the local school administrative unit where the charter
23 school is located.

24 (3) The charter school is not, at the time of the request for renewal of the charter,
25 substantially in compliance with State law, federal law, the school's own
26 bylaws, or the provisions set forth in its charter granted by the State Board of
27 Education.

28 If one of the conditions set forth in subdivisions (1) through (3) of this subsection applies,
29 then the State Board may renew the charter for a period of less than 10 years or not renew the
30 charter."

31 **SECTION 4.2.** This Part applies to applications for the renewal of the charter of a
32 charter school submitted on or after the effective date of this act.

33
34 **PART V. APPLICATION BACKGROUND CHECK STANDARDS**

35 **SECTION 5.(a)** G.S. 115C-218.1 reads as rewritten:



1 **"§ 115C-218.1. Eligible applicants; contents of applications; submission of applications for**
2 **approval.**

3 (a) Any nonprofit corporation seeking to establish a charter school may apply to establish
4 a charter school. If the applicant seeks to convert a public school to a charter school, the
5 application shall include a statement signed by a majority of the teachers and instructional support
6 personnel currently employed at the school indicating that they favor the conversion and evidence
7 that a significant number of parents of children enrolled in the school favor conversion.

8 (b) The application shall contain at least the following information:

- 9 (1) A description of a program that implements one or more of the purposes in
10 G.S. 115C-218.
- 11 (2) A description of student achievement goals for the school's educational
12 program and the method of demonstrating that students have attained the skills
13 and knowledge specified for those student achievement goals.
- 14 (3) The governance structure of the school including the names of the initial
15 members of the board of directors of the nonprofit, tax-exempt corporation
16 and the process to be followed by the school to ensure parental involvement.
17 A teacher employed by the board of directors to teach in the charter school
18 may serve as a nonvoting member of the board of directors for the charter
19 school.
- 20 (4) The local school administrative unit in which the school will be located.
- 21 (5) Admission policies and procedures.
- 22 (6) A proposed budget for the school and evidence that the financial plan for the
23 school is economically sound.
- 24 (7) Requirements and procedures for program and financial audits.
- 25 (8) A description of how the school will comply with G.S. 115C-218.20,
26 115C-218.25, 115C-218.30, 115C-218.40, 115C-218.45, 115C-218.50,
27 115C-218.55, 115C-218.60, 115C-218.65, 115C-218.70, 115C-218.75,
28 115C-218.80, 115C-218.85, and 115C-218.90.
- 29 (9) Types and amounts of insurance coverage, including bonding insurance for
30 the principal officers of the school, to be obtained by the charter school.
- 31 (10) The term of the charter.
- 32 (11) The qualifications required for individuals employed by the school.
- 33 (12) The procedures by which students can be excluded from the charter school
34 and returned to a public school. Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, any
35 local board may refuse to admit any student who is suspended or expelled
36 from a charter school due to actions that would lead to suspension or expulsion
37 from a public school under G.S. 115C-390.5 through G.S. 115C-390.11 until
38 the period of suspension or expulsion has expired.
- 39 (13) The number of students to be served, which number shall be at least 80, and
40 the minimum number of teachers to be employed at the school, which number
41 shall be at least three. However, the charter school may serve fewer than 80
42 students or employ fewer than three teachers if the application contains a
43 compelling reason, such as the school would serve a geographically remote
44 and small student population.
- 45 (14) Information regarding the facilities to be used by the school and the manner
46 in which administrative services of the school are to be provided.
- 47 (15) The process for conducting a weighted lottery that reflects the mission of the
48 school if the school desires to use a weighted lottery.
- 49 (16) A nationwide criminal background check for each member of the board of
50 directors of the proposed charter school to ensure that the member has not
51 been convicted, at a minimum, of any crime listed in G.S. 115C-332 or a

1 substantially similar crime in another state. The criminal background check
2 shall include all of the following components:

3 a. A Social Security number trace, including locations returned on at
4 least a county-by-county basis.

5 b. Any known aliases.

6 (17) A certification from each member of the board of directors certifying whether
7 the board member has been convicted of any felony or misdemeanor. If the
8 board member has been convicted of a felony or misdemeanor, the
9 certification shall include a listing of the year of the charge, the charge, and
10 the disposition of the charge.

11 (c) The State Board shall establish reasonable fees of no less than five hundred dollars
12 (\$500.00) and no more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000) for initial and renewal charter
13 applications, in accordance with Article 2A of Chapter 150B of the General Statutes. No
14 application fee shall be refunded in the event the application is rejected or the charter is revoked."

15 **SECTION 5.(b)** This Part applies to applications for initial charters received on or
16 after the effective date of this act.

17
18 **PART VIII. REMOVE THE CAP ON ENROLLMENT GROWTH OF VIRTUAL**
19 **CHARTER SCHOOLS PARTICIPATING IN THE VIRTUAL CHARTER SCHOOL**
20 **PILOT PROGRAM**

21 **SECTION 8.1.** Section 8.35(b) of S.L. 2014-100, as amended by Section 7.13 of
22 S.L. 2018-5, reads as rewritten:

23 "**SECTION 8.35.(b)** The virtual charter schools participating in the pilot program authorized
24 by this section shall be subject to the statutes and rules applicable to charter schools pursuant to
25 Article 14A of Chapter 115C of the General Statutes, except as follows:

26 (1) The maximum student enrollment in any participating school shall be no
27 greater than 1,500 in its first year of operation and may increase annually by
28 twenty percent (20%) for each participating ~~school up to a maximum student~~
29 ~~enrollment of 2,592 in the fourth year of the pilot school.~~ The State Board of
30 Education may ~~waive~~ increase this maximum student enrollment threshold,
31 beginning in the fourth year of the school's operation, if the State Board
32 determines that doing so would be in the best interest of North Carolina
33 students.

34 (2) The maximum overall ratio of teachers to students for kindergarten through
35 eighth grade shall be 1:50, and for ninth through twelfth grade shall be 1:150.

36 (3) A student who regularly fails to participate in courses may be withdrawn from
37 enrollment pursuant to procedures adopted by the virtual charter school. The
38 procedures adopted by the virtual charter school shall ensure that (i) fair notice
39 is provided to the parent and student and (ii) an opportunity is provided, prior
40 to withdrawal of the student by the school, for the student and parent to
41 demonstrate that failure to participate in courses is due to a lawful absence
42 recognized under Part I of Article 26 of Chapter 115C of the General Statutes
43 and any applicable rules adopted by the State Board of Education."

44 **SECTION 8.2.** This Part applies beginning with the 2019-2020 school year.

45
46 **PART IX. EFFECTIVE DATE**

47 **SECTION 9.** Except as otherwise provided, this act is effective when it becomes
48 law.

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA
SESSION 2019**

S

2

**SENATE BILL 522
Education/Higher Education Committee Substitute Adopted 5/6/19**

Short Title: Various Changes to Charter School Laws.

(Public)

Sponsors:

Referred to:

April 3, 2019

A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
AN ACT TO MAKE VARIOUS CHANGES TO THE LAWS AFFECTING CHARTER
SCHOOLS.

The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

**PART I. AUTHORIZE COUNTIES TO PROVIDE CAPITAL FUNDS TO CHARTER
SCHOOLS**

SECTION 1.1. G.S. 115C-218.100(b) reads as rewritten:

"(b) Distribution of Assets. – Upon dissolution of a charter school, all net assets of the charter school purchased with public funds shall be deemed the property of the local school administrative unit in which the charter school is ~~located~~-located, except capital-sourced assets. For purposes of this subsection, capital-sourced assets include (i) capital funds provided to a charter school by one or more counties pursuant to G.S. 115C-218.105(b1) and (ii) net assets purchased or improved with such funds, up to the total amount of the funds provided. Capital-sourced assets shall be deemed the property of the counties or counties providing the funding and, if applicable, divided between the counties in proportion to the funds provided."

SECTION 1.2. G.S. 115C-218.105 is amended by adding the following new subsections to read:

"(b1) Counties may provide funds to charter schools by direct appropriation as set forth in G.S. 153A-458. These funds shall be used only for the following purposes:

- (1) The acquisition of real property for school purposes, including, but not limited to, school sites, playgrounds, and athletic fields.
- (2) The acquisition, construction, reconstruction, enlargement, renovation, or replacement of buildings and other structures, including, but not limited to, buildings for classrooms and laboratories, physical and vocational educational purposes, libraries, auditoriums, and gymnasiums.
- (3) The acquisition or replacement of furniture and furnishings, instructional apparatus, and similar items of furnishings and equipment.

(b2) If a charter school uses funds provided in subsection (b1) of this section to acquire or improve property, the amount provided by the county must be evidenced by a promissory note and secured by a deed of trust on the property acquired or improved by the funds. The county may subordinate the deed of trust to other liens to facilitate the acquisition or improvement of the property secured by the deed of trust. In the event that a charter school repays the county in the amount of the capital funds provided, the county shall, for the property acquired or improved by the funds, execute and file a deed of release or other documentation of satisfaction showing the charter school repaid the county in the amount of the capital funds provided."



1 **SECTION 1.3.** G.S. 153A-149(c) reads as rewritten:

2 "(c) Each county may levy property taxes for one or more of the purposes listed in this
3 subsection up to a combined rate of one dollar and fifty cents (\$1.50) on the one hundred dollars
4 (\$100.00) appraised value of property subject to taxation. Authorized purposes subject to the rate
5 limitation are:

6 ...

7 (8a) Charter Schools. – To provide capital funds for charter schools as authorized
8 by G.S. 153A-458.

9 "

10 **SECTION 1.4.** Chapter 153A of the General Statutes is amended by a new section
11 to read:

12 "**§ 153A-458. Charter schools.**

13 Each county is authorized to appropriate funds and lease real property to schools chartered
14 under Article 14A of Chapter 115C of the General Statutes. Counties may provide funds only for
15 the purposes set forth in G.S. 115C-218.105(b1)."

16 **SECTION 1.5.** This Part applies beginning with the 2019-2020 fiscal year.

17
18 **PART IV. CLARIFY CHARTER SCHOOL RENEWAL STANDARDS**

19 **SECTION 4.1.** G.S. 115C-218.6 reads as rewritten:

20 "**§ 115C-218.6. Review and renewal of charters.**

21 (a) The State Board of Education shall review the operations of each charter school at
22 least once prior to the expiration of its charter to ensure that the school is meeting the expected
23 academic, financial, and governance standards.

24 (b) The State Board of Education shall renew a charter upon the request of the chartering
25 entity for subsequent periods of 10 years, unless one of the following applies:

26 (1) The charter school has not provided financially sound audits for the
27 immediately preceding three years.

28 (2) ~~The charter school's student academic outcomes for the immediately~~
29 ~~preceding three years have not been comparable to the academic outcomes of~~
30 ~~students in the local school administrative unit in which the charter school is~~
31 ~~located.~~ The percent of students who scored at or above proficient for all
32 end-of-grade and end-of-course tests taken in the previous school year, as
33 required by G.S. 115C-174.11(c)(1), is at least five percentage points lower in
34 the charter school than in the local school administrative unit where the charter
35 school is located.

36 (3) The charter school is not, at the time of the request for renewal of the charter,
37 substantially in compliance with State law, federal law, the school's own
38 bylaws, or the provisions set forth in its charter granted by the State Board of
39 Education.

40 If one of the conditions set forth in subdivisions (1) through (3) of this subsection applies,
41 then the State Board may renew the charter for a period of less than 10 years or not renew the
42 charter."

43 **SECTION 4.2.** This Part applies to applications for the renewal of the charter of a
44 charter school submitted on or after the effective date of this act.

45
46 **PART V. APPLICATION BACKGROUND CHECK STANDARDS**

47 **SECTION 5.(a)** G.S. 115C-218.1 reads as rewritten:

48 "**§ 115C-218.1. Eligible applicants; contents of applications; submission of applications for**
49 **approval.**

50 (a) Any nonprofit corporation seeking to establish a charter school may apply to establish
51 a charter school. If the applicant seeks to convert a public school to a charter school, the

1 application shall include a statement signed by a majority of the teachers and instructional support
2 personnel currently employed at the school indicating that they favor the conversion and evidence
3 that a significant number of parents of children enrolled in the school favor conversion.

4 (b) The application shall contain at least the following information:

- 5 (1) A description of a program that implements one or more of the purposes in
6 G.S. 115C-218.
- 7 (2) A description of student achievement goals for the school's educational
8 program and the method of demonstrating that students have attained the skills
9 and knowledge specified for those student achievement goals.
- 10 (3) The governance structure of the school including the names of the initial
11 members of the board of directors of the nonprofit, tax-exempt corporation
12 and the process to be followed by the school to ensure parental involvement.
13 A teacher employed by the board of directors to teach in the charter school
14 may serve as a nonvoting member of the board of directors for the charter
15 school.
- 16 (4) The local school administrative unit in which the school will be located.
- 17 (5) Admission policies and procedures.
- 18 (6) A proposed budget for the school and evidence that the financial plan for the
19 school is economically sound.
- 20 (7) Requirements and procedures for program and financial audits.
- 21 (8) A description of how the school will comply with G.S. 115C-218.20,
22 115C-218.25, 115C-218.30, 115C-218.40, 115C-218.45, 115C-218.50,
23 115C-218.55, 115C-218.60, 115C-218.65, 115C-218.70, 115C-218.75,
24 115C-218.80, 115C-218.85, and 115C-218.90.
- 25 (9) Types and amounts of insurance coverage, including bonding insurance for
26 the principal officers of the school, to be obtained by the charter school.
- 27 (10) The term of the charter.
- 28 (11) The qualifications required for individuals employed by the school.
- 29 (12) The procedures by which students can be excluded from the charter school
30 and returned to a public school. Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, any
31 local board may refuse to admit any student who is suspended or expelled
32 from a charter school due to actions that would lead to suspension or expulsion
33 from a public school under G.S. 115C-390.5 through G.S. 115C-390.11 until
34 the period of suspension or expulsion has expired.
- 35 (13) The number of students to be served, which number shall be at least 80, and
36 the minimum number of teachers to be employed at the school, which number
37 shall be at least three. However, the charter school may serve fewer than 80
38 students or employ fewer than three teachers if the application contains a
39 compelling reason, such as the school would serve a geographically remote
40 and small student population.
- 41 (14) Information regarding the facilities to be used by the school and the manner
42 in which administrative services of the school are to be provided.
- 43 (15) The process for conducting a weighted lottery that reflects the mission of the
44 school if the school desires to use a weighted lottery.
- 45 (16) A nationwide criminal background check for each member of the board of
46 directors of the proposed charter school to ensure that the member has not
47 been convicted, at a minimum, of any crime listed in G.S. 115C-332 or a
48 substantially similar crime in another state. The criminal background check
49 shall include all of the following components:
 - 50 a. A Social Security number trace, including locations returned on at
51 least a county-by-county basis.

1 b. Any known aliases.

2 (17) A certification from each member of the board of directors certifying whether
3 the board member has been convicted of any felony or misdemeanor. If the
4 board member has been convicted of a felony or misdemeanor, the
5 certification shall include a listing of the year of the charge, the charge, and
6 the disposition of the charge.

7 (c) The State Board shall establish reasonable fees of no less than five hundred dollars
8 (\$500.00) and no more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000) for initial and renewal charter
9 applications, in accordance with Article 2A of Chapter 150B of the General Statutes. No
10 application fee shall be refunded in the event the application is rejected or the charter is revoked."

11 **SECTION 5.(b)** This Part applies to applications for initial charters received on or
12 after the effective date of this act.

13
14 **PART VIII. REMOVE THE CAP ON ENROLLMENT GROWTH OF VIRTUAL**
15 **CHARTER SCHOOLS PARTICIPATING IN THE VIRTUAL CHARTER SCHOOL**
16 **PILOT PROGRAM**

17 **SECTION 8.1.** Section 8.35(b) of S.L. 2014-100, as amended by Section 7.13 of
18 S.L. 2018-5, reads as rewritten:

19 **"SECTION 8.35.(b)** The virtual charter schools participating in the pilot program authorized
20 by this section shall be subject to the statutes and rules applicable to charter schools pursuant to
21 Article 14A of Chapter 115C of the General Statutes, except as follows:

22 (1) The maximum student enrollment in any participating school shall be no
23 greater than 1,500 in its first year of operation and may increase annually by
24 twenty percent (20%) for each participating ~~school up to a maximum student~~
25 ~~enrollment of 2,592 in the fourth year of the pilot school.~~ The State Board of
26 Education may ~~waive-increase~~ this maximum student enrollment threshold,
27 beginning in the fourth year of the school's operation, if the State Board
28 determines that doing so would be in the best interest of North Carolina
29 students.

30 (2) The maximum overall ratio of teachers to students for kindergarten through
31 eighth grade shall be 1:50, and for ninth through twelfth grade shall be 1:150.

32 (3) A student who regularly fails to participate in courses may be withdrawn from
33 enrollment pursuant to procedures adopted by the virtual charter school. The
34 procedures adopted by the virtual charter school shall ensure that (i) fair notice
35 is provided to the parent and student and (ii) an opportunity is provided, prior
36 to withdrawal of the student by the school, for the student and parent to
37 demonstrate that failure to participate in courses is due to a lawful absence
38 recognized under Part I of Article 26 of Chapter 115C of the General Statutes
39 and any applicable rules adopted by the State Board of Education."

40 **SECTION 8.2.** This Part applies beginning with the 2019-2020 school year.

41
42 **PART IX. EFFECTIVE DATE**

43 **SECTION 9.** Except as otherwise provided, this act is effective when it becomes
44 law.

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA
SESSION 2019**

S

1

SENATE BILL 522

Short Title: Various Changes to Charter School Laws. (Public)

Sponsors: Senator Tillman (Primary Sponsor).

Referred to: Rules and Operations of the Senate

April 3, 2019

A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
AN ACT TO MAKE VARIOUS CHANGES TO THE LAWS AFFECTING CHARTER
SCHOOLS.

The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

**PART I. AUTHORIZE COUNTIES TO PROVIDE CAPITAL FUNDS TO CHARTER
SCHOOLS**

SECTION 1.1. G.S. 115C-218.100(b) reads as rewritten:

"(b) Distribution of Assets. – Upon dissolution of a charter school, all net assets of the charter school purchased with public funds shall be deemed the property of the local school administrative unit in which the charter school is ~~located~~-located, except capital-sourced assets. For purposes of this subsection, capital-sourced assets include (i) capital funds provided to a charter school by one or more counties pursuant to G.S. 115C-218.105(b1) and (ii) net assets purchased or improved with such funds, up to the total amount of the funds provided. Capital-sourced assets shall be deemed the property of the counties or counties providing the funding and, if applicable, divided between the counties in proportion to the funds provided."

SECTION 1.2. G.S. 115C-218.105 is amended by adding the following new subsections to read:

"(b1) Counties may provide funds to charter schools by direct appropriation as set forth in G.S. 153A-458. These funds shall be used only for the following purposes:

- (1) The acquisition of real property for school purposes, including, but not limited to, school sites, playgrounds, and athletic fields.
- (2) The acquisition, construction, reconstruction, enlargement, renovation, or replacement of buildings and other structures, including, but not limited to, buildings for classrooms and laboratories, physical and vocational educational purposes, libraries, auditoriums, and gymnasiums.
- (3) The acquisition or replacement of furniture and furnishings, instructional apparatus, and similar items of furnishings and equipment.

(b2) If a charter school uses funds provided in subsection (b1) of this section to acquire or improve property, the amount provided by the county must be evidenced by a promissory note and secured by a deed of trust on the property acquired or improved by the funds. The county may subordinate the deed of trust to other liens to facilitate the acquisition or improvement of the property secured by the deed of trust. In the event that a charter school repays the county in the amount of the capital funds provided, the county shall, for the property acquired or improved by the funds, execute and file a deed of release or other documentation of satisfaction showing the charter school repaid the county in the amount of the capital funds provided."



1 **SECTION 1.3.** G.S. 153A-149(c) reads as rewritten:

2 "(c) Each county may levy property taxes for one or more of the purposes listed in this
3 subsection up to a combined rate of one dollar and fifty cents (\$1.50) on the one hundred dollars
4 (\$100.00) appraised value of property subject to taxation. Authorized purposes subject to the rate
5 limitation are:

6 ...

7 (8a) Charter Schools. – To provide capital funds for charter schools as authorized
8 by G.S. 153A-458.

9 "

10 **SECTION 1.4.** Chapter 153A of the General Statutes is amended by a new section
11 to read:

12 **"§ 153A-458. Charter schools.**

13 Each county is authorized to appropriate funds and lease real property to schools chartered
14 under Article 14A of Chapter 115C of the General Statutes. Counties may provide funds only for
15 the purposes set forth in G.S. 115C-218.105(b1)."

16 **SECTION 1.5.** This Part applies beginning with the 2019-2020 fiscal year.

17
18 **PART II. MAKE CHARTER SCHOOLS ELIGIBLE FOR GRANTS FROM THE**
19 **NEED-BASED PUBLIC SCHOOL CAPITAL FUND**

20 **SECTION 2.1.** Section 5.3 of S.L. 2017-57, as amended by Section 1.1 of S.L.
21 2017-187, Section 1.2 of S.L. 2017-197, Section 1.1 of S.L. 2017-212, Section 5.3 of S.L. 2018-5,
22 and Section 3A.1 of S.L. 2018-80, read as rewritten:

23 **"SECTION 5.3.(a)** The appropriations made from the Education Lottery Fund for the
24 2017-2019 fiscal biennium are as follows:

25 ...

26 **"SECTION 5.3.(d)** It is the intent of the General Assembly to increase the amount of North
27 Carolina Education Lottery net lottery revenue collected that is dedicated to assist local
28 governments in meeting local school capital needs from sixteen and nine-tenths percent (16.9%)
29 of net lottery revenue collected in the 2016-2017 fiscal year to forty percent (40%) of net lottery
30 revenue collected no later than the 2028-2029 fiscal year. To that end, there is created the
31 Needs-Based Public School Capital Fund as an interest-bearing, nonreverting special fund in the
32 Department of Public Instruction. The State Treasurer shall be the custodian of the Needs-Based
33 Public School Capital Fund and shall invest its assets in accordance with the provisions of
34 G.S. 147-69.2 and G.S. 147-69.3. The Needs-Based Public School Capital Fund shall be used to
35 award grants to counties designated as a development tier one area or a development tier two
36 area, as defined by G.S. 143B-437.08, to assist with their critical public school building capital
37 needs. Notwithstanding G.S. 115C-218.105(b), a qualified county may use a grant awarded under
38 this section for building capital needs for an approved charter school, including the acquisition
39 or improvement of a property by the charter school. For the purposes of this section, a qualified
40 county is a county designated as a development tier one area.

41 The Superintendent of Public Instruction shall award grants to counties in accordance with
42 the following priorities:

43 (1) Counties designated as development tier one areas.

44 (2) Counties with greater need and less ability to generate sales tax and property
45 tax revenue.

46 (3) Counties with a high debt-to-tax revenue ratio.

47 (4) The extent to which a project will address critical deficiencies in adequately
48 serving the current and future student population.

49 **"SECTION 5.3.(e)** Grant funds awarded under this section shall be subject to a matching
50 requirement from the recipient county as follows:

- 1 (1) For a county designated as a development tier one area, the grant shall not
2 exceed three dollars (\$3.00) in grant funds for every one dollar (\$1.00)
3 provided by the county. Grant funds awarded to a county designated as a
4 development tier one area shall not exceed fifteen million dollars
5 (\$15,000,000).
- 6 (2) For a county designated as a development tier two area, the grant shall not
7 exceed one dollar (\$1.00) for every one dollar (\$1.00) in grant funds provided
8 by the county. Grant funds awarded to a county designated as a tier two area
9 shall not exceed ten million dollars (\$10,000,000).
- 10 (3) For a qualified county using grant funds for a charter school, the grant shall
11 not exceed one dollar (\$1.00) for every one dollar (\$1.00) in grant funds
12 provided by the county. Grant funds awarded to the county for this purpose
13 shall not exceed three million dollars (\$3,000,000).

14 ~~Grant~~ Except as otherwise provided for a qualified county using grant funds for a charter
15 school, grant funds shall be used for the construction of new school buildings only. ~~Grant funds~~
16 only and shall not be used for real property acquisition. Grant funds shall be disbursed in a series
17 of payments based on the progress of the project. To obtain a payment, the grantee shall submit
18 a request for payment along with documentation of the expenditures for which the payment is
19 requested and evidence that the matching requirement ~~contained in subsection (b)~~ of this section
20 has been met. Grant funds shall not be awarded to any county that has received an aggregate
21 amount exceeding eight million seven hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$8,750,000) in funds from
22 the Public School Building Capital Fund from the 2012-2013 fiscal year to the 2016-2017 fiscal
23 year. No county may receive grant funds under this section more than once every five years. No
24 portion of grant funds may be used to acquire a Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design
25 (LEED) certification. For fiscal year 2018-2019, for the purposes of this section, a county shall
26 be considered to be designated as a development tier one area if (i) it was so designated by the
27 Department of Commerce in 2017 or 2018 and (ii) the county filed a grant application under this
28 section in 2017.

29 "SECTION 5.3.(e1) A county receiving grant funds pursuant to this section shall enter into
30 an agreement with the Department of Public Instruction detailing the use of grant funds. The
31 agreement shall contain at least all of the following:

- 32 (1) A requirement that the grantee seek planning assistance and plan review from
33 the School Planning Section of the Department of Public Instruction.
- 34 (2) A progress payment provision governing disbursements to the county for the
35 duration of the school construction project based upon the construction
36 progress and documentation satisfactory to the Department that the matching
37 requirement in subsection (e) of this section has been met.
- 38 (3) A provision requiring periodic reports to the Department of Public Instruction
39 on the use of disbursed grant funds and the progress of the school construction
40 project.
- 41 (4) A requirement that matching funds paid by the county pursuant to this section
42 must be derived from non-State and nonfederal funds.
- 43 (5) For a qualified county using grant funds for a charter school, the agreement
44 shall also contain provisions regarding all of the following:
- 45 a. A property being acquired or improved by grant funds shall be owned
46 by the nonprofit organization which holds the charter. The amount
47 provided by the county in grant funds shall be evidenced by a
48 promissory note and secured by a deed of trust on the property
49 acquired or improved by the funds. The county may subordinate the
50 deed of trust to other liens to facilitate the acquisition or improvement
51 of the property secured by the deed of trust. In the event that a charter

1 school repays the county in the amount of the grant funds provided,
 2 the county shall, for the property acquired or improved by the funds,
 3 execute and file a deed of release or other documentation of
 4 satisfaction showing the charter school repaid the county in the amount
 5 of the grant funds provided.

6 b. The property may not be conveyed to another entity or person without
 7 the approval of the State Board of Education.

8 c. An acknowledgment that upon the dissolution, termination, or
 9 nonrenewal of the charter school, all capital-sourced assets shall be
 10 deemed the property of the county pursuant to G.S. 115C-218.100(b).

11"

12 **SECTION 2.2.** This Part is effective July 1, 2019, and applies to applications for
 13 grant funds submitted on or after that date.

14
 15 **PART III. SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION MAY APPROVE**
 16 **CHARTER SCHOOL FACILITY BONDS**

17 **SECTION 3.** Article 14A of Chapter 115C of the General Statutes is amended by
 18 adding a new section to read:

19 **"§ 115C-218.37. Public approval for private activity bonds.**

20 (a) For purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply:

21 (1) Charter school facility. – Real property, personal property, or both that is used
 22 or intended for use in connection with the operation of a charter school.

23 (2) Applicable elected representative. – An elected official of a governmental unit
 24 having jurisdiction over the area in which a charter school facility is located,
 25 as defined in the Internal Revenue Code.

26 (b) The Superintendent of Public Instruction is hereby designated as an applicable elected
 27 representative who may approve the issuance of one or more private activity bonds to finance or
 28 refinance a charter school facility, after a public hearing following reasonable public notice, in
 29 accordance with Section 147 of the Internal Revenue Code and applicable State and federal laws
 30 and regulations. Procedures for the public hearing shall be determined by the Superintendent of
 31 Public Instruction, and the public hearing shall be conducted by the Superintendent or his or her
 32 designee."

33
 34 **PART IV. CLARIFY CHARTER SCHOOL RENEWAL STANDARDS**

35 **SECTION 4.1.** G.S. 115C-218.6 reads as rewritten:

36 **"§ 115C-218.6. Review and renewal of charters.**

37 (a) The State Board of Education shall review the operations of each charter school at
 38 least once prior to the expiration of its charter to ensure that the school is meeting the expected
 39 academic, financial, and governance standards.

40 (b) The State Board of Education shall renew a charter upon the request of the chartering
 41 entity for subsequent periods of 10 years, unless one of the following applies:

42 (1) The charter school has not provided financially sound audits for the
 43 immediately preceding three years.

44 (2) ~~The charter school's student academic outcomes for the immediately~~
 45 ~~preceding three years have not been comparable to the academic outcomes of~~
 46 ~~students in the local school administrative unit in which the charter school is~~
 47 ~~located.~~ The percent of students who scored at or above proficient for all
 48 end-of-grade and end-of-course tests taken in the previous school year, as
 49 required by G.S. 115C-174.11(c)(1), is at least five percentage points lower in
 50 the charter school than in the local school administrative unit where the charter
 51 school is located.

- 1 (3) The charter school is not, at the time of the request for renewal of the charter,
2 substantially in compliance with State law, federal law, the school's own
3 bylaws, or the provisions set forth in its charter granted by the State Board of
4 Education.

5 If one of the conditions set forth in subdivisions (1) through (3) of this subsection applies,
6 then the State Board may renew the charter for a period of less than 10 years or not renew the
7 charter."

8 **SECTION 4.2.** This Part applies to applications for the renewal of the charter of a
9 charter school submitted on or after the effective date of this act.

10 **PART V. APPLICATION BACKGROUND CHECK STANDARDS**

11 **SECTION 5.(a)** G.S. 115C-218.1 reads as rewritten:

12 **"§ 115C-218.1. Eligible applicants; contents of applications; submission of applications for**
13 **approval.**

14 (a) Any nonprofit corporation seeking to establish a charter school may apply to establish
15 a charter school. If the applicant seeks to convert a public school to a charter school, the
16 application shall include a statement signed by a majority of the teachers and instructional support
17 personnel currently employed at the school indicating that they favor the conversion and evidence
18 that a significant number of parents of children enrolled in the school favor conversion.

19 (b) The application shall contain at least the following information:

- 20 (1) A description of a program that implements one or more of the purposes in
21 G.S. 115C-218.
22 (2) A description of student achievement goals for the school's educational
23 program and the method of demonstrating that students have attained the skills
24 and knowledge specified for those student achievement goals.
25 (3) The governance structure of the school including the names of the initial
26 members of the board of directors of the nonprofit, tax-exempt corporation
27 and the process to be followed by the school to ensure parental involvement.
28 A teacher employed by the board of directors to teach in the charter school
29 may serve as a nonvoting member of the board of directors for the charter
30 school.
31 (4) The local school administrative unit in which the school will be located.
32 (5) Admission policies and procedures.
33 (6) A proposed budget for the school and evidence that the financial plan for the
34 school is economically sound.
35 (7) Requirements and procedures for program and financial audits.
36 (8) A description of how the school will comply with G.S. 115C-218.20,
37 115C-218.25, 115C-218.30, 115C-218.40, 115C-218.45, 115C-218.50,
38 115C-218.55, 115C-218.60, 115C-218.65, 115C-218.70, 115C-218.75,
39 115C-218.80, 115C-218.85, and 115C-218.90.
40 (9) Types and amounts of insurance coverage, including bonding insurance for
41 the principal officers of the school, to be obtained by the charter school.
42 (10) The term of the charter.
43 (11) The qualifications required for individuals employed by the school.
44 (12) The procedures by which students can be excluded from the charter school
45 and returned to a public school. Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, any
46 local board may refuse to admit any student who is suspended or expelled
47 from a charter school due to actions that would lead to suspension or expulsion
48 from a public school under G.S. 115C-390.5 through G.S. 115C-390.11 until
49 the period of suspension or expulsion has expired.
50

1 (13) The number of students to be served, which number shall be at least 80, and
 2 the minimum number of teachers to be employed at the school, which number
 3 shall be at least three. However, the charter school may serve fewer than 80
 4 students or employ fewer than three teachers if the application contains a
 5 compelling reason, such as the school would serve a geographically remote
 6 and small student population.

7 (14) Information regarding the facilities to be used by the school and the manner
 8 in which administrative services of the school are to be provided.

9 (15) The process for conducting a weighted lottery that reflects the mission of the
 10 school if the school desires to use a weighted lottery.

11 (16) A nationwide criminal background check for each member of the board of
 12 directors of the proposed charter school to ensure that the member has not
 13 been convicted, at a minimum, of any crime listed in G.S. 115C-332 or a
 14 substantially similar crime in another state. The criminal background check
 15 shall include all of the following components:

16 a. A social security number trace, including locations returned on at least
 17 a county-by-county basis.

18 b. Any known aliases.

19 (17) A certification from each member of the board of directors certifying whether
 20 the board member has been convicted of any felony or misdemeanor. If the
 21 board member has been convicted of a felony or misdemeanor, the
 22 certification shall include a listing of the year of the charge, the charge, and
 23 the disposition of the charge.

24 (c) The State Board shall establish reasonable fees of no less than five hundred dollars
 25 (\$500.00) and no more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000) for initial and renewal charter
 26 applications, in accordance with Article 2A of Chapter 150B of the General Statutes. No
 27 application fee shall be refunded in the event the application is rejected or the charter is revoked."

28 **SECTION 5.(b)** This Part applies to applications for initial charters received on or
 29 after the effective date of this act.

30 **PART VI. CHARTER SCHOOLS IN THE WORKPLACE**

31 **SECTION 6.(a)** G.S. 115C-218.45 reads as rewritten:

32 **"§ 115C-218.45. Admission requirements.**

33 ...

34 (f) The charter school may give enrollment priority to any of the following:

35 ...

36 (7) Limited to no more than fifty percent (50%) of the school's total enrollment,
 37 children of permanent employees of a charter partner in accordance with
 38 subsection (f1) of this section. If the number of applications from these
 39 children exceed fifty percent (50%) of the school's total enrollment, these
 40 children shall be accepted by a separate lottery.

41 (f1) For purposes of this section, the term "charter partner" refers to any legal entity
 42 authorized to transact business in this State under Chapter 55, 55A, 55B, 57D, or 59 of the
 43 General Statutes and that has, acting individually or as part of a consortium of corporations,
 44 donated one or more of the following, valued at a minimum of fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000),
 45 to the charter school:

46 (1) The land on which the school is built.

47 (2) The school building or the space the school occupies. If the charter partner is
 48 leasing the building or space to the school, the charter school may only give
 49 enrollment priority if the lease provides that the building or space is made
 50

1 available without cost and if the term of the lease is not less than the duration
2 of the charter.

3 (3) Major renovations to the existing school building or other capital
4 improvements, including major investments in technology. For purposes of
5 this subdivision, a major renovation to the existing school building means
6 changes that provide significant opportunities for substantial improvement,
7 including, but not limited to, a structural change to the foundation, roof, floor,
8 or interior or exterior walls or extension of an existing facility to increase its
9 floor area, or an extensive alteration of an existing facility, such as a change
10 in its function or purpose, even if such renovation does not include any
11 structural change to the facility. A major investment in technology includes,
12 but is not limited to, a donation of hardware, software, Internet access, Internet
13 hardware, enterprise systems, software licenses, smart board technology, or
14 audiovisual equipment. The value of a major renovation or of an investment
15 of technology shall be equal to at least fifty percent (50%) of the State's per
16 pupil allocation for charter schools for that year multiplied by the charter
17 school's average daily membership.

18 (f2) Each year that the charter school provides the children of employees of the charter
19 partner with enrollment priority, as described in subsection (f)(7) of this section, the charter
20 partner and the charter school shall enter into a memorandum of understanding that shall specify
21 the duration of the priority and the methods by which the charter partner shall support the charter
22 school, including, but not limited to, internships for students, career counseling, academic
23 tutoring, or enrichment activities.

24 (f3) The enrollment priority described in subsection (f)(7) of this section shall not be
25 implemented in a way that displaces students who are enrolled at the school at the time the charter
26 application or the material revision providing for the priority is approved by the State Board of
27 Education.

28"

29 **SECTION 6.(b)** G.S. 115C-218.1(b) is amended by adding a new subdivision to
30 read:

31 "(16) Whether the charter school intends to provide enrollment priority to the
32 children of employees of a charter partner in accordance with
33 G.S. 115C-218.45(f)(7) and, if so, identifying information for that charter
34 partner."

35 **SECTION 6.(c)** G.S. 115C-218.7 is amended by adding a new subsection to read:

36 "(e) Adoption of the enrollment priority described in G.S. 115C-218.45(f)(7) shall be
37 considered a material revision of the charter."

38 **SECTION 6.(d)** G.S. 115C-218.15 is amended by adding a new subsection to read:

39 "(b1) Persons affiliated with a charter partner, as defined in G.S. 115C-218.45(f1), are
40 eligible for membership on the board of directors of a charter school that provides enrollment
41 priority to the children of employees of the charter partner, subject to the requirements of
42 subsection (b) of this section, as follows:

43 (1) Persons affiliated with the charter partner shall not constitute a majority of the
44 board.

45 (2) If the charter partner is leasing the building or space to the school, the lease
46 shall provide that the building or space is made available without cost and the
47 term of the lease shall not be less than the duration of the charter."

48 **SECTION 6.(e)** This Part is effective when it becomes law and applies beginning
49 with the 2019-2020 school year.

50

1 **PART VII. PERMIT BOARDS OF TRUSTEES OF CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS OF**
2 **HIGHER EDUCATION TO AUTHORIZE CHARTER SCHOOLS IN**
3 **COLLABORATION WITH THE STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION**

4 **SECTION 7.1.** Article 14A of Chapter of 115C of the General Statutes, as amended
5 by this act, reads as rewritten:

6 "Article 14A.

7 "Charter Schools.

8 **"§ 115C-218. Purpose of charter schools; establishment of North Carolina Charter Schools**
9 **Advisory Board and North Carolina Office of Charter Schools.**

10 ...

11 (a1) Definitions. – For the purposes of this Article, "Higher Education Institution
12 Authorizer" or "HEI Authorizer" shall mean the board of trustees of a community college under
13 the jurisdiction of the State Board of Community Colleges or the board of trustees of a constituent
14 institution of The University of North Carolina designated as participating in the NC Promise
15 Tuition Plan pursuant to G.S. 116-143.11.

16 (b) North Carolina Charter Schools Advisory Board. –

17 ...

18 (10) Powers and duties. – The Advisory Board shall have the following duties:

- 19 a. To make recommendations to the State Board of Education on the
20 adoption of rules regarding all aspects of charter school operation,
21 including time lines, standards, and criteria for acceptance and
22 approval of applications, monitoring of charter schools, and grounds
23 for revocation of charters.
24 b. To review applications and make recommendations to the State Board
25 for final approval of charter applications. The Advisory Board shall
26 not review applications submitted to an HEI Authorizer pursuant to
27 G.S. 115C-218.4.
28 c. To make recommendations to the State Board on actions regarding a
29 charter school, including renewals of charters, nonrenewals of
30 charters, and revocations of charters.
31 d. To undertake any other duties and responsibilities as assigned by the
32 State Board.

33 (11) Duties of the chair of the Advisory Board. – In addition to any other duties
34 prescribed in this Article, the chair of the Advisory Board, or the chair's
35 designee, shall advocate for the recommendations of the Advisory Board at
36 meetings of the State Board upon the request of the State Board.

37 (c) North Carolina Office of Charter Schools. –

38 ...

39 (3) Powers and duties. – The Office of Charter Schools shall have the following
40 powers and duties:

- 41 a. Serve as staff to the Advisory Board and fulfill any task and duties
42 assigned to it by the Advisory Board.
43 b. Provide technical assistance and guidance to charter schools operating
44 within the State.
45 c. Provide technical assistance and guidance to nonprofit corporations
46 seeking to operate charter schools within the State.
47 d. Provide or arrange for training for charter schools that have received
48 preliminary approval from an HEI Authorizer or the State Board.
49 e. Assist approved charter schools and charter schools seeking approval
50 from an HEI Authorizer or the State Board in coordinating services
51 with the Department of Public Instruction.

- 1 e1. Assist certain charter schools seeking to participate in the NC
2 prekindergarten program in accordance with G.S. 115C-218.115.
3 f. Other duties as assigned by the State Board.

- 4 (4) Agency cooperation. – All State agencies and departments shall cooperate
5 with the Office of Charter Schools in carrying out its powers and duties as
6 necessary in accordance with this Article.

7 ...
8 **"§ 115C-218.2. Opportunity to correct applications; opportunity to address Advisory
9 Board.**

10 (a) ~~The Except as provided in G.S. 115C-218.4, the~~ State Board of Education and the
11 Advisory Board shall provide timely notification to an applicant of any format issues or
12 incomplete information in the initial application and provide the applicant at least five business
13 days to correct those issues in the initial application. If the applicant submits the corrections
14 within the five business days, equal consideration shall be given to that application.

15 (b) Before taking action regarding a charter school or charter school ~~applicant, applicant~~
16 that applies to the State Board pursuant to G.S. 115C-218.5, including recommendations on
17 preliminary or final approval of charter applications, renewals of charters, nonrenewals of
18 charters, and revocations of charters, the Advisory Board or a committee of the Advisory Board
19 shall provide an opportunity for the applicant or charter board member to address the Advisory
20 Board or its committee, if present, at a meeting.

21 **"§ 115C-218.3. Fast-track replication of high-quality charter schools.**

22 Upon recommendations by the Office of Charter Schools and the Charter Schools Advisory
23 Board, the State Board of Education shall adopt a process and rules for fast-track replication of
24 high-quality charter schools currently operating in the ~~State.~~ State, including a charter school
25 authorized by a Higher Education Institution Authorizer and approved by the State Board of
26 Education pursuant to G.S. 115C-218.4. The State Board of Education shall not require a
27 planning year for applicants selected through the fast-track replication process. In addition to the
28 requirements for charter applicants set forth in this Article, the fast-track replication process
29 adopted by the State Board of Education shall, at a minimum, require a board of directors of a
30 charter school to demonstrate one of the following in order to qualify for fast-track replication:

- 31 (1) A charter school in this State governed by the board of directors has student
32 academic outcomes that are comparable to the academic outcomes of students
33 in the local school administrative unit in which the charter school is located
34 and can provide three years of financially sound audits.
35 (2) The board of directors agrees to contract with an education management
36 organization or charter management organization that can demonstrate that it
37 can replicate high-quality charter schools in the State that have proven student
38 academic success and financial soundness.

39 The State Board of Education shall ensure that the rules for a fast-track replication process
40 provide that decisions by an HEI Authorizer or the State Board of Education on whether to
41 grant a charter through the replication process are completed in less than 120 days from the
42 application submission date. The State Board shall provide a decision on a charter school
43 authorized by an HEI Authorizer pursuant to G.S. 115C-218.4 or a charter school approved by
44 the State Board pursuant to G.S. 115C-218.5 no later than October 15 of the year immediately
45 preceding the year of the proposed school opening.

46 **"§ 115C-218.4. Application to a Higher Education Institution Authorizer for a charter
47 school.**

48 (a) An applicant for a charter school may submit an application that meets the
49 requirements of G.S. 115C-218.1 to a Higher Education Institution Authorizer. If the applicant
50 for a charter school submits the application to an HEI Authorizer, the application shall include
51 how the HEI Authorizer shall be involved in the planning, operation, or evaluation of the charter

1 school. The HEI Authorizer shall provide timely notification to an applicant of any format issues
 2 or incomplete information in the initial application and provide the applicant at least five business
 3 days to correct those issues in the initial application. The HEI Authorizer may authorize a charter
 4 school if it finds the following:

- 5 (1) The application meets the requirements set out in this Article and such other
 6 requirements as may be adopted by the State Board of Education.
- 7 (2) The applicant has the ability to operate the school and would be likely to
 8 operate the school in an educationally and economically sound manner.
- 9 (3) Authorizing the application would achieve one or more of the purposes set out
 10 in G.S. 115C-218.

11 (b) An HEI Authorizer shall make a final decision on the authorization or denial of an
 12 application by August 15 in the year immediately preceding the year in which the charter school
 13 proposes to begin operation. An HEI Authorizer that authorizes a charter school shall enter into
 14 a written agreement with the charter school incorporating the information provided in the
 15 application and any terms and conditions of the HEI Authorizer imposed on the charter school
 16 as a condition of authorization. Notwithstanding G.S. 115C-218.100 and G.S. 115C-218.105(b),
 17 State funds available to an HEI Authorizer may be used to support the charter school as long as
 18 the written agreement with the charter school contains provisions ensuring the return of any assets
 19 to the HEI Authorizer to the extent they were purchased with those State funds upon dissolution
 20 of the charter school.

21 (c) The HEI Authorizer shall file a copy of the application and the written agreement with
 22 the charter school with the Office of Charter Schools. Upon receipt of the application and the
 23 written agreement with the charter school and upon recommendation of the Superintendent of
 24 Public Instruction, the State Board of Education shall approve the operation of the charter school
 25 for a period not to exceed 10 years. Except as otherwise specified in this Article for a charter
 26 school authorized by an HEI Authorizer, a charter school approved pursuant to this subsection
 27 shall be subject to the same requirements of a charter school approved pursuant to
 28 G.S. 115C-218.5.

29 (d) Termination, nonrenewal, or assumption of a charter school authorized by an HEI
 30 Authorizer pursuant to this section shall not be initiated by the State Board until the State Board
 31 has consulted with the HEI Authorizer in accordance with G.S. 115C-218.95(b2).

32 **"§ 115C-218.5. Final approval of applications to the State Board of Education for charter**
 33 **schools.**

34 (a) ~~The~~ Except as otherwise provided in G.S. 115C-218.4, the State Board may grant
 35 final approval of an application for a charter school if it finds the following:

- 36 (1) The application meets the requirements set out in this Article and such other
 37 requirements as may be adopted by the State Board of Education.
- 38 (2) The applicant has the ability to operate the school and would be likely to
 39 operate the school in an educationally and economically sound manner.
- 40 (3) Granting the application would achieve one or more of the purposes set out in
 41 G.S. 115C-218.

42 In reviewing applications for the establishment of charter schools within a local school
 43 administrative unit, the State Board is encouraged to give preference to applications that
 44 demonstrate the capability to provide comprehensive learning experiences to students identified
 45 by the applicants as at risk of academic failure.

46 ...
 47 **"§ 115C-218.6. Review and renewal of charters.**

48 ...
 49 (b) The State Board of Education shall renew a charter upon the request of the chartering
 50 entity or a Higher Education Authorizer for subsequent periods of 10 years, unless one of the
 51 following applies:

- 1 (1) The charter school has not provided financially sound audits for the
2 immediately preceding three years.
- 3 (2) The percent of students who scored at or above proficient for all end-of-grade
4 and end-of-course tests taken in the previous school year, as required by
5 G.S. 115C-174.11(c)(1), is at least five percentage points lower in the charter
6 school than in the local school administrative unit where the charter school is
7 located.
- 8 (3) The charter school is not, at the time of the request for renewal of the charter,
9 substantially in compliance with State law, federal law, the school's own
10 bylaws, or the provisions set forth in its charter granted by the State Board of
11 Education.

12 If one of the conditions set forth in subdivisions (1) through (3) of this subsection applies,
13 then the State Board may renew the charter for a period of less than 10 years or not renew the
14 charter.

15 **"§ 115C-218.7. Material revisions of charters.**

16 (a) A material revision of the provisions of a charter shall be made only upon the approval
17 of the State Board of Education. A Higher Education Institution Authorizer shall submit a
18 material revision of the provisions of a charter authorized pursuant to G.S. 115C-218.4 consistent
19 with the provisions of this section for State Board approval.

20 ...
21 **"§ 115C-218.15. Charter school operation.**

22 (a) A charter school that is approved by the State shall be a public school within the local
23 school administrative unit in which it is located. All charter schools shall be accountable to the
24 State Board and, if applicable, a Higher Education Institution Authorizer, for ensuring
25 compliance with applicable laws and the provisions of their charters.

26 ...
27 (c) ~~A~~ Except as otherwise provided in G.S. 115C-218.4, a charter school shall operate
28 under the written charter signed by the State Board and the applicant. A charter school is not
29 required to enter into any other contract. The charter shall incorporate the information provided
30 in the application, as modified during the charter approval process, and any terms and conditions
31 imposed on the charter school by the State Board of Education. No other terms may be imposed
32 on the charter school as a condition for receipt of local funds.

33 ...
34 **"§ 115C-218.20. Civil liability and insurance requirements.**

35 (a) The board of directors of a charter school may sue and be sued. The State Board of
36 Education shall adopt rules to establish reasonable amounts and types of liability insurance that
37 the board of directors shall be required by the charter to obtain. The board of directors shall obtain
38 at least the amount of and types of insurance required by these rules to be included in the charter.
39 Any sovereign immunity of the charter school, of the organization that operates the charter
40 school, or its members, officers, or directors, or of the employees of the charter school or the
41 organization that operates the charter school, is waived to the extent of indemnification by
42 insurance.

43 (b) No civil liability shall attach to the State Board of Education, the Superintendent of
44 Public Instruction, a Higher Education Institution Authorizer, or to any of their members or
45 employees, individually or collectively, for any acts or omissions of the charter school.

46 ...
47 **"§ 115C-218.45. Admission requirements.**

48 ...
49 (g1) If a procedure for a weighted lottery reflecting the mission of the school has been
50 authorized by a Higher Education Institution Authorizer or approved by the State Board as part

1 of the charter, and a lottery is needed under subsection (h) of this section, the lottery shall be
 2 conducted according to the procedure in the charter.

3 ...

4 **"§ 115C-218.90. Employment requirements.**

5 ...

6 (b) Criminal History Checks. –

7 ...

8 (2) There shall be no liability for negligence on the part of the State Board of
 9 ~~Education~~ Education, Higher Education Institution Authorizer, or the board
 10 of directors of the charter school, or their employees, arising from any act
 11 taken or omission by any of them in carrying out the provisions of this
 12 subsection. The immunity established by this subsection shall not extend to
 13 gross negligence, wanton conduct, or intentional wrongdoing that would
 14 otherwise be actionable. The immunity established by this subsection shall be
 15 deemed to have been waived to the extent of indemnification by insurance,
 16 indemnification under Articles 31A and 31B of Chapter 143 of the General
 17 Statutes, and to the extent sovereign immunity is waived under the Tort
 18 Claims Act, as set forth in Article 31 of Chapter 143 of the General Statutes.

19 ...

20 **"§ 115C-218.95. Causes for nonrenewal or termination; disputes.**

21 ...

22 (b2) Termination, nonrenewal, or assumption of a charter school authorized by a Higher
 23 Education Institution Authorizer pursuant to G.S. 115C-218.4 shall not be initiated by the State
 24 Board pursuant to this section until the State Board has consulted with the HEI Authorizer. The
 25 State Board may enter into an agreement with an HEI Authorizer and the charter school to
 26 provide an opportunity for the HEI Authorizer and the charter school to address concerns that
 27 could lead to termination, nonrenewal, or assumption of the charter school by another entity
 28 pursuant to this section.

29"

30 **SECTION 7.2.** G.S. 14-33(c)(6)b. reads as rewritten:

31 "b. "Employee" or "volunteer" means:

- 32 1. An employee of a local board of education; or a charter school
 33 authorized under G.S. 115C-218.4 or G.S. 115C-218.5, or a
 34 nonpublic school which has filed intent to operate under Part 1
 35 or Part 2 of Article 39 of Chapter 115C of the General Statutes;
- 36 2. An independent contractor or an employee of an independent
 37 contractor of a local board of education, charter school
 38 authorized under G.S. 115C-218.4 or G.S. 115C-218.5, or a
 39 nonpublic school which has filed intent to operate under Part 1
 40 or Part 2 of Article 39 of Chapter 115C of the General Statutes,
 41 if the independent contractor carries out duties customarily
 42 performed by employees of the school; and
- 43 3. An adult who volunteers his or her services or presence at any
 44 school activity and is under the supervision of an individual
 45 listed in sub-sub-subdivision 1. or 2. of this sub-subdivision."

46 **SECTION 7.3.** G.S. 14-458(a) reads as rewritten:

47 "(a) The following definitions apply in this section:

48 (1) School employee. – The term means any of the following:

- 49 a. An employee of a local board of education, a charter school authorized
 50 under G.S. 115C-218.4 or G.S. 115C-218.5, a regional school created
 51 under G.S. 115C-238.62, a laboratory school created under

1 G.S. 116-239.7, or a nonpublic school which has filed intent to operate
2 under Part 1 or Part 2 of Article 39 of Chapter 115C of the General
3 Statutes.

4 b. An independent contractor or an employee of an independent
5 contractor of a local board of education, a charter school authorized
6 under G.S. 115C-218.4 or G.S. 115C-218.5, a regional school created
7 under G.S. 115C-238.62, a laboratory school created under
8 G.S. 116-239.7, or a nonpublic school which has filed intent to operate
9 under Part 1 or Part 2 of Article 39 of Chapter 115C of the General
10 Statutes, if the independent contractor carries out duties customarily
11 performed by employees of the school.

12 (2) Student. – A person who has been assigned to a school by a local board of
13 education as provided in G.S. 115C-366 or has enrolled in a charter school
14 authorized under G.S. 115C-218.4 or G.S. 115C-218.5, a regional school
15 created under G.S. 115C-238.62, a laboratory school created under
16 G.S. 116-239.7, or a nonpublic school which has filed intent to operate under
17 Part 1 or Part 2 of Article 39 of Chapter 115C of the General Statutes, or a
18 person who has been suspended or expelled from any of those schools within
19 the last year."

20 **SECTION 7.4.** G.S. 20-84(b)(3a) reads as rewritten:

21 "(3a) A motor vehicle that is owned and exclusively operated by a nonprofit
22 corporation authorized under G.S. 115C-218.4 or G.S. 115C-218.5 to operate
23 a charter school and identified by a permanent decal or painted marking
24 disclosing the name of the nonprofit corporation. The motor vehicle shall only
25 be used for student transportation and official charter school related
26 activities."

27 **SECTION 7.5.** G.S. 105-228.90(b)(1) reads as rewritten:

28 "(1) Charter school. – A nonprofit corporation that has a charter under
29 G.S. 115C-218.4 or G.S. 115C-218.5 to operate a charter school."

30 **SECTION 7.6.** G.S. 115C-533 reads as rewritten:

31 **"§ 115C-533. Duty of State Board to operate insurance system.**

32 The State Board of Education shall have the duty to manage and operate a system of insurance
33 for public school property. The State Board may offer a system of property insurance to any
34 charter schools approved pursuant to G.S. 115C-218.4 or G.S. 115C-218.5."

35 **SECTION 7.7.** G.S. 135-5.3(b1) reads as rewritten:

36 "(b1) The board of directors of a charter school operated by a private nonprofit corporation
37 and that has received State Board of Education approval under G.S. 115C-218.4 or
38 G.S. 115C-218.5 may elect to become a participating employer in the Retirement System in
39 accordance with this Article."

40 **SECTION 7.8.** G.S. 136-18(29a) reads as rewritten:

41 "(29a) To coordinate with all public and private entities planning schools to provide
42 written recommendations and evaluations of driveway access and traffic
43 operational and safety impacts on the State highway system resulting from the
44 development of the proposed sites. All public and private entities shall, upon
45 acquiring land for a new school or prior to beginning construction of a new
46 school, relocating a school, or expanding an existing school, request from the
47 Department a written evaluation and written recommendations to ensure that
48 all proposed access points comply with the criteria in the current North
49 Carolina Department of Transportation "Policy on Street and Driveway
50 Access". The Department shall provide the written evaluation and
51 recommendations within a reasonable time, which shall not exceed 60 days.

1 This subdivision applies to improvements that are not located on the school
2 property. The Department shall have the power to grant final approval of any
3 project design under this subdivision. To facilitate completion of the
4 evaluation and recommendations within the required 60 days, in lieu of the
5 evaluation by the Department, schools may engage an independent traffic
6 engineer prequalified by the Department. The resulting evaluation and
7 recommendations from the independent traffic engineer shall also fulfill any
8 similar requirements imposed by a unit of local government. This subdivision
9 shall not be construed to require the public or private entities planning schools
10 to meet the recommendations made by the Department or the independent
11 traffic engineer, except those highway improvements that are required for safe
12 ingress and egress to the State highway system, pursuant to subdivision (29)
13 of this section, and that are physically connected to a driveway on the school
14 property. The total cost of any improvements to the State highway system
15 provided by a school pursuant to this subdivision, including those
16 improvements pursuant to subdivision (29) of this section, shall be reimbursed
17 by the Department. Any agreement between a school and the Department to
18 make improvements to the State highway system shall not include a
19 requirement for acquisition of right-of-way by the school, unless the school is
20 owned by an entity that has eminent domain power. Nothing in this
21 subdivision shall preclude the Department from entering into an agreement
22 with the school whereby the school installs the agreed upon improvements
23 and the Department provides full reimbursement for the associated costs
24 incurred by the school, including design fees and any costs of right-of-way or
25 easements. The term "school," as used in this subdivision, means any facility
26 engaged in the educational instruction of children in any grade or combination
27 of grades from kindergarten through the twelfth grade at which attendance
28 satisfies the compulsory attendance law and includes charter schools
29 authorized under G.S. 115C-218.4 or G.S. 115C-218.5. The term
30 "improvements," as used in this subdivision, refers to all facilities within the
31 right-of-way required to be installed to satisfy the road cross-section
32 requirements depicted upon the approved plans. These facilities shall include
33 roadway construction, including pavement installation and medians; ditches
34 and shoulders; storm drainage pipes, culverts, and related appurtenances; and,
35 where required, curb and gutter; signals, including pedestrian safety signals;
36 street lights; sidewalks; and design fees. Improvements shall not include any
37 costs for public utilities."

38 **SECTION 7.9.** G.S. 160A-307.1 reads as rewritten:

39 **"§ 160A-307.1. Limitation on city requirements for street improvements related to schools.**

40 A city may only require street improvements related to schools that are required for safe
41 ingress and egress to the municipal street system and that are physically connected to a driveway
42 on the school site. The required improvements shall not exceed those required pursuant to
43 G.S. 136-18(29). G.S. 160A-307 shall not apply to schools. A city may only require street
44 improvements related to schools as provided in G.S. 160A-372. The cost of any improvements
45 to the municipal street system pursuant to this section shall be reimbursed by the city. Any
46 agreement between a school and a city to make improvements to the municipal street system
47 shall not include a requirement for acquisition of right-of-way by the school, unless the school is
48 owned by an entity that has eminent domain power. Any right-of-way costs incurred by a school
49 for required improvements pursuant to this section shall be reimbursed by the city.
50 Notwithstanding any provision of this Chapter to the contrary, a city may not condition the
51 approval of any zoning, rezoning, or permit request on the waiver or reduction of any provision

1 of this section. The term "school," as used in this section, means any facility engaged in the
2 educational instruction of children in any grade or combination of grades from kindergarten
3 through the twelfth grade at which attendance satisfies the compulsory attendance law and
4 includes charter schools authorized under G.S. 115C-218.4 or G.S. 115C-218.5."

5 **SECTION 7.10.** This Part applies to applications submitted to establish a charter
6 school on or after the date this act becomes law.
7

8 **PART VIII. REMOVE THE CAP ON ENROLLMENT GROWTH OF VIRTUAL**
9 **CHARTER SCHOOLS PARTICIPATING IN THE VIRTUAL CHARTER SCHOOL**
10 **PILOT PROGRAM**

11 **SECTION 8.1.** Section 8.35(b) of S.L. 2014-100, as amended by Section 7.13 of
12 S.L. 2018-5, reads as rewritten:

13 "SECTION 8.35.(b) The virtual charter schools participating in the pilot program authorized
14 by this section shall be subject to the statutes and rules applicable to charter schools pursuant to
15 Article 14A of Chapter 115C of the General Statutes, except as follows:

- 16 (1) The maximum student enrollment in any participating school shall be no
17 greater than 1,500 in its first year of operation and may increase annually by
18 twenty percent (20%) for each participating school ~~up to a maximum student~~
19 ~~enrollment of 2,592 in the fourth year of the pilot school.~~ The State Board of
20 Education may ~~waive~~ increase this maximum student enrollment threshold,
21 beginning in the fourth year of the school's operation, if the State Board
22 determines that doing so would be in the best interest of North Carolina
23 students.
- 24 (2) The maximum overall ratio of teachers to students for kindergarten through
25 eighth grade shall be 1:50, and for ninth through twelfth grade shall be 1:150.
- 26 (3) A student who regularly fails to participate in courses may be withdrawn from
27 enrollment pursuant to procedures adopted by the virtual charter school. The
28 procedures adopted by the virtual charter school shall ensure that (i) fair notice
29 is provided to the parent and student and (ii) an opportunity is provided, prior
30 to withdrawal of the student by the school, for the student and parent to
31 demonstrate that failure to participate in courses is due to a lawful absence
32 recognized under Part I of Article 26 of Chapter 115C of the General Statutes
33 and any applicable rules adopted by the State Board of Education."

34 **SECTION 8.2.** This Part applies beginning with the 2019-2020 school year.
35

36 **PART IX. EFFECTIVE DATE**

37 **SECTION 9.** Except as otherwise provided, this act is effective when it becomes
38 law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA
SESSION 2019

FILED SENATE
Apr 2, 2019
S.B. 522
PRINCIPAL CLERK

S

D

SENATE BILL DRS15251-MTf-98A

Short Title: Various Changes to Charter School Laws. (Public)

Sponsors: Senator Tillman (Primary Sponsor).

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO MAKE VARIOUS CHANGES TO THE LAWS AFFECTING CHARTER
3 SCHOOLS.

4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

5
6 **PART I. AUTHORIZE COUNTIES TO PROVIDE CAPITAL FUNDS TO CHARTER**
7 **SCHOOLS**

8 **SECTION 1.1.** G.S. 115C-218.100(b) reads as rewritten:

9 "(b) Distribution of Assets. – Upon dissolution of a charter school, all net assets of the
10 charter school purchased with public funds shall be deemed the property of the local school
11 administrative unit in which the charter school is ~~located~~ located, except capital-sourced assets.
12 For purposes of this subsection, capital-sourced assets include (i) capital funds provided to a
13 charter school by one or more counties pursuant to G.S. 115C-218.105(b1) and (ii) net assets
14 purchased or improved with such funds, up to the total amount of the funds provided.
15 Capital-sourced assets shall be deemed the property of the counties or counties providing the
16 funding and, if applicable, divided between the counties in proportion to the funds provided."

17 **SECTION 1.2.** G.S. 115C-218.105 is amended by adding the following new
18 subsections to read:

19 "(b1) Counties may provide funds to charter schools by direct appropriation as set forth in
20 G.S. 153A-458. These funds shall be used only for the following purposes:

- 21 (1) The acquisition of real property for school purposes, including, but not limited
22 to, school sites, playgrounds, and athletic fields.
23 (2) The acquisition, construction, reconstruction, enlargement, renovation, or
24 replacement of buildings and other structures, including, but not limited to,
25 buildings for classrooms and laboratories, physical and vocational educational
26 purposes, libraries, auditoriums, and gymnasiums.
27 (3) The acquisition or replacement of furniture and furnishings, instructional
28 apparatus, and similar items of furnishings and equipment.

29 (b2) If a charter school uses funds provided in subsection (b1) of this section to acquire or
30 improve property, the amount provided by the county must be evidenced by a promissory note
31 and secured by a deed of trust on the property acquired or improved by the funds. The county
32 may subordinate the deed of trust to other liens to facilitate the acquisition or improvement of
33 the property secured by the deed of trust. In the event that a charter school repays the county in
34 the amount of the capital funds provided, the county shall, for the property acquired or improved
35 by the funds, execute and file a deed of release or other documentation of satisfaction showing
36 the charter school repaid the county in the amount of the capital funds provided."



* D R S 1 5 2 5 1 - M T F - 9 8 A *

1 **SECTION 1.3.** G.S. 153A-149(c) reads as rewritten:

2 "(c) Each county may levy property taxes for one or more of the purposes listed in this
3 subsection up to a combined rate of one dollar and fifty cents (\$1.50) on the one hundred dollars
4 (\$100.00) appraised value of property subject to taxation. Authorized purposes subject to the rate
5 limitation are:

6 ...

7 (8a) Charter Schools. – To provide capital funds for charter schools as authorized
8 by G.S. 153A-458.

9 "

10 **SECTION 1.4.** Chapter 153A of the General Statutes is amended by a new section
11 to read:

12 **"§ 153A-458. Charter schools.**

13 Each county is authorized to appropriate funds and lease real property to schools chartered
14 under Article 14A of Chapter 115C of the General Statutes. Counties may provide funds only for
15 the purposes set forth in G.S. 115C-218.105(b1)."

16 **SECTION 1.5.** This Part applies beginning with the 2019-2020 fiscal year.

17
18 **PART II. MAKE CHARTER SCHOOLS ELIGIBLE FOR GRANTS FROM THE**
19 **NEED-BASED PUBLIC SCHOOL CAPITAL FUND**

20 **SECTION 2.1.** Section 5.3 of S.L. 2017-57, as amended by Section 1.1 of S.L.
21 2017-187, Section 1.2 of S.L. 2017-197, Section 1.1 of S.L. 2017-212, Section 5.3 of S.L. 2018-5,
22 and Section 3A.1 of S.L. 2018-80, read as rewritten:

23 **"SECTION 5.3.(a)** The appropriations made from the Education Lottery Fund for the
24 2017-2019 fiscal biennium are as follows:

25 ...

26 **"SECTION 5.3.(d)** It is the intent of the General Assembly to increase the amount of North
27 Carolina Education Lottery net lottery revenue collected that is dedicated to assist local
28 governments in meeting local school capital needs from sixteen and nine-tenths percent (16.9%)
29 of net lottery revenue collected in the 2016-2017 fiscal year to forty percent (40%) of net lottery
30 revenue collected no later than the 2028-2029 fiscal year. To that end, there is created the
31 Needs-Based Public School Capital Fund as an interest-bearing, nonreverting special fund in the
32 Department of Public Instruction. The State Treasurer shall be the custodian of the Needs-Based
33 Public School Capital Fund and shall invest its assets in accordance with the provisions of
34 G.S. 147-69.2 and G.S. 147-69.3. The Needs-Based Public School Capital Fund shall be used to
35 award grants to counties designated as a development tier one area or a development tier two
36 area, as defined by G.S. 143B-437.08, to assist with their critical public school building capital
37 needs. Notwithstanding G.S. 115C-218.105(b), a qualified county may use a grant awarded under
38 this section for building capital needs for an approved charter school, including the acquisition
39 or improvement of a property by the charter school. For the purposes of this section, a qualified
40 county is a county designated as a development tier one area.

41 The Superintendent of Public Instruction shall award grants to counties in accordance with
42 the following priorities:

43 (1) Counties designated as development tier one areas.

44 (2) Counties with greater need and less ability to generate sales tax and property
45 tax revenue.

46 (3) Counties with a high debt-to-tax revenue ratio.

47 (4) The extent to which a project will address critical deficiencies in adequately
48 serving the current and future student population.

49 **"SECTION 5.3.(e)** Grant funds awarded under this section shall be subject to a matching
50 requirement from the recipient county as follows:

- 1 (1) For a county designated as a development tier one area, the grant shall not
2 exceed three dollars (\$3.00) in grant funds for every one dollar (\$1.00)
3 provided by the county. Grant funds awarded to a county designated as a
4 development tier one area shall not exceed fifteen million dollars
5 (\$15,000,000).
- 6 (2) For a county designated as a development tier two area, the grant shall not
7 exceed one dollar (\$1.00) for every one dollar (\$1.00) in grant funds provided
8 by the county. Grant funds awarded to a county designated as a tier two area
9 shall not exceed ten million dollars (\$10,000,000).
- 10 (3) For a qualified county using grant funds for a charter school, the grant shall
11 not exceed one dollar (\$1.00) for every one dollar (\$1.00) in grant funds
12 provided by the county. Grant funds awarded to the county for this purpose
13 shall not exceed three million dollars (\$3,000,000).

14 ~~Grant~~ Except as otherwise provided for a qualified county using grant funds for a charter
15 school, grant funds shall be used for the construction of new school buildings only. Grant funds
16 only and shall not be used for real property acquisition. Grant funds shall be disbursed in a series
17 of payments based on the progress of the project. To obtain a payment, the grantee shall submit
18 a request for payment along with documentation of the expenditures for which the payment is
19 requested and evidence that the matching requirement ~~contained in subsection (b)~~ of this section
20 has been met. Grant funds shall not be awarded to any county that has received an aggregate
21 amount exceeding eight million seven hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$8,750,000) in funds from
22 the Public School Building Capital Fund from the 2012-2013 fiscal year to the 2016-2017 fiscal
23 year. No county may receive grant funds under this section more than once every five years. No
24 portion of grant funds may be used to acquire a Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design
25 (LEED) certification. For fiscal year 2018-2019, for the purposes of this section, a county shall
26 be considered to be designated as a development tier one area if (i) it was so designated by the
27 Department of Commerce in 2017 or 2018 and (ii) the county filed a grant application under this
28 section in 2017.

29 "SECTION 5.3.(e1) A county receiving grant funds pursuant to this section shall enter into
30 an agreement with the Department of Public Instruction detailing the use of grant funds. The
31 agreement shall contain at least all of the following:

- 32 (1) A requirement that the grantee seek planning assistance and plan review from
33 the School Planning Section of the Department of Public Instruction.
- 34 (2) A progress payment provision governing disbursements to the county for the
35 duration of the school construction project based upon the construction
36 progress and documentation satisfactory to the Department that the matching
37 requirement in subsection (e) of this section has been met.
- 38 (3) A provision requiring periodic reports to the Department of Public Instruction
39 on the use of disbursed grant funds and the progress of the school construction
40 project.
- 41 (4) A requirement that matching funds paid by the county pursuant to this section
42 must be derived from non-State and nonfederal funds.
- 43 (5) For a qualified county using grant funds for a charter school, the agreement
44 shall also contain provisions regarding all of the following:
- 45 a. A property being acquired or improved by grant funds shall be owned
46 by the nonprofit organization which holds the charter. The amount
47 provided by the county in grant funds shall be evidenced by a
48 promissory note and secured by a deed of trust on the property
49 acquired or improved by the funds. The county may subordinate the
50 deed of trust to other liens to facilitate the acquisition or improvement
51 of the property secured by the deed of trust. In the event that a charter

1 school repays the county in the amount of the grant funds provided,
 2 the county shall, for the property acquired or improved by the funds,
 3 execute and file a deed of release or other documentation of
 4 satisfaction showing the charter school repaid the county in the amount
 5 of the grant funds provided.

6 b. The property may not be conveyed to another entity or person without
 7 the approval of the State Board of Education.

8 c. An acknowledgment that upon the dissolution, termination, or
 9 nonrenewal of the charter school, all capital-sourced assets shall be
 10 deemed the property of the county pursuant to G.S. 115C-218.100(b).

11"

12 **SECTION 2.2.** This Part is effective July 1, 2019, and applies to applications for
 13 grant funds submitted on or after that date.

14
 15 **PART III. SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION MAY APPROVE**
 16 **CHARTER SCHOOL FACILITY BONDS**

17 **SECTION 3.** Article 14A of Chapter 115C of the General Statutes is amended by
 18 adding a new section to read:

19 **"§ 115C-218.37. Public approval for private activity bonds.**

20 (a) For purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply:

21 (1) Charter school facility. – Real property, personal property, or both that is used
 22 or intended for use in connection with the operation of a charter school.

23 (2) Applicable elected representative. – An elected official of a governmental unit
 24 having jurisdiction over the area in which a charter school facility is located,
 25 as defined in the Internal Revenue Code.

26 (b) The Superintendent of Public Instruction is hereby designated as an applicable elected
 27 representative who may approve the issuance of one or more private activity bonds to finance or
 28 refinance a charter school facility, after a public hearing following reasonable public notice, in
 29 accordance with Section 147 of the Internal Revenue Code and applicable State and federal laws
 30 and regulations. Procedures for the public hearing shall be determined by the Superintendent of
 31 Public Instruction, and the public hearing shall be conducted by the Superintendent or his or her
 32 designee."

33
 34 **PART IV. CLARIFY CHARTER SCHOOL RENEWAL STANDARDS**

35 **SECTION 4.1.** G.S. 115C-218.6 reads as rewritten:

36 **"§ 115C-218.6. Review and renewal of charters.**

37 (a) The State Board of Education shall review the operations of each charter school at
 38 least once prior to the expiration of its charter to ensure that the school is meeting the expected
 39 academic, financial, and governance standards.

40 (b) The State Board of Education shall renew a charter upon the request of the chartering
 41 entity for subsequent periods of 10 years, unless one of the following applies:

42 (1) The charter school has not provided financially sound audits for the
 43 immediately preceding three years.

44 (2) ~~The charter school's student academic outcomes for the immediately~~
 45 ~~preceding three years have not been comparable to the academic outcomes of~~
 46 ~~students in the local school administrative unit in which the charter school is~~
 47 ~~located.~~ The percent of students who scored at or above proficient for all
 48 end-of-grade and end-of-course tests taken in the previous school year, as
 49 required by G.S. 115C-174.11(c)(1), is at least five percentage points lower in
 50 the charter school than in the local school administrative unit where the charter
 51 school is located.

- 1 (3) The charter school is not, at the time of the request for renewal of the charter,
2 substantially in compliance with State law, federal law, the school's own
3 bylaws, or the provisions set forth in its charter granted by the State Board of
4 Education.

5 If one of the conditions set forth in subdivisions (1) through (3) of this subsection applies,
6 then the State Board may renew the charter for a period of less than 10 years or not renew the
7 charter."

8 **SECTION 4.2.** This Part applies to applications for the renewal of the charter of a
9 charter school submitted on or after the effective date of this act.

10 **PART V. APPLICATION BACKGROUND CHECK STANDARDS**

11 **SECTION 5.(a)** G.S. 115C-218.1 reads as rewritten:

12 **"§ 115C-218.1. Eligible applicants; contents of applications; submission of applications for** 13 **approval.**

14 (a) Any nonprofit corporation seeking to establish a charter school may apply to establish
15 a charter school. If the applicant seeks to convert a public school to a charter school, the
16 application shall include a statement signed by a majority of the teachers and instructional support
17 personnel currently employed at the school indicating that they favor the conversion and evidence
18 that a significant number of parents of children enrolled in the school favor conversion.

19 (b) The application shall contain at least the following information:

- 20 (1) A description of a program that implements one or more of the purposes in
21 G.S. 115C-218.
22 (2) A description of student achievement goals for the school's educational
23 program and the method of demonstrating that students have attained the skills
24 and knowledge specified for those student achievement goals.
25 (3) The governance structure of the school including the names of the initial
26 members of the board of directors of the nonprofit, tax-exempt corporation
27 and the process to be followed by the school to ensure parental involvement.
28 A teacher employed by the board of directors to teach in the charter school
29 may serve as a nonvoting member of the board of directors for the charter
30 school.
31 (4) The local school administrative unit in which the school will be located.
32 (5) Admission policies and procedures.
33 (6) A proposed budget for the school and evidence that the financial plan for the
34 school is economically sound.
35 (7) Requirements and procedures for program and financial audits.
36 (8) A description of how the school will comply with G.S. 115C-218.20,
37 115C-218.25, 115C-218.30, 115C-218.40, 115C-218.45, 115C-218.50,
38 115C-218.55, 115C-218.60, 115C-218.65, 115C-218.70, 115C-218.75,
39 115C-218.80, 115C-218.85, and 115C-218.90.
40 (9) Types and amounts of insurance coverage, including bonding insurance for
41 the principal officers of the school, to be obtained by the charter school.
42 (10) The term of the charter.
43 (11) The qualifications required for individuals employed by the school.
44 (12) The procedures by which students can be excluded from the charter school
45 and returned to a public school. Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, any
46 local board may refuse to admit any student who is suspended or expelled
47 from a charter school due to actions that would lead to suspension or expulsion
48 from a public school under G.S. 115C-390.5 through G.S. 115C-390.11 until
49 the period of suspension or expulsion has expired.
50

1 (13) The number of students to be served, which number shall be at least 80, and
 2 the minimum number of teachers to be employed at the school, which number
 3 shall be at least three. However, the charter school may serve fewer than 80
 4 students or employ fewer than three teachers if the application contains a
 5 compelling reason, such as the school would serve a geographically remote
 6 and small student population.

7 (14) Information regarding the facilities to be used by the school and the manner
 8 in which administrative services of the school are to be provided.

9 (15) The process for conducting a weighted lottery that reflects the mission of the
 10 school if the school desires to use a weighted lottery.

11 (16) A nationwide criminal background check for each member of the board of
 12 directors of the proposed charter school to ensure that the member has not
 13 been convicted, at a minimum, of any crime listed in G.S. 115C-332 or a
 14 substantially similar crime in another state. The criminal background check
 15 shall include all of the following components:

16 a. A social security number trace, including locations returned on at least
 17 a county-by-county basis.

18 b. Any known aliases.

19 (17) A certification from each member of the board of directors certifying whether
 20 the board member has been convicted of any felony or misdemeanor. If the
 21 board member has been convicted of a felony or misdemeanor, the
 22 certification shall include a listing of the year of the charge, the charge, and
 23 the disposition of the charge.

24 (c) The State Board shall establish reasonable fees of no less than five hundred dollars
 25 (\$500.00) and no more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000) for initial and renewal charter
 26 applications, in accordance with Article 2A of Chapter 150B of the General Statutes. No
 27 application fee shall be refunded in the event the application is rejected or the charter is revoked."

28 **SECTION 5.(b)** This Part applies to applications for initial charters received on or
 29 after the effective date of this act.

30
 31 **PART VI. CHARTER SCHOOLS IN THE WORKPLACE**

32 **SECTION 6.(a)** G.S. 115C-218.45 reads as rewritten:

33 **"§ 115C-218.45. Admission requirements.**

34 ...

35 (f) The charter school may give enrollment priority to any of the following:

36 ...

37 (7) Limited to no more than fifty percent (50%) of the school's total enrollment,
 38 children of permanent employees of a charter partner in accordance with
 39 subsection (f1) of this section. If the number of applications from these
 40 children exceed fifty percent (50%) of the school's total enrollment, these
 41 children shall be accepted by a separate lottery.

42 (f1) For purposes of this section, the term "charter partner" refers to any legal entity
 43 authorized to transact business in this State under Chapter 55, 55A, 55B, 57D, or 59 of the
 44 General Statutes and that has, acting individually or as part of a consortium of corporations,
 45 donated one or more of the following, valued at a minimum of fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000),
 46 to the charter school:

47 (1) The land on which the school is built.

48 (2) The school building or the space the school occupies. If the charter partner is
 49 leasing the building or space to the school, the charter school may only give
 50 enrollment priority if the lease provides that the building or space is made

1 available without cost and if the term of the lease is not less than the duration
2 of the charter.

3 (3) Major renovations to the existing school building or other capital
4 improvements, including major investments in technology. For purposes of
5 this subdivision, a major renovation to the existing school building means
6 changes that provide significant opportunities for substantial improvement,
7 including, but not limited to, a structural change to the foundation, roof, floor,
8 or interior or exterior walls or extension of an existing facility to increase its
9 floor area, or an extensive alteration of an existing facility, such as a change
10 in its function or purpose, even if such renovation does not include any
11 structural change to the facility. A major investment in technology includes,
12 but is not limited to, a donation of hardware, software, Internet access, Internet
13 hardware, enterprise systems, software licenses, smart board technology, or
14 audiovisual equipment. The value of a major renovation or of an investment
15 of technology shall be equal to at least fifty percent (50%) of the State's per
16 pupil allocation for charter schools for that year multiplied by the charter
17 school's average daily membership.

18 (f2) Each year that the charter school provides the children of employees of the charter
19 partner with enrollment priority, as described in subsection (f)(7) of this section, the charter
20 partner and the charter school shall enter into a memorandum of understanding that shall specify
21 the duration of the priority and the methods by which the charter partner shall support the charter
22 school, including, but not limited to, internships for students, career counseling, academic
23 tutoring, or enrichment activities.

24 (f3) The enrollment priority described in subsection (f)(7) of this section shall not be
25 implemented in a way that displaces students who are enrolled at the school at the time the charter
26 application or the material revision providing for the priority is approved by the State Board of
27 Education.

28"

29 **SECTION 6.(b)** G.S. 115C-218.1(b) is amended by adding a new subdivision to
30 read:

31 "(16) Whether the charter school intends to provide enrollment priority to the
32 children of employees of a charter partner in accordance with
33 G.S. 115C-218.45(f)(7) and, if so, identifying information for that charter
34 partner."

35 **SECTION 6.(c)** G.S. 115C-218.7 is amended by adding a new subsection to read:

36 "(e) Adoption of the enrollment priority described in G.S. 115C-218.45(f)(7) shall be
37 considered a material revision of the charter."

38 **SECTION 6.(d)** G.S. 115C-218.15 is amended by adding a new subsection to read:

39 "(b1) Persons affiliated with a charter partner, as defined in G.S. 115C-218.45(f1), are
40 eligible for membership on the board of directors of a charter school that provides enrollment
41 priority to the children of employees of the charter partner, subject to the requirements of
42 subsection (b) of this section, as follows:

43 (1) Persons affiliated with the charter partner shall not constitute a majority of the
44 board.

45 (2) If the charter partner is leasing the building or space to the school, the lease
46 shall provide that the building or space is made available without cost and the
47 term of the lease shall not be less than the duration of the charter."

48 **SECTION 6.(e)** This Part is effective when it becomes law and applies beginning
49 with the 2019-2020 school year.

50

PART VII. PERMIT BOARDS OF TRUSTEES OF CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION TO AUTHORIZE CHARTER SCHOOLS IN COLLABORATION WITH THE STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

SECTION 7.1. Article 14A of Chapter of 115C of the General Statutes, as amended by this act, reads as rewritten:

"Article 14A.

"Charter Schools.

"§ 115C-218. Purpose of charter schools; establishment of North Carolina Charter Schools Advisory Board and North Carolina Office of Charter Schools.

...

(a1) Definitions. – For the purposes of this Article, "Higher Education Institution Authorizer" or "HEI Authorizer" shall mean the board of trustees of a community college under the jurisdiction of the State Board of Community Colleges or the board of trustees of a constituent institution of The University of North Carolina designated as participating in the NC Promise Tuition Plan pursuant to G.S. 116-143.11.

(b) North Carolina Charter Schools Advisory Board. –

...

(10) Powers and duties. – The Advisory Board shall have the following duties:

- a. To make recommendations to the State Board of Education on the adoption of rules regarding all aspects of charter school operation, including time lines, standards, and criteria for acceptance and approval of applications, monitoring of charter schools, and grounds for revocation of charters.
- b. To review applications and make recommendations to the State Board for final approval of charter applications. The Advisory Board shall not review applications submitted to an HEI Authorizer pursuant to G.S. 115C-218.4.
- c. To make recommendations to the State Board on actions regarding a charter school, including renewals of charters, nonrenewals of charters, and revocations of charters.
- d. To undertake any other duties and responsibilities as assigned by the State Board.

(11) Duties of the chair of the Advisory Board. – In addition to any other duties prescribed in this Article, the chair of the Advisory Board, or the chair's designee, shall advocate for the recommendations of the Advisory Board at meetings of the State Board upon the request of the State Board.

(c) North Carolina Office of Charter Schools. –

...

(3) Powers and duties. – The Office of Charter Schools shall have the following powers and duties:

- a. Serve as staff to the Advisory Board and fulfill any task and duties assigned to it by the Advisory Board.
- b. Provide technical assistance and guidance to charter schools operating within the State.
- c. Provide technical assistance and guidance to nonprofit corporations seeking to operate charter schools within the State.
- d. Provide or arrange for training for charter schools that have received preliminary approval from an HEI Authorizer or the State Board.
- e. Assist approved charter schools and charter schools seeking approval from an HEI Authorizer or the State Board in coordinating services with the Department of Public Instruction.

- 1 e1. Assist certain charter schools seeking to participate in the NC
2 prekindergarten program in accordance with G.S. 115C-218.115.
3 f. Other duties as assigned by the State Board.

- 4 (4) Agency cooperation. – All State agencies and departments shall cooperate
5 with the Office of Charter Schools in carrying out its powers and duties as
6 necessary in accordance with this Article.

7 ...
8 **"§ 115C-218.2. Opportunity to correct applications; opportunity to address Advisory
9 Board.**

10 (a) ~~The Except as provided in G.S. 115C-218.4, the~~ State Board of Education and the
11 Advisory Board shall provide timely notification to an applicant of any format issues or
12 incomplete information in the initial application and provide the applicant at least five business
13 days to correct those issues in the initial application. If the applicant submits the corrections
14 within the five business days, equal consideration shall be given to that application.

15 (b) Before taking action regarding a charter school or charter school ~~applicant, applicant~~
16 that applies to the State Board pursuant to G.S. 115C-218.5, including recommendations on
17 preliminary or final approval of charter applications, renewals of charters, nonrenewals of
18 charters, and revocations of charters, the Advisory Board or a committee of the Advisory Board
19 shall provide an opportunity for the applicant or charter board member to address the Advisory
20 Board or its committee, if present, at a meeting.

21 **"§ 115C-218.3. Fast-track replication of high-quality charter schools.**

22 Upon recommendations by the Office of Charter Schools and the Charter Schools Advisory
23 Board, the State Board of Education shall adopt a process and rules for fast-track replication of
24 high-quality charter schools currently operating in the ~~State.~~ State, including a charter school
25 authorized by a Higher Education Institution Authorizer and approved by the State Board of
26 Education pursuant to G.S. 115C-218.4. The State Board of Education shall not require a
27 planning year for applicants selected through the fast-track replication process. In addition to the
28 requirements for charter applicants set forth in this Article, the fast-track replication process
29 adopted by the State Board of Education shall, at a minimum, require a board of directors of a
30 charter school to demonstrate one of the following in order to qualify for fast-track replication:

- 31 (1) A charter school in this State governed by the board of directors has student
32 academic outcomes that are comparable to the academic outcomes of students
33 in the local school administrative unit in which the charter school is located
34 and can provide three years of financially sound audits.
35 (2) The board of directors agrees to contract with an education management
36 organization or charter management organization that can demonstrate that it
37 can replicate high-quality charter schools in the State that have proven student
38 academic success and financial soundness.

39 The State Board of Education shall ensure that the rules for a fast-track replication process
40 provide that decisions by an HEI Authorizer or the State Board of Education on whether to
41 grant a charter through the replication process are completed in less than 120 days from the
42 application submission date. The State Board shall provide a decision on a charter school
43 authorized by an HEI Authorizer pursuant to G.S. 115C-218.4 or a charter school approved by
44 the State Board pursuant to G.S. 115C-218.5 no later than October 15 of the year immediately
45 preceding the year of the proposed school opening.

46 **"§ 115C-218.4. Application to a Higher Education Institution Authorizer for a charter
47 school.**

48 (a) An applicant for a charter school may submit an application that meets the
49 requirements of G.S. 115C-218.1 to a Higher Education Institution Authorizer. If the applicant
50 for a charter school submits the application to an HEI Authorizer, the application shall include
51 how the HEI Authorizer shall be involved in the planning, operation, or evaluation of the charter

1 school. The HEI Authorizer shall provide timely notification to an applicant of any format issues
2 or incomplete information in the initial application and provide the applicant at least five business
3 days to correct those issues in the initial application. The HEI Authorizer may authorize a charter
4 school if it finds the following:

- 5 (1) The application meets the requirements set out in this Article and such other
6 requirements as may be adopted by the State Board of Education.
- 7 (2) The applicant has the ability to operate the school and would be likely to
8 operate the school in an educationally and economically sound manner.
- 9 (3) Authorizing the application would achieve one or more of the purposes set out
10 in G.S. 115C-218.

11 (b) An HEI Authorizer shall make a final decision on the authorization or denial of an
12 application by August 15 in the year immediately preceding the year in which the charter school
13 proposes to begin operation. An HEI Authorizer that authorizes a charter school shall enter into
14 a written agreement with the charter school incorporating the information provided in the
15 application and any terms and conditions of the HEI Authorizer imposed on the charter school
16 as a condition of authorization. Notwithstanding G.S. 115C-218.100 and G.S. 115C-218.105(b),
17 State funds available to an HEI Authorizer may be used to support the charter school as long as
18 the written agreement with the charter school contains provisions ensuring the return of any assets
19 to the HEI Authorizer to the extent they were purchased with those State funds upon dissolution
20 of the charter school.

21 (c) The HEI Authorizer shall file a copy of the application and the written agreement with
22 the charter school with the Office of Charter Schools. Upon receipt of the application and the
23 written agreement with the charter school and upon recommendation of the Superintendent of
24 Public Instruction, the State Board of Education shall approve the operation of the charter school
25 for a period not to exceed 10 years. Except as otherwise specified in this Article for a charter
26 school authorized by an HEI Authorizer, a charter school approved pursuant to this subsection
27 shall be subject to the same requirements of a charter school approved pursuant to
28 G.S. 115C-218.5.

29 (d) Termination, nonrenewal, or assumption of a charter school authorized by an HEI
30 Authorizer pursuant to this section shall not be initiated by the State Board until the State Board
31 has consulted with the HEI Authorizer in accordance with G.S. 115C-218.95(b2).

32 **"§ 115C-218.5. Final approval of applications to the State Board of Education for charter**
33 **schools.**

34 (a) ~~The~~ Except as otherwise provided in G.S. 115C-218.4, the State Board may grant
35 final approval of an application for a charter school if it finds the following:

- 36 (1) The application meets the requirements set out in this Article and such other
37 requirements as may be adopted by the State Board of Education.
- 38 (2) The applicant has the ability to operate the school and would be likely to
39 operate the school in an educationally and economically sound manner.
- 40 (3) Granting the application would achieve one or more of the purposes set out in
41 G.S. 115C-218.

42 In reviewing applications for the establishment of charter schools within a local school
43 administrative unit, the State Board is encouraged to give preference to applications that
44 demonstrate the capability to provide comprehensive learning experiences to students identified
45 by the applicants as at risk of academic failure.

46 ...
47 **"§ 115C-218.6. Review and renewal of charters.**

48 ...
49 (b) The State Board of Education shall renew a charter upon the request of the chartering
50 entity or a Higher Education Authorizer for subsequent periods of 10 years, unless one of the
51 following applies:

- 1 (1) The charter school has not provided financially sound audits for the
2 immediately preceding three years.
- 3 (2) The percent of students who scored at or above proficient for all end-of-grade
4 and end-of-course tests taken in the previous school year, as required by
5 G.S. 115C-174.11(c)(1), is at least five percentage points lower in the charter
6 school than in the local school administrative unit where the charter school is
7 located.
- 8 (3) The charter school is not, at the time of the request for renewal of the charter,
9 substantially in compliance with State law, federal law, the school's own
10 bylaws, or the provisions set forth in its charter granted by the State Board of
11 Education.

12 If one of the conditions set forth in subdivisions (1) through (3) of this subsection applies,
13 then the State Board may renew the charter for a period of less than 10 years or not renew the
14 charter.

15 **"§ 115C-218.7. Material revisions of charters.**

16 (a) A material revision of the provisions of a charter shall be made only upon the approval
17 of the State Board of Education. A Higher Education Institution Authorizer shall submit a
18 material revision of the provisions of a charter authorized pursuant to G.S. 115C-218.4 consistent
19 with the provisions of this section for State Board approval.

20 ...
21 **"§ 115C-218.15. Charter school operation.**

22 (a) A charter school that is approved by the State shall be a public school within the local
23 school administrative unit in which it is located. All charter schools shall be accountable to the
24 State Board and, if applicable, a Higher Education Institution Authorizer, for ensuring
25 compliance with applicable laws and the provisions of their charters.

26 ...
27 (c) ~~A~~Except as otherwise provided in G.S. 115C-218.4, a charter school shall operate
28 under the written charter signed by the State Board and the applicant. A charter school is not
29 required to enter into any other contract. The charter shall incorporate the information provided
30 in the application, as modified during the charter approval process, and any terms and conditions
31 imposed on the charter school by the State Board of Education. No other terms may be imposed
32 on the charter school as a condition for receipt of local funds.

33 ...
34 **"§ 115C-218.20. Civil liability and insurance requirements.**

35 (a) The board of directors of a charter school may sue and be sued. The State Board of
36 Education shall adopt rules to establish reasonable amounts and types of liability insurance that
37 the board of directors shall be required by the charter to obtain. The board of directors shall obtain
38 at least the amount of and types of insurance required by these rules to be included in the charter.
39 Any sovereign immunity of the charter school, of the organization that operates the charter
40 school, or its members, officers, or directors, or of the employees of the charter school or the
41 organization that operates the charter school, is waived to the extent of indemnification by
42 insurance.

43 (b) No civil liability shall attach to the State Board of Education, the Superintendent of
44 Public Instruction, a Higher Education Institution Authorizer, or to any of their members or
45 employees, individually or collectively, for any acts or omissions of the charter school.

46 ...
47 **"§ 115C-218.45. Admission requirements.**

48 ...
49 (g1) If a procedure for a weighted lottery reflecting the mission of the school has been
50 authorized by a Higher Education Institution Authorizer or approved by the State Board as part

1 of the charter, and a lottery is needed under subsection (h) of this section, the lottery shall be
 2 conducted according to the procedure in the charter.

3 ...

4 **"§ 115C-218.90. Employment requirements.**

5 ...

6 (b) Criminal History Checks. –

7 ...

8 (2) There shall be no liability for negligence on the part of the State Board of
 9 ~~Education~~ Education, Higher Education Institution Authorizer, or the board
 10 of directors of the charter school, or their employees, arising from any act
 11 taken or omission by any of them in carrying out the provisions of this
 12 subsection. The immunity established by this subsection shall not extend to
 13 gross negligence, wanton conduct, or intentional wrongdoing that would
 14 otherwise be actionable. The immunity established by this subsection shall be
 15 deemed to have been waived to the extent of indemnification by insurance,
 16 indemnification under Articles 31A and 31B of Chapter 143 of the General
 17 Statutes, and to the extent sovereign immunity is waived under the Tort
 18 Claims Act, as set forth in Article 31 of Chapter 143 of the General Statutes.

19 ...

20 **"§ 115C-218.95. Causes for nonrenewal or termination; disputes.**

21 ...

22 (b2) Termination, nonrenewal, or assumption of a charter school authorized by a Higher
 23 Education Institution Authorizer pursuant to G.S. 115C-218.4 shall not be initiated by the State
 24 Board pursuant to this section until the State Board has consulted with the HEI Authorizer. The
 25 State Board may enter into an agreement with an HEI Authorizer and the charter school to
 26 provide an opportunity for the HEI Authorizer and the charter school to address concerns that
 27 could lead to termination, nonrenewal, or assumption of the charter school by another entity
 28 pursuant to this section.

29"

30 **SECTION 7.2.** G.S. 14-33(c)(6)b. reads as rewritten:

31 "b. "Employee" or "volunteer" means:

- 32 1. An employee of a local board of education; or a charter school
 33 authorized under G.S. 115C-218.4 or G.S. 115C-218.5, or a
 34 nonpublic school which has filed intent to operate under Part 1
 35 or Part 2 of Article 39 of Chapter 115C of the General Statutes;
- 36 2. An independent contractor or an employee of an independent
 37 contractor of a local board of education, charter school
 38 authorized under G.S. 115C-218.4 or G.S. 115C-218.5, or a
 39 nonpublic school which has filed intent to operate under Part 1
 40 or Part 2 of Article 39 of Chapter 115C of the General Statutes,
 41 if the independent contractor carries out duties customarily
 42 performed by employees of the school; and
- 43 3. An adult who volunteers his or her services or presence at any
 44 school activity and is under the supervision of an individual
 45 listed in sub-sub-division 1. or 2. of this sub-sub-division."

46 **SECTION 7.3.** G.S. 14-458(a) reads as rewritten:

47 "(a) The following definitions apply in this section:

48 (1) School employee. – The term means any of the following:

- 49 a. An employee of a local board of education, a charter school authorized
 50 under G.S. 115C-218.4 or G.S. 115C-218.5, a regional school created
 51 under G.S. 115C-238.62, a laboratory school created under

1 G.S. 116-239.7, or a nonpublic school which has filed intent to operate
2 under Part 1 or Part 2 of Article 39 of Chapter 115C of the General
3 Statutes.

4 b. An independent contractor or an employee of an independent
5 contractor of a local board of education, a charter school authorized
6 under G.S. 115C-218.4 or G.S. 115C-218.5, a regional school created
7 under G.S. 115C-238.62, a laboratory school created under
8 G.S. 116-239.7, or a nonpublic school which has filed intent to operate
9 under Part 1 or Part 2 of Article 39 of Chapter 115C of the General
10 Statutes, if the independent contractor carries out duties customarily
11 performed by employees of the school.

12 (2) Student. – A person who has been assigned to a school by a local board of
13 education as provided in G.S. 115C-366 or has enrolled in a charter school
14 authorized under G.S. 115C-218.4 or G.S. 115C-218.5, a regional school
15 created under G.S. 115C-238.62, a laboratory school created under
16 G.S. 116-239.7, or a nonpublic school which has filed intent to operate under
17 Part 1 or Part 2 of Article 39 of Chapter 115C of the General Statutes, or a
18 person who has been suspended or expelled from any of those schools within
19 the last year."

20 **SECTION 7.4.** G.S. 20-84(b)(3a) reads as rewritten:

21 "(3a) A motor vehicle that is owned and exclusively operated by a nonprofit
22 corporation authorized under G.S. 115C-218.4 or G.S. 115C-218.5 to operate
23 a charter school and identified by a permanent decal or painted marking
24 disclosing the name of the nonprofit corporation. The motor vehicle shall only
25 be used for student transportation and official charter school related
26 activities."

27 **SECTION 7.5.** G.S. 105-228.90(b)(1) reads as rewritten:

28 "(1) Charter school. – A nonprofit corporation that has a charter under
29 G.S. 115C-218.4 or G.S. 115C-218.5 to operate a charter school."

30 **SECTION 7.6.** G.S. 115C-533 reads as rewritten:

31 **"§ 115C-533. Duty of State Board to operate insurance system.**

32 The State Board of Education shall have the duty to manage and operate a system of insurance
33 for public school property. The State Board may offer a system of property insurance to any
34 charter schools approved pursuant to G.S. 115C-218.4 or G.S. 115C-218.5."

35 **SECTION 7.7.** G.S. 135-5.3(b1) reads as rewritten:

36 "(b1) The board of directors of a charter school operated by a private nonprofit corporation
37 and that has received State Board of Education approval under G.S. 115C-218.4 or
38 G.S. 115C-218.5 may elect to become a participating employer in the Retirement System in
39 accordance with this Article."

40 **SECTION 7.8.** G.S. 136-18(29a) reads as rewritten:

41 "(29a) To coordinate with all public and private entities planning schools to provide
42 written recommendations and evaluations of driveway access and traffic
43 operational and safety impacts on the State highway system resulting from the
44 development of the proposed sites. All public and private entities shall, upon
45 acquiring land for a new school or prior to beginning construction of a new
46 school, relocating a school, or expanding an existing school, request from the
47 Department a written evaluation and written recommendations to ensure that
48 all proposed access points comply with the criteria in the current North
49 Carolina Department of Transportation "Policy on Street and Driveway
50 Access". The Department shall provide the written evaluation and
51 recommendations within a reasonable time, which shall not exceed 60 days.

1 This subdivision applies to improvements that are not located on the school
2 property. The Department shall have the power to grant final approval of any
3 project design under this subdivision. To facilitate completion of the
4 evaluation and recommendations within the required 60 days, in lieu of the
5 evaluation by the Department, schools may engage an independent traffic
6 engineer prequalified by the Department. The resulting evaluation and
7 recommendations from the independent traffic engineer shall also fulfill any
8 similar requirements imposed by a unit of local government. This subdivision
9 shall not be construed to require the public or private entities planning schools
10 to meet the recommendations made by the Department or the independent
11 traffic engineer, except those highway improvements that are required for safe
12 ingress and egress to the State highway system, pursuant to subdivision (29)
13 of this section, and that are physically connected to a driveway on the school
14 property. The total cost of any improvements to the State highway system
15 provided by a school pursuant to this subdivision, including those
16 improvements pursuant to subdivision (29) of this section, shall be reimbursed
17 by the Department. Any agreement between a school and the Department to
18 make improvements to the State highway system shall not include a
19 requirement for acquisition of right-of-way by the school, unless the school is
20 owned by an entity that has eminent domain power. Nothing in this
21 subdivision shall preclude the Department from entering into an agreement
22 with the school whereby the school installs the agreed upon improvements
23 and the Department provides full reimbursement for the associated costs
24 incurred by the school, including design fees and any costs of right-of-way or
25 easements. The term "school," as used in this subdivision, means any facility
26 engaged in the educational instruction of children in any grade or combination
27 of grades from kindergarten through the twelfth grade at which attendance
28 satisfies the compulsory attendance law and includes charter schools
29 authorized under G.S. 115C-218.4 or G.S. 115C-218.5. The term
30 "improvements," as used in this subdivision, refers to all facilities within the
31 right-of-way required to be installed to satisfy the road cross-section
32 requirements depicted upon the approved plans. These facilities shall include
33 roadway construction, including pavement installation and medians; ditches
34 and shoulders; storm drainage pipes, culverts, and related appurtenances; and,
35 where required, curb and gutter; signals, including pedestrian safety signals;
36 street lights; sidewalks; and design fees. Improvements shall not include any
37 costs for public utilities."

38 **SECTION 7.9.** G.S. 160A-307.1 reads as rewritten:

39 **"§ 160A-307.1. Limitation on city requirements for street improvements related to schools.**

40 A city may only require street improvements related to schools that are required for safe
41 ingress and egress to the municipal street system and that are physically connected to a driveway
42 on the school site. The required improvements shall not exceed those required pursuant to
43 G.S. 136-18(29). G.S. 160A-307 shall not apply to schools. A city may only require street
44 improvements related to schools as provided in G.S. 160A-372. The cost of any improvements
45 to the municipal street system pursuant to this section shall be reimbursed by the city. Any
46 agreement between a school and a city to make improvements to the municipal street system
47 shall not include a requirement for acquisition of right-of-way by the school, unless the school is
48 owned by an entity that has eminent domain power. Any right-of-way costs incurred by a school
49 for required improvements pursuant to this section shall be reimbursed by the city.
50 Notwithstanding any provision of this Chapter to the contrary, a city may not condition the
51 approval of any zoning, rezoning, or permit request on the waiver or reduction of any provision

1 of this section. The term "school," as used in this section, means any facility engaged in the
2 educational instruction of children in any grade or combination of grades from kindergarten
3 through the twelfth grade at which attendance satisfies the compulsory attendance law and
4 includes charter schools authorized under G.S. 115C-218.4 or G.S. 115C-218.5."

5 **SECTION 7.10.** This Part applies to applications submitted to establish a charter
6 school on or after the date this act becomes law.

7
8 **PART VIII. REMOVE THE CAP ON ENROLLMENT GROWTH OF VIRTUAL**
9 **CHARTER SCHOOLS PARTICIPATING IN THE VIRTUAL CHARTER SCHOOL**
10 **PILOT PROGRAM**

11 **SECTION 8.1.** Section 8.35(b) of S.L. 2014-100, as amended by Section 7.13 of
12 S.L. 2018-5, reads as rewritten:

13 "SECTION 8.35.(b) The virtual charter schools participating in the pilot program authorized
14 by this section shall be subject to the statutes and rules applicable to charter schools pursuant to
15 Article 14A of Chapter 115C of the General Statutes, except as follows:

- 16 (1) The maximum student enrollment in any participating school shall be no
17 greater than 1,500 in its first year of operation and may increase annually by
18 twenty percent (20%) for each participating school ~~up to a maximum student~~
19 ~~enrollment of 2,592 in the fourth year of the pilot school.~~ The State Board of
20 Education may ~~waive~~ increase this maximum student enrollment threshold,
21 beginning in the fourth year of the school's operation, if the State Board
22 determines that doing so would be in the best interest of North Carolina
23 students.
- 24 (2) The maximum overall ratio of teachers to students for kindergarten through
25 eighth grade shall be 1:50, and for ninth through twelfth grade shall be 1:150.
- 26 (3) A student who regularly fails to participate in courses may be withdrawn from
27 enrollment pursuant to procedures adopted by the virtual charter school. The
28 procedures adopted by the virtual charter school shall ensure that (i) fair notice
29 is provided to the parent and student and (ii) an opportunity is provided, prior
30 to withdrawal of the student by the school, for the student and parent to
31 demonstrate that failure to participate in courses is due to a lawful absence
32 recognized under Part I of Article 26 of Chapter 115C of the General Statutes
33 and any applicable rules adopted by the State Board of Education."

34 **SECTION 8.2.** This Part applies beginning with the 2019-2020 school year.

35
36 **PART IX. EFFECTIVE DATE**

37 **SECTION 9.** Except as otherwise provided, this act is effective when it becomes
38 law.

Rep. Linda P. Johnson Vote History - 2019-2020 Session - North Carolina General Assembly

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	
144		Motion 12 Confirm State Board of CC Election	4/11/2019 11:47 AM	Excused Absence	109	0	2	9	0	109	F
220		Motion 12 / Add HB 130 to Calendar	4/29/2019 7:31 PM	Excused Absence	107	4	2	6	0	111	F
1	HR 1	2019 House Temporary Rules. R2 For Adoption	1/9/2019 1:03 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	F
464	HJR 2	Confirm Theresa Stephenson/Board of Review. Second Reading	5/28/2019 3:48 PM	Aye	114	0	1	5	0	114	F
17	HB 3	Eminent Domain. Second Reading	2/27/2019 4:03 PM	Aye	94	21	0	3	2	115	F
18	HB 3	Eminent Domain. Third Reading	2/27/2019 4:04 PM	Aye	94	21	0	3	2	115	F
22	HB 4	Claremont Deannexation. Second Reading	3/6/2019 2:25 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	F
44	HB 4	Claremont Deannexation. Third Reading	3/7/2019 11:18 AM	Excused Absence	111	0	1	8	0	111	F
14	HB 6	Burlington Airport/ Lease/Contract Authority. Second Reading	2/20/2019 2:23 PM	N/V	111	0	3	6	0	111	F
23	HB 7	Graham County Occupancy Tax. Second Reading	3/6/2019 2:27 PM	Aye	105	10	1	4	0	115	F
45	HB 7	Graham County Occupancy Tax. Third Reading	3/7/2019 11:19 AM	Excused Absence	100	10	2	8	0	110	F
71	HB 8	In-State Tuition Pilot Program. Second Reading	3/20/2019 2:28 PM	N/V	116	1	1	2	0	117	F
15	HB 9	Bessemer City Charter Amendment. Second Reading	2/20/2019 2:25 PM	N/V	111	0	3	6	0	111	F
3	HR 11	Amend 2019 House Temporary Rules. R2 For Adoption	1/30/2019 12:16 PM	Aye	118	0	0	2	0	118	F
16	HB 15	Lexington/Dissolve Utilities Commission. Second Reading	2/20/2019 2:27 PM	N/V	111	0	3	6	0	111	F
4	HR 16	2019 House Permanent Rules. A1 Lewis R2 For Adoption	2/6/2019 2:18 PM	Aye	116	0	1	3	0	116	F
5	HR 16	2019 House Permanent Rules. A2 Alexander R2	2/6/2019 2:31 PM	No	54	62	1	3	0	116	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
		For Adoption									
6	HR 16	2019 House Permanent Rules. A4 Jackson R2 For Adoption	2/6/2019 2:42 PM	No	53	62	2	3	0	115	F
7	HR 16	2019 House Permanent Rules. A5 Jackson R2 For Adoption	2/6/2019 2:48 PM	No	54	61	2	3	0	115	F
8	HR 16	2019 House Permanent Rules. A6 Jackson R2 For Adoption	2/6/2019 2:59 PM	No	53	61	3	3	0	114	F
10	HR 16	2019 House Permanent Rules. A7 John R2 For Adoption	2/6/2019 3:11 PM	No	53	63	1	3	0	116	F
11	HR 16	2019 House Permanent Rules. R2 For Adoption	2/6/2019 3:14 PM	Aye	70	47	0	3	0	117	F
72	HB 18	Allow Absentee Ballots/Fire District Election. Second Reading	3/20/2019 2:30 PM	N/V	117	0	1	2	0	117	F
285	HB 29	Standing Up for Rape Victims Act of 2019. Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:40 PM	Excused Absence	116	0	0	4	0	116	F
25	HB 30	Official State Frozen Treat. Second Reading	3/6/2019 2:35 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	F
19	HB 32	Collaborative Law. Second Reading	2/27/2019 4:14 PM	Aye	91	25	1	3	0	116	F
20	HB 33	Adjust General Statutes Commission Membership. Second Reading	2/27/2019 4:17 PM	Aye	116	0	1	3	0	116	F
12	HJR 36	Invite Governor/ State of State. Second Reading	2/6/2019 3:20 PM	Aye	116	0	1	3	0	116	F
13	HJR 36	Invite Governor/ State of State. M11 Concur Sen. Amd. 1	2/13/2019 2:17 PM	Aye	107	0	7	6	0	107	F
84	HB 39	Adopt the Osprey as State Raptor. Second Reading	3/27/2019 2:21 PM	Aye	111	0	0	9	0	111	F
392	HB 41	Allison's Law/GPS Tracking Pilot/ Domestic Violence/ Funds. Second Reading	5/6/2019 4:36 PM	Excused Absence	111	4	2	3	0	115	F
107	HB 43	Establish Standards for Surgical Technology. Second Reading	4/3/2019 3:31 PM	Excused Absence	111	0	3	6	0	111	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	P
108	HB 50	Allow Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy for Traumatic Brain Injury/ Posttraumatic S Second Reading	4/3/2019 3:35 PM	Excused Absence	112	0	2	6	0	112	F
73	HB 51	Official Azalea Festival. Second Reading	3/20/2019 2:32 PM	N/V	117	0	1	2	0	117	F
74	HB 56	Arts Education Requirement. Second Reading	3/20/2019 2:37 PM	Aye	115	3	0	2	0	118	F
26	HB 57	Create Term for Public Schools and Codify the North Carolina Virtual Publi Second Reading	3/6/2019 2:39 PM	Aye	115	0	1	4	0	115	F
109	HB 62	In-State Tuition/ Members Served on USS North Carolina. Second Reading	4/3/2019 3:37 PM	Excused Absence	113	0	1	6	0	113	F
216	HB 66	Require Active Time Felony Death Motor Vehicle/Boat. Second Reading	4/29/2019 7:19 PM	Excused Absence	86	26	1	6	0	112	F
59	HB 67	Road Barrier Prohibition. Second Reading	3/13/2019 2:48 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	F
85	HB 70	Delay NC Health Information Exchange Network (HealthConnex) for Certain Pr Second Reading	3/27/2019 2:25 PM	Aye	110	0	1	9	0	110	F
31	HB 73	Civic Responsibility Education. Second Reading	3/6/2019 2:57 PM	Aye	113	2	1	4	0	115	F
32	HB 73	Civic Responsibility Education. Third Reading	3/6/2019 2:58 PM	Aye	113	2	1	4	0	115	F
332	HB 74	Carry Forward Tip Line Application Funds. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:11 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
33	HB 75	School Mental Health Screening Study. A1 Speciale Second Reading	3/6/2019 3:23 PM	N/V	111	1	2	6	0	112	F
34	HB 75	School Mental Health Screening Study. Second Reading	3/6/2019 3:24 PM	N/V	113	0	1	6	0	113	F
35	HB 76	School Safety Omnibus. A1 White Second Reading	3/6/2019 3:26 PM	N/V	111	1	2	6	0	112	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
36	HB 76	School Safety Omnibus. A2 White Second Reading	3/6/2019 3:27 PM	N/V	112	0	2	6	0	112	F
37	HB 76	School Safety Omnibus. A3 Torbett Second Reading	3/6/2019 3:35 PM	Aye	113	0	1	6	0	113	F
38	HB 76	School Safety Omnibus. A4 Ball Second Reading	3/6/2019 3:39 PM	Aye	112	0	2	6	0	112	F
39	HB 76	School Safety Omnibus. A5 Farmer-Butterfield Second Reading	3/6/2019 3:44 PM	N/V	54	57	3	6	0	111	F
40	HB 76	School Safety Omnibus. Second Reading	3/6/2019 3:49 PM	Aye	112	2	0	6	0	114	F
47	HB 76	School Safety Omnibus. A6 Insko Third Reading	3/7/2019 11:23 AM	Excused Absence	110	0	2	8	0	110	F
48	HB 76	School Safety Omnibus. A7 Smith, K. M4 Previous Question Third Reading	3/7/2019 11:33 AM	Excused Absence	58	52	2	8	0	110	F
49	HB 76	School Safety Omnibus. A7 Smith, K. Third Reading	3/7/2019 11:34 AM	Excused Absence	78	32	2	8	0	110	F
50	HB 76	School Safety Omnibus. Third Reading	3/7/2019 11:34 AM	Excused Absence	112	0	0	8	0	112	F
110	HB 77	Electric Standup Scooters. Second Reading	4/3/2019 3:39 PM	Excused Absence	112	0	2	6	0	112	F
86	HB 79	Academic Alignment/Boards of Education and Community Colleges. Second Reading	3/27/2019 2:35 PM	Aye	100	10	1	9	0	110	F
60	HB 82	Railroad Crossings/ On-Track Equipment. Second Reading	3/13/2019 2:51 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	F
57	HB 84	City of Kannapolis/ Annexation. Second Reading	3/13/2019 2:42 PM	Aye	115	1	0	4	0	116	F
68	HB 84	City of Kannapolis/ Annexation. Third Reading	3/14/2019 10:08 AM	Aye	103	1	3	13	0	104	F
375	HB 87	License Plate Reader Systems in State Rights-of-Way. Second Reading	5/6/2019 2:45 PM	Excused Absence	59	57	2	2	0	116	F
379	HB	License Plate	5/6/2019	Excused	80	36	2	2	0	116	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
	87	Reader Systems in State Rights-of-Way. M6 Reconsider Third Reading	3:16 PM	Absence							
380	HB 87	License Plate Reader Systems in State Rights-of-Way. Third Reading	5/6/2019 3:17 PM	Excused Absence	47	69	2	2	0	116	F
382	HB 87	License Plate Reader Systems in State Rights-of-Way. M6 Reconsider Third Reading	5/6/2019 3:28 PM	Excused Absence	102	14	2	2	0	116	F
136	HB 90	DPI/Exceptional Children Division Feedback/ Department of Information Techn Second Reading	4/10/2019 2:22 PM	Excused Absence	113	0	1	6	0	113	F
333	HB 99	Transfer Alcohol Law-Enforcement. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:13 PM	Excused Absence	113	1	0	6	0	114	F
61	HB 100	Required Training Police Telecommunicators. Second Reading	3/13/2019 2:54 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	F
190	HB 105	Red-Light Cameras. Second Reading	4/25/2019 3:44 PM	Excused Absence	93	15	1	10	0	108	F
395	HB 106	Inmate Health Care. Second Reading	5/6/2019 4:50 PM	Excused Absence	113	0	4	3	0	113	F
111	HB 107	Educator Preparation Program Changes/ PED Oversight. Second Reading	4/3/2019 3:42 PM	Excused Absence	111	1	2	6	0	112	F
230	HB 108	Safekeeper Health Care Cost Recovery Practices/PED. Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:31 PM	Excused Absence	113	0	2	4	0	113	F
24	HB 114	Gross Premiums Tax/Prepaid Health Plans. Second Reading	3/6/2019 2:33 PM	Aye	110	5	1	4	0	115	F
46	HB 114	Gross Premiums Tax/Prepaid Health Plans. Third Reading	3/7/2019 11:21 AM	Excused Absence	104	6	2	8	0	110	F
409	HB 118	First Responders Act of 2019. Second Reading	5/7/2019 9:50 AM	Excused Absence	117	0	0	3	0	117	F
112	HB 119	Fees to Certify as a Company Police Agency. Second Reading	4/3/2019 3:45 PM	Excused Absence	107	5	2	6	0	112	F
159	HB 120	Clarify Fire District Funding Eligibility. Second Reading	4/15/2019 6:38 PM	Excused Absence	60	49	2	9	0	109	F
145	HB	Expunction Related	4/11/2019	Excused	96	13	2	9	0	109	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
	121	to Raise The Age/ No Conviction. A1 Stevens Second Reading	11:53 AM	Absence							
146	HB 121	Expunction Related to Raise The Age/ No Conviction. Second Reading	4/11/2019 12:02 PM	Excused Absence	106	3	1	10	0	109	F
158	HB 121	Expunction Related to Raise The Age/ No Conviction. Third Reading	4/15/2019 6:31 PM	Excused Absence	106	2	3	9	0	108	F
77	HB 125	General Statutes Commission Revised Uniform Athlete Agents Act. Second Reading	3/20/2019 3:35 PM	Aye	118	0	1	1	0	118	F
163	HB 126	Organ and Tissue Donation/Heart Heroes. Second Reading	4/16/2019 4:19 PM	Excused Absence	112	0	0	8	0	112	F
87	HB 130	Allow Game Nights. Second Reading	3/27/2019 2:40 PM	Aye	93	17	1	9	0	110	F
229	HB 130	Allow Game Nights. M11 Concur	4/29/2019 7:52 PM	Excused Absence	95	17	1	6	0	112	F
113	HB 131	Repeal Map Act. Second Reading	4/3/2019 3:47 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
376	HB 138	Damage Jail and Prison Fire Sprinkler/Penalty. Second Reading	5/6/2019 2:51 PM	Excused Absence	75	42	1	2	0	117	F
410	HB 144	Hands Free NC. M4 Previous Question Second Reading	5/7/2019 10:18 AM	Excused Absence	77	38	1	4	0	115	F
411	HB 144	Hands Free NC. Second Reading	5/7/2019 10:19 AM	Excused Absence	92	23	1	4	0	115	F
82	HJR 147	Confirm Raymond Grace/Banking Commissioner. Second Reading	3/27/2019 2:09 PM	Aye	108	0	3	9	0	108	F
160	HB 151	Katelyn's Law. A1 Floyd Second Reading	4/15/2019 6:42 PM	Excused Absence	107	2	2	9	0	109	F
164	HB 151	Katelyn's Law. A1 Floyd M6 Reconsider Second Reading	4/16/2019 4:20 PM	Excused Absence	111	0	1	8	0	111	F
165	HB 151	Katelyn's Law. A3 Floyd Second Reading	4/16/2019 4:21 PM	Excused Absence	109	2	1	8	0	111	F
166	HB 151	Katelyn's Law. Second Reading	4/16/2019 4:22 PM	Excused Absence	110	2	0	8	0	112	F
377	HB 156	Disapprove Certain On-Site Wastewater Rules. Second Reading	5/6/2019 2:54 PM	Excused Absence	92	25	1	2	0	117	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
62	HB 158	DOT Reporting Changes. Second Reading	3/13/2019 2:56 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	F
231	HB 169	Loggerhead Turtle/ State Saltwater Reptile. Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:35 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	1	4	0	114	F
104	HB 170	Asheboro Satellite Annexations. Second Reading	4/3/2019 2:30 PM	Excused Absence	109	1	3	7	0	110	F
133	HB 170	Asheboro Satellite Annexations. Third Reading	4/4/2019 11:09 AM	Excused Absence	92	0	5	23	0	92	F
105	HB 171	China Grove Satellite Annexations. Second Reading	4/3/2019 2:30 PM	Excused Absence	109	1	3	7	0	110	F
134	HB 171	China Grove Satellite Annexations. Third Reading	4/4/2019 11:10 AM	Excused Absence	92	0	5	23	0	92	F
78	HB 179	Mini-Truck Classification. Second Reading	3/20/2019 3:39 PM	Aye	117	1	1	1	0	118	F
114	HB 184	State Health Plan Design/Study. A1 Speciale Second Reading	4/3/2019 3:55 PM	Excused Absence	106	5	1	7	1	111	F
115	HB 184	State Health Plan Design/Study. A2 Speciale Second Reading	4/3/2019 3:57 PM	Excused Absence	23	88	1	7	1	111	F
116	HB 184	State Health Plan Design/Study. Second Reading	4/3/2019 4:31 PM	Excused Absence	75	36	1	7	1	111	F
456	HB 187	Amend Town of Elon Charter/ Parking Ordinances. Second Reading	5/22/2019 2:16 PM	Aye	111	4	1	4	0	115	F
137	HB 195	Board of Nursing Technical Changes.- AB Second Reading	4/10/2019 2:25 PM	Excused Absence	110	2	2	6	0	112	F
161	HB 198	Human Trafficking Commission Recommendations. Second Reading	4/15/2019 6:45 PM	Excused Absence	110	0	1	9	0	110	F
88	HB 200	Various Education Changes. Second Reading	3/27/2019 2:42 PM	Aye	111	0	0	9	0	111	F
368	HB 201	Randolph County Register of Deeds Tax Certification. Second Reading	5/3/2019 4:32 PM	Excused Absence	111	0	1	8	0	111	F
157	HB 204	Town of Beaufort/ Annexation. Second Reading	4/15/2019 6:27 PM	Excused Absence	108	1	2	9	0	109	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
162	HB 204	Town of Beaufort/ Annexation. Third Reading	4/16/2019 4:14 PM	Excused Absence	110	1	1	8	0	111	F
412	HB 205	Vehicle Property Damage/ Determining Amount of Loss. Second Reading	5/7/2019 10:24 AM	Excused Absence	89	27	1	3	0	116	F
89	HB 206	DOT Legislative Changes. Second Reading	3/27/2019 2:46 PM	Aye	111	0	0	9	0	111	F
117	HB 211	Various DMV Changes. A1 Speciale Second Reading	4/3/2019 4:35 PM	Excused Absence	104	9	1	6	0	113	F
118	HB 211	Various DMV Changes. A2 Torbett Second Reading	4/3/2019 4:38 PM	Excused Absence	111	2	1	6	0	113	F
119	HB 211	Various DMV Changes. Second Reading	4/3/2019 4:39 PM	Excused Absence	113	0	1	6	0	113	F
232	HB 217	Department of Information Technology Changes. A1 Saine Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:37 PM	Excused Absence	113	0	2	4	0	113	F
233	HB 217	Department of Information Technology Changes. Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:37 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	1	4	0	114	F
27	HB 218	Broadcast NC House of Representatives Sessions. Second Reading	3/6/2019 2:48 PM	Aye	115	1	0	4	0	116	F
28	HB 218	Broadcast NC House of Representatives Sessions. A1 Floyd Third Reading	3/6/2019 2:50 PM	Aye	114	1	1	4	0	115	F
29	HB 218	Broadcast NC House of Representatives Sessions. A2 Floyd Third Reading	3/6/2019 2:51 PM	Aye	115	0	1	4	0	115	F
30	HB 218	Broadcast NC House of Representatives Sessions. Third Reading	3/6/2019 2:52 PM	Aye	115	1	0	4	0	116	F
191	HB 219	National Association of Insurance Commissioners	4/25/2019 3:46 PM	Excused Absence	106	0	3	10	0	106	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
		(NAIC) Accreditation Amend A1 Setzer Second Reading									
192	HB 219	National Association of Insurance Commissioners (NAIC) Accreditation Amend Second Reading	4/25/2019 3:47 PM	Excused Absence	107	0	2	10	0	107	F
286	HB 220	Insurance Technical Changes. Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:42 PM	Excused Absence	116	0	0	4	0	116	F
413	HB 221	Rate-Making Amendments. A1 Stevens Second Reading	5/7/2019 10:26 AM	Excused Absence	116	0	1	3	0	116	F
414	HB 221	Rate-Making Amendments. Second Reading	5/7/2019 10:27 AM	Excused Absence	114	2	1	3	0	116	F
234	HB 222	Modify Criminal Penalties/National Association of Insurance Commissioners Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:39 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	1	4	0	114	F
55	HB 224	Assault with Firearm on Law Enforcement Officer/Increase Punishment. Second Reading	3/13/2019 2:36 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	F
147	HB 226	2019 Administrative Office of the Courts Legislative Changes. Second Reading	4/11/2019 12:06 PM	Excused Absence	109	0	1	10	0	109	F
235	HB 233	State Auditor/Various Amendments. Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:40 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	1	4	0	114	F
457	HB 233	State Auditor/Local Finance Officer Amendments. M11 Concur	5/28/2019 3:19 PM	Aye	115	0	0	5	0	115	F
65	HB 241	Education Bond Act of 2019. Motion 12/ Appeal Ruling of Chair Second Reading	3/13/2019 3:28 PM	No	7	107	1	4	1	114	F
66	HB 241	Education Bond Act of 2019. Second Reading	3/13/2019 3:38 PM	Aye	109	6	0	4	1	115	F
69	HB 241	Education Bond Act of 2019. Third Reading	3/14/2019 10:14 AM	Aye	99	6	1	13	1	105	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
455	HB 242	Displaced Precinct Officials/Natural Disaster. Second Reading	5/20/2019 7:10 PM	Aye	117	0	1	2	0	117	F
148	HB 243	State Human Resources Act Amendments. A1 Riddell Second Reading	4/11/2019 12:09 PM	Excused Absence	109	0	1	10	0	109	F
149	HB 243	State Human Resources Act Amendments. Second Reading	4/11/2019 12:11 PM	Excused Absence	109	0	1	10	0	109	F
138	HB 250	Department of Health and Human Services Revisions. Second Reading	4/10/2019 2:28 PM	Excused Absence	113	0	1	6	0	113	F
41	HJR 253	Confirm James Gillen/Industrial Commission. Second Reading	3/6/2019 3:51 PM	Aye	113	0	1	6	0	113	F
63	HJR 254	Confirm Ken Goodman/Industrial Commission. Second Reading	3/13/2019 3:05 PM	Aye	115	0	0	4	1	115	F
42	HJR 255	Confirm Louis Bledsoe/Special Superior Court Judge. Second Reading	3/6/2019 3:53 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
217	HB 256	Adopt Official Fried Chicken Festival. Second Reading	4/29/2019 7:21 PM	Excused Absence	112	0	1	6	0	112	F
94	HB 257	Motorcycles/Face Masks. A1 Logan Second Reading	3/27/2019 3:18 PM	Aye	108	1	3	8	0	109	F
95	HB 257	Motorcycles/Face Masks. Second Reading	3/27/2019 3:21 PM	Aye	111	1	0	8	0	112	F
396	HB 258	Expand Eligibility for Utility Account. Second Reading	5/6/2019 4:53 PM	Excused Absence	101	12	4	3	0	113	F
120	HB 262	Designate Transylvania County Land of Waterfalls. Second Reading	4/3/2019 4:40 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
64	HB 263	Fill Vacancies/Modify 2018 Appointments. Second Reading	3/13/2019 3:08 PM	Aye	114	0	2	4	0	114	F
102	HB 263	Fill Vacancies/Modify 2018 Appointments. M11 Concur Sen. Amd. 1	4/3/2019 2:28 PM	Excused Absence	111	0	2	7	0	111	F
67	HB 264	General Statutes Commission Technical	3/13/2019 3:40 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	P
		Corrections 2019. Second Reading									
56	HR 265	Amend House Permanent Rules - April Meetings. R2 For Adoption	3/13/2019 2:41 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	F
90	HB 266	School Annual Report Card. Second Reading	3/27/2019 2:54 PM	Aye	105	5	1	9	0	110	F
211	HB 268	Disapprove Certain On-Site Wastewater Rules. Second Reading	4/26/2019 1:14 PM	Excused Absence	91	8	3	17	0	99	F
287	HB 274	Child Abuse and Neglect/Military Affiliation. Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:43 PM	Excused Absence	115	0	0	5	0	115	F
139	HB 276	Modify Low- Performing School Definition. Second Reading	4/10/2019 2:31 PM	Excused Absence	112	1	1	6	0	113	F
415	HB 278	Parity for First Responders/Study. Second Reading	5/7/2019 10:29 AM	Excused Absence	115	1	1	3	0	116	F
81	HB 283	Conner's Law. Second Reading	3/20/2019 3:55 PM	Aye	119	0	0	1	0	119	F
106	HB 285	City of Sanford/ Voluntary Annexations. Second Reading	4/3/2019 2:30 PM	Excused Absence	109	1	3	7	0	110	F
135	HB 285	City of Sanford/ Voluntary Annexations. Third Reading	4/4/2019 11:10 AM	Excused Absence	92	0	5	23	0	92	F
176	HB 289	POW/MIA Special Registration Plate. Second Reading	4/16/2019 5:19 PM	Excused Absence	108	0	3	9	0	108	F
91	HB 291	Continue Social Services Working Group and Extend Child Council. Second Reading	3/27/2019 2:57 PM	Aye	108	0	3	9	0	108	F
92	HB 295	Prohibit Corporal Punishment in Public Schools. Second Reading	3/27/2019 3:02 PM	Aye	94	16	1	9	0	110	F
236	HB 296	Respect for Families-Law Enforcement Officers/ Firefighters/ Emergency Medic Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:43 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	1	4	0	114	F
93	HB 297	Psychology Interjurisdictional Compact (PSYPACT). Second Reading	3/27/2019 3:11 PM	Aye	109	0	2	9	0	109	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	P
237	HB 300	Extend Funds Deadline for Auctioneers. Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:44 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	1	4	0	114	F
96	HB 301	Court Improvement Program (CIP) Revisions/Juvenile Code. Second Reading	3/27/2019 3:23 PM	Aye	111	0	1	8	0	111	F
97	HB 307	Right-of-Way for Left-Turning Farm Equipment. Second Reading	3/27/2019 3:25 PM	Aye	112	0	0	8	0	112	F
121	HB 308	Expand Agricultural Outdoor Advertising. Second Reading	4/3/2019 4:42 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
193	HB 310	Clarify Insurance Producers Criminal Background Check. Second Reading	4/25/2019 3:49 PM	Excused Absence	108	0	1	10	0	108	F
122	HB 315	Instructional Material Selection. Second Reading	4/3/2019 4:51 PM	Excused Absence	63	51	0	6	0	114	F
177	HB 323	Assess Costs of Local LEO Crime Lab Analysis. Second Reading	4/16/2019 5:22 PM	Excused Absence	108	0	3	9	0	108	F
167	HB 325	Update Service and Care Plan Requirements/Adult Care Home Residents. Second Reading	4/16/2019 4:25 PM	Excused Absence	111	0	1	8	0	111	F
123	HB 329	Exempt Electric Vehicle Stations/Public Utilities Regulations. Second Reading	4/3/2019 4:53 PM	Excused Absence	112	1	1	6	0	113	F
124	HB 330	Efficient Government Buildings and Savings Act. Second Reading	4/3/2019 5:00 PM	Excused Absence	111	2	1	6	0	113	F
125	HB 331	Small Hydro Amends. Second Reading	4/3/2019 5:02 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
288	HB 337	Change Salvage Vehicle Transfer Requirements. Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:45 PM	Excused Absence	111	0	4	5	0	111	F
416	HB 338	Coltrane Jazz and Blues Festival/Funds. Second Reading	5/7/2019 10:33 AM	Excused Absence	111	5	1	3	0	116	F
140	HB 340	Amend Appointment For Compact on	4/10/2019 2:33 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	0	6	0	114	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	P
		Education/Military. Second Reading									
417	HB 347	No Delinquent/ Undisciplined Under 10/Study. Second Reading	5/7/2019 10:36 AM	Excused Absence	113	3	1	3	0	116	F
418	HB 348	Protect City Employees From Retaliation. A1 Faircloth Second Reading	5/7/2019 10:38 AM	Excused Absence	115	0	1	4	0	115	F
419	HB 348	Protect City Employees From Retaliation. Second Reading	5/7/2019 10:44 AM	Excused Absence	115	1	0	4	0	116	F
168	HB 350	Designate NC Time Zone/Observe Daylight Saving Time All Year. Second Reading	4/16/2019 4:28 PM	Excused Absence	85	27	0	8	0	112	F
98	HB 354	Modify Weighting/ School Performance Grades. Second Reading	3/27/2019 3:28 PM	Aye	108	4	0	8	0	112	F
99	HB 362	15-Point Scale For School Performance Grades. Second Reading	3/27/2019 3:34 PM	Aye	105	6	1	8	0	111	F
169	HB 363	Craft Beer Distribution and Modernization Act. Second Reading	4/16/2019 4:29 PM	Excused Absence	104	8	0	8	0	112	F
75	HR 364	House UNC Board of Governors Election. A1 Lewis R2 For Adoption	3/20/2019 2:39 PM	Aye	113	1	2	2	2	114	F
76	HR 364	House UNC Board of Governors Election. R2 For Adoption	3/20/2019 3:29 PM	Aye	63	52	2	1	2	115	F
126	HB 370	Require Sheriff Cooperation with Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE). A1 Hall, D. Second Reading	4/3/2019 5:04 PM	Excused Absence	65	48	1	6	0	113	F
127	HB 370	Require Sheriff Cooperation with Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE). A2 Smith, C. Second Reading	4/3/2019 5:06 PM	Excused Absence	64	49	1	6	0	113	F
128	HB 370	Require Sheriff Cooperation with Immigration and Customs	4/3/2019 5:44 PM	Excused Absence	63	51	0	6	0	114	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
		Enforcement (ICE). Second Reading									
289	HB 374	Sex Offender/ Expand Residential Restriction. A1 Insko Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:50 PM	Excused Absence	35	79	1	5	0	114	F
290	HB 374	Sex Offender/ Expand Residential Restriction. Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:51 PM	Excused Absence	110	3	2	5	0	113	F
129	HB 376	Criminal Justice Information Network Changes. Second Reading	4/3/2019 5:46 PM	Excused Absence	112	0	1	7	0	112	F
130	HB 377	Reduce Testing. Second Reading	4/3/2019 5:50 PM	Excused Absence	110	2	1	7	0	112	F
378	HB 380	Aerial Adventure Courses/Sanders' Law. Second Reading	5/6/2019 3:14 PM	Excused Absence	70	46	2	2	0	116	F
100	HB 382	Generator Requirements for Medical Offices/ Study. Second Reading	3/27/2019 3:40 PM	Aye	90	19	2	9	0	109	F
202	HB 383	Topsail Beach Charter/Board Vacancies. Second Reading	4/25/2019 4:13 PM	Excused Absence	97	9	2	11	0	106	F
204	HB 383	Topsail Beach Charter/Board Vacancies. M6 Reconsider Third Reading	4/25/2019 4:25 PM	Excused Absence	105	1	2	11	0	106	F
205	HB 383	Topsail Beach Charter/Board Vacancies. M6 Reconsider Second Reading	4/25/2019 4:26 PM	Excused Absence	107	0	1	11	0	107	F
420	HB 387	Electric Corporations Rural Broadband Services. Second Reading	5/7/2019 10:49 AM	Excused Absence	115	1	1	3	0	116	F
141	HB 388	Immunizing Pharmacists. Second Reading	4/10/2019 2:36 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
170	HB 389	Alcoholic Beverage Control/University Athletic Facility. Second Reading	4/16/2019 4:31 PM	Excused Absence	87	25	0	8	0	112	F
218	HB 393	Modernizing Sexual Assault Laws. Second Reading	4/29/2019 7:27 PM	Excused Absence	112	0	1	6	0	112	F
421	HB 394	Official State Cookie. Second Reading	5/7/2019 10:58 AM	Excused Absence	115	0	2	3	0	115	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
381	HB 400	Omnibus Labor Law Changes. Motion 12 / Appeal Ruling of Chair Second Reading	5/6/2019 3:25 PM	Excused Absence	55	62	1	2	0	117	F
385	HB 400	Omnibus Labor Law Changes. A2 Rogers Second Reading	5/6/2019 3:53 PM	Excused Absence	88	27	3	2	0	115	F
386	HB 400	Omnibus Labor Law Changes. Second Reading	5/6/2019 3:53 PM	Excused Absence	96	21	1	2	0	117	F
422	HB 410	Require Generators/ Nursing and Adult Care Homes. Second Reading	5/7/2019 11:03 AM	Excused Absence	116	0	1	3	0	116	F
142	HB 411	Modify School Quality/Student Success Indicator. Second Reading	4/10/2019 2:37 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
131	HB 412	Adopt State Poultry Festival. Second Reading	4/3/2019 5:52 PM	Excused Absence	108	3	1	8	0	111	F
150	HB 415	Photos of Juveniles/Show-Ups. Second Reading	4/11/2019 12:16 PM	Excused Absence	62	48	0	10	0	110	F
212	HB 425	Increase and Expand Assault on/ Resist of Law Enforcement Officers. Second Reading	4/26/2019 1:17 PM	Excused Absence	99	0	3	17	0	99	F
219	HB 432	Water/Sewer to Contiguous Dwelling Units. Second Reading	4/29/2019 7:29 PM	Excused Absence	110	2	1	6	0	112	F
188	HB 434	Suicide Risk Referral/Mental Health/Teen Violence. Second Reading	4/25/2019 3:38 PM	Excused Absence	105	1	3	10	0	106	F
171	HB 437	Education on the Holocaust and Genocide. Second Reading	4/16/2019 4:47 PM	Excused Absence	112	0	0	8	0	112	F
423	HB 447	Attractive Nuisances. Second Reading	5/7/2019 11:06 AM	Excused Absence	74	41	2	3	0	115	F
178	HB 449	Special Registration Plates. Second Reading	4/16/2019 5:23 PM	Excused Absence	111	0	0	9	0	111	F
370	HB 450	Reduce Barriers to Improve NC Health & Safety. Second Reading	5/3/2019 4:36 PM	Excused Absence	108	2	1	9	0	110	F
221	HB 451	Titus's Law. Second Reading	4/29/2019 7:33 PM	Excused Absence	112	0	1	6	0	112	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
291	HB 455	Clarify Motor Vehicle Dealer Laws. Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:54 PM	Excused Absence	113	0	2	5	0	113	F
424	HB 460	Official State Battleship. Second Reading	5/7/2019 11:18 AM	Excused Absence	113	0	3	4	0	113	F
152	HB 469	Amend Equitable Distribution Laws. Second Reading	4/11/2019 12:22 PM	Excused Absence	111	0	0	9	0	111	F
153	HB 470	Amend Parenting Coordinator Laws/ Family Law. A1 Adcock Second Reading	4/11/2019 12:26 PM	Excused Absence	108	0	1	11	0	108	F
154	HB 470	Amend Parenting Coordinator Laws/ Family Law. Second Reading	4/11/2019 12:27 PM	Excused Absence	109	0	0	11	0	109	F
172	HB 471	Reduce Administrative Duplication Mental Health/ Developmental Disabilities Second Reading	4/16/2019 4:49 PM	Excused Absence	111	0	0	9	0	111	F
383	HB 474	Death by Distribution. A1 Arp Second Reading	5/6/2019 3:35 PM	Excused Absence	116	0	2	2	0	116	F
384	HB 474	Death by Distribution. Second Reading	5/6/2019 3:49 PM	Excused Absence	83	34	1	2	0	117	F
292	HB 479	Environmental Review Commission Studies/Scope. A1 Hawkins Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:57 PM	Excused Absence	48	64	2	6	0	112	F
293	HB 479	Environmental Review Commission Studies/Scope. Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:58 PM	Excused Absence	90	23	1	6	0	113	F
397	HB 480	NC Cancer Treatment Fairness. Second Reading	5/6/2019 5:03 PM	Excused Absence	97	18	2	3	0	115	F
294	HB 492	Simplify Builder Inventory Exclusion. Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:59 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	1	5	0	114	F
194	HB 493	Abuse and Neglect Resources. Second Reading	4/25/2019 3:53 PM	Excused Absence	106	2	1	10	0	108	F
173	HB 495	Prohibit Municipal Regulations/Offsite Easements. Second Reading	4/16/2019 4:50 PM	Excused Absence	106	5	0	9	0	111	F
143	HJR 506	Confirm Steve Warren/Special Superior Court	4/10/2019 2:39 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	0	6	0	114	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	P
		Judge. Second Reading									
295	HB 507	Animal Fights/Criminalize Attendance of Minor. A1 McNeill Second Reading	5/2/2019 5:01 PM	Excused Absence	112	1	2	5	0	113	F
296	HB 507	Animal Fights/Criminalize Attendance of Minor. Second Reading	5/2/2019 5:02 PM	Excused Absence	113	0	2	5	0	113	F
213	HB 511	NC National Guard/Courts-Martial. Second Reading	4/26/2019 1:22 PM	Excused Absence	100	0	2	17	0	100	F
297	HB 520	Firefighters Fighting Cancer Act. Second Reading	5/2/2019 5:07 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	1	5	0	114	F
195	HB 521	Transitional License/Teacher from Other State. Second Reading	4/25/2019 3:54 PM	Excused Absence	108	0	1	10	0	108	F
203	HB 522	Outside Water Rates/Study. Second Reading	4/25/2019 4:19 PM	Excused Absence	102	4	2	11	0	106	F
449	HB 528	Indian Trail/Stallings Occupancy Tax Authorization. Second Reading	5/15/2019 3:00 PM	Aye	90	9	1	20	0	99	F
452	HB 528	Indian Trail/Stallings Occupancy Tax Authorization. Third Reading	5/16/2019 11:15 AM	Aye	100	12	1	7	0	112	F
151	HB 529	Utilities/Water and Wastewater Consumption. Second Reading	4/11/2019 12:19 PM	Excused Absence	110	0	1	9	0	110	F
446	HB 530	Official NC Dogwood Festival. Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:35 PM	Excused Absence	115	0	0	5	0	115	F
174	HB 531	Protecting Tenants at Foreclosure Act Restored. Second Reading	4/16/2019 4:51 PM	Excused Absence	111	0	0	9	0	111	F
222	HB 532	Department of Natural and Cultural Resources Add New Trails and Various Ch Second Reading	4/29/2019 7:39 PM	Excused Absence	113	0	0	6	0	113	F
458	HB 532	Department of Natural and Cultural Resources Add New Trails and Various Ch M11 Concur Sen. Amd. 1	5/28/2019 3:21 PM	Aye	110	5	0	5	0	115	F
179	HB 537	Alternate Highway Use Tax Vehicle	4/16/2019 5:25 PM	Excused Absence	107	3	1	9	0	110	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
		Subscriptions. Second Reading									
450	HB 544	NC Association of Municipal Clerks/ NC Association of County Clerks Special Second Reading	5/15/2019 3:01 PM	Aye	100	0	0	20	0	100	F
187	HB 546	Prohibit Counterfeit/ Nonfunctional Airbags. Second Reading	4/16/2019 5:43 PM	Excused Absence	110	0	0	10	0	110	F
298	HB 548	Modify Physical Therapy Definition. Second Reading	5/2/2019 5:12 PM	Excused Absence	103	9	2	6	0	112	F
284	HR 550	Urge Congressional Support of VA MISSION Act. R2 For Adoption	5/2/2019 4:38 PM	Excused Absence	116	0	0	4	0	116	F
398	HB 551	Legislative Research Commission Study - Require Paid Work Breaks. Second Reading	5/6/2019 5:08 PM	Excused Absence	90	25	2	3	0	115	F
208	HB 554	Funeral Practice Licensure Technical Corrections. A1 Boles Second Reading	4/25/2019 4:32 PM	Excused Absence	107	0	1	11	0	107	F
209	HB 554	Funeral Practice Licensure Technical Corrections. Second Reading	4/25/2019 4:33 PM	Excused Absence	107	0	1	11	0	107	F
371	HB 555	Modernize Medicaid Telemedicine Policies. Second Reading	5/3/2019 4:38 PM	Excused Absence	108	2	1	9	0	110	F
299	HB 561	Strengthen Dangerous Dog Laws. Second Reading	5/2/2019 5:16 PM	Excused Absence	105	8	1	6	0	113	F
196	HB 563	30 Minutes Duty-Free Lunch for Teachers. Second Reading	4/25/2019 3:57 PM	Excused Absence	107	2	0	10	0	109	F
300	HB 577	Limit Ownership of Certain Animals. A1 Turner, R. Second Reading	5/2/2019 5:17 PM	Excused Absence	112	0	2	6	0	112	F
301	HB 577	Limit Ownership of Certain Animals. A2 Harrison Second Reading	5/2/2019 5:20 PM	Excused Absence	111	2	1	6	0	113	F
302	HB 577	Limit Ownership of Certain Animals. Second Reading	5/2/2019 5:21 PM	Excused Absence	111	3	0	6	0	114	F
223	HB	Modify	4/29/2019	Excused	113	0	0	6	0	113	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	P
	578	Legitimations Provisions. Second Reading	7:40 PM	Absence							
334	HB 590	Amend Administrative Procedure Laws. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:15 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
180	HB 592	Check-Off Clean Water Management Trust Fund. Second Reading	4/16/2019 5:29 PM	Excused Absence	106	3	1	10	0	109	F
181	HB 593	Superseding Domestic Orders. Second Reading	4/16/2019 5:31 PM	Excused Absence	109	1	0	10	0	110	F
399	HB 594	Homeowners Associations - Leased Properties. Second Reading	5/6/2019 5:10 PM	Excused Absence	117	0	1	2	0	117	F
197	HB 598	Bottlenose Dolphin as State Marine Mammal. Second Reading	4/25/2019 3:58 PM	Excused Absence	108	0	0	11	0	108	F
198	HB 604	Small Business Retirement Program. Second Reading	4/25/2019 3:59 PM	Excused Absence	108	0	0	11	0	108	F
400	HB 606	Arson Law Revisions. Second Reading	5/6/2019 5:12 PM	Excused Absence	114	3	1	2	0	117	F
303	HB 608	SBI Emergency Pen Register/Trap and Trace. Second Reading	5/2/2019 5:48 PM	Excused Absence	101	11	1	7	0	112	F
182	HB 609	Raise the Age Modifications. A1 McNeill Second Reading	4/16/2019 5:33 PM	Excused Absence	107	2	1	10	0	109	F
183	HB 609	Raise the Age Modifications. Second Reading	4/16/2019 5:36 PM	Excused Absence	107	1	2	10	0	108	F
184	HB 609	Raise the Age Modifications. Third Reading	4/16/2019 5:37 PM	Excused Absence	107	2	1	10	0	109	F
304	HB 612	Division of Social Services Review of Procedures/Rule Making. Second Reading	5/2/2019 5:50 PM	Excused Absence	113	0	0	7	0	113	F
425	HB 613	Essential Services For Homeless Youth. M4 Previous Question Second Reading	5/7/2019 11:40 AM	Excused Absence	72	34	9	5	0	106	F
426	HB 613	Essential Services For Homeless Youth. Second Reading	5/7/2019 11:43 AM	Excused Absence	96	17	3	4	0	113	F
427	HB	Essential Services	5/7/2019	Excused	87	27	2	4	0	114	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
	613	For Homeless Youth. M4 Previous Question Third Reading	11:48 AM	Absence							
185	HB 617	Allow Repeat Referral to Teen Court. Second Reading	4/16/2019 5:40 PM	Excused Absence	109	0	1	10	0	109	F
186	HB 617	Allow Repeat Referral to Teen Court. Third Reading	4/16/2019 5:41 PM	Excused Absence	109	0	1	10	0	109	F
401	HB 619	Rethinking Guardianship. Second Reading	5/6/2019 5:13 PM	Excused Absence	115	2	1	2	0	117	F
428	HB 620	Street Database/ Manual/Public Record Except. Second Reading	5/7/2019 11:51 AM	Excused Absence	117	0	0	3	0	117	F
305	HB 622	Provide Workers' Compensation for Posttraumatic Stress Disorder in First R Second Reading	5/2/2019 5:53 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
199	HB 628	2019 Banking and Mortgage Corrections and Changes. Second Reading	4/25/2019 4:02 PM	Excused Absence	108	0	0	11	0	108	F
224	HB 629	Law Enforcement Mutual Aid. Second Reading	4/29/2019 7:42 PM	Excused Absence	113	0	0	6	0	113	F
306	HB 633	Strengthen Criminal Gang Laws. Second Reading	5/2/2019 5:57 PM	Excused Absence	86	28	0	6	0	114	F
307	HB 635	Purchase and Contracts Benchmarks/ Property. Second Reading	5/2/2019 6:03 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
387	HB 641	Modifications to Various DPS Provisions. Second Reading	5/6/2019 3:55 PM	Excused Absence	90	27	1	2	0	117	F
434	HB 645	Revisions to Outdoor Advertising Laws. A1 McGrady Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:06 PM	Excused Absence	112	2	2	4	0	114	F
435	HB 645	Revisions to Outdoor Advertising Laws. A2 John Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:07 PM	Excused Absence	111	3	2	4	0	114	F
436	HB 645	Revisions to Outdoor Advertising Laws. A3 Jackson Second	5/7/2019 12:09 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	2	4	0	114	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
		Reading									
437	HB 645	Revisions to Outdoor Advertising Laws. A4 Saine Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:11 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	2	4	0	114	F
438	HB 645	Revisions to Outdoor Advertising Laws. A6 Smith, R. Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:13 PM	Excused Absence	115	0	1	4	0	115	F
439	HB 645	Revisions to Outdoor Advertising Laws. Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:14 PM	Excused Absence	73	43	0	4	0	116	F
155	HB 646	ID Approval/Flexibility Municipal One-Stop. A1 Lewis Second Reading	4/11/2019 12:36 PM	Excused Absence	108	0	2	10	0	108	F
156	HB 646	ID Approval/Flexibility Municipal One-Stop. Second Reading	4/11/2019 12:37 PM	Excused Absence	100	9	1	10	0	109	F
463	HB 646	Identification Approval/Flexibility Municipal One-Stop. M11 Concur	5/28/2019 3:40 PM	Aye	109	6	0	5	0	115	F
447	HB 647	Adopt Haywood County Elk Capital of NC. Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:36 PM	Excused Absence	115	0	0	5	0	115	F
429	HB 651	Adjust License Plate Agency Pay Rates/ DMV Advertising. Second Reading	5/7/2019 11:53 AM	Excused Absence	112	3	1	4	0	115	F
335	HB 652	Clearing Vehicle Registration Stops. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:17 PM	Excused Absence	112	1	1	6	0	113	F
200	HB 653	School Transportation Personnel Salary Changes. Second Reading	4/25/2019 4:07 PM	Excused Absence	108	0	0	11	0	108	F
206	HB 654	Car Dealer Displays Must Contain Contact Information. Second Reading	4/25/2019 4:28 PM	Excused Absence	107	0	1	11	0	107	F
336	HB 656	Medicaid Changes for Transformation. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:20 PM	Excused Absence	113	1	0	6	0	114	F
430	HB 657	Clarify Car Dealer Law Applies to Recreational Vehicles. Second Reading	5/7/2019 11:55 AM	Excused Absence	114	0	2	4	0	114	F
337	HB 658	Allow Donations of Unexpired Drugs. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:22 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	0	6	0	114	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	P
201	HB 664	myFutureNC/ Postsecondary Attainment Goal. Second Reading	4/25/2019 4:11 PM	Excused Absence	106	1	1	11	0	107	F
238	HB 665	NC Completes College/Competitive Workforce. Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:47 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	1	4	0	114	F
451	HB 667	Local Option Sales Tax Flexibility. Second Reading	5/15/2019 3:04 PM	Aye	93	5	1	21	0	98	F
453	HB 667	Local Option Sales Tax Flexibility. Third Reading	5/16/2019 11:16 AM	Aye	107	5	0	8	0	112	F
239	HB 668	Various Higher Education Changes. Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:51 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	1	4	0	114	F
461	HB 671	Behavior Analyst Licensure. Second Reading	5/28/2019 3:32 PM	Aye	112	2	1	5	0	114	F
225	HB 675	2019 Building Code Regulatory Reform. A1 Brody Second Reading	4/29/2019 7:44 PM	Excused Absence	112	0	1	6	0	112	F
226	HB 675	2019 Building Code Regulatory Reform. Second Reading	4/29/2019 7:45 PM	Excused Absence	102	11	0	6	0	113	F
227	HB 675	2019 Building Code Regulatory Reform. M7 Postpone To A Day Certain Third Reading	4/29/2019 7:47 PM	Excused Absence	52	59	2	6	0	111	F
308	HB 678	Amend Counselor/ Substance Abuse/ Social Worker Professional Acts. Second Reading	5/2/2019 6:05 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
240	HB 679	Expand Emergency Judge Assignments. Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:52 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	1	4	0	114	F
207	HB 681	U.S. Army Special Forces Registration Plate/Fees. Second Reading	4/25/2019 4:31 PM	Excused Absence	108	0	0	11	0	108	F
431	HB 686	Automatic Renewal of Contracts. Second Reading	5/7/2019 11:57 AM	Excused Absence	116	0	0	4	0	116	F
241	HB 687	Encourage Attorney Continuing Legal Education Exempt for NCGA Employees. Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:54 PM	Excused Absence	113	0	2	4	0	113	F
432	HB 694	Designate Legacy Airports. Second Reading	5/7/2019 11:59 AM	Excused Absence	114	0	2	4	0	114	F
228	HB 697	State Surplus Property Computers	4/29/2019 7:50 PM	Excused Absence	111	2	0	6	0	113	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	P
		for Nonprofits. Second Reading									
388	HB 698	Adult Care Home Accreditation Study. Second Reading	5/6/2019 4:03 PM	Excused Absence	115	0	3	2	0	115	F
242	HB 702	Modify Juvenile Crime Prevention Councils. Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:56 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	1	4	0	114	F
309	HB 704	Dental Bill of Rights. Second Reading	5/2/2019 6:06 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
366	HB 708	Affordable Housing/ Legislative Research Commission Study Second Reading	5/3/2019 4:29 PM	Excused Absence	112	0	1	7	0	112	F
338	HB 714	Competency-Based Assessments. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:23 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
243	HB 715	State Human Resources Act/ Stronger Whistleblower Protection. Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:58 PM	Excused Absence	113	1	1	4	0	114	F
389	HB 716	Advisory Council for Pediatric Acute- Onset Neuropsychiatric Syndrome (PANS) Second Reading	5/6/2019 4:08 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	3	3	0	114	F
310	HB 718	Federally Insured Depository Institution/Interest Rates. A1 Butler M3 To Lay On The Table Second Reading	5/2/2019 6:16 PM	Excused Absence	60	54	0	6	0	114	F
311	HB 718	Federally Insured Depository Institution/Interest Rates. Second Reading	5/2/2019 6:18 PM	Excused Absence	86	28	0	6	0	114	F
402	HB 721	Increase Access to Telehealth Services. Second Reading	5/6/2019 5:15 PM	Excused Absence	113	4	1	2	0	117	F
343	HB 724	Truth in Caller ID Act. Second Reading	5/3/2019 2:03 PM	Excused Absence	113	0	0	7	0	113	F
313	HB 730	Trash Collection/ Multifamily Residential. A1 Meyer Second Reading	5/2/2019 8:27 PM	Excused Absence	112	0	2	6	0	112	F
314	HB 730	Trash Collection/ Multifamily Residential. Second Reading	5/2/2019 8:27 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	0	6	0	114	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	P
403	HB 732	Nonprofit Mergers/ Increase Charitable Solicitation Exemptions. Second Reading	5/6/2019 5:17 PM	Excused Absence	117	0	1	2	0	117	F
315	HB 735	Adopt Rules Incorporating 2017 Food Code. Second Reading	5/2/2019 8:30 PM	Excused Absence	113	0	1	6	0	113	F
244	HB 747	NC Missing Person Information Sharing. Second Reading	4/30/2019 8:00 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	1	4	0	114	F
372	HB 755	Travel Insurance Amendments. Second Reading	5/3/2019 4:39 PM	Excused Absence	110	0	1	9	0	110	F
312	HB 757	Pender County Property Transfer. Second Reading	5/2/2019 6:20 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
460	HB 758	Metropolitan Sewerage Districts Expansion and Governance. Second Reading	5/28/2019 3:28 PM	Aye	114	0	1	5	0	114	F
466	HB 758	Metropolitan Sewerage Districts Expansion and Governance. Third Reading	5/29/2019 2:28 PM	Aye	116	0	1	3	0	116	F
341	HB 760	Expand Loss Prevention Investigations. Second Reading	5/3/2019 1:11 PM	Excused Absence	110	0	2	8	0	110	F
316	HB 761	Clarify Wastewater Permitting Liability. Second Reading	5/2/2019 8:31 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
214	HB 764	Women's Cancer Research and Prevention Task Force. Second Reading	4/26/2019 1:24 PM	Excused Absence	100	0	2	17	0	100	F
342	HB 770	Freedom to Work. Second Reading	5/3/2019 1:13 PM	Excused Absence	112	0	0	8	0	112	F
215	HB 773	Establish Sudden Unexpected Death in Epilepsy (SUDEP) Awareness Week. Second Reading	4/26/2019 1:26 PM	Excused Absence	99	0	3	17	0	99	F
433	HB 777	Purchase Option/ Credit for Prior Year Full-Time Service. Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:02 PM	Excused Absence	112	3	1	4	0	115	F
404	HB 781	Study Confinement/ Persons with Mental Illness. Second Reading	5/6/2019 5:23 PM	Excused Absence	107	7	4	2	0	114	F
317	HB 795	High Mobility Multipurpose Wheeled Vehicle/	5/2/2019 8:34 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	0	6	0	114	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	P
		Upfitter. Second Reading									
440	HB 796	Emotional Support Animals - Rental Units. A1 Adcock Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:17 PM	Excused Absence	107	4	5	4	0	111	F
441	HB 796	Emotional Support Animals - Rental Units. Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:22 PM	Excused Absence	115	1	0	4	0	116	F
344	HB 798	Low-Performing Schools. M4 Previous Question Second Reading	5/3/2019 2:05 PM	Excused Absence	63	50	0	7	0	113	F
345	HB 798	Low-Performing Schools. Second Reading	5/3/2019 2:06 PM	Excused Absence	62	51	0	7	0	113	F
318	HB 802	Prohibit Towing Out-of-State. A1 Stevens Second Reading	5/2/2019 8:36 PM	Excused Absence	112	1	1	6	0	113	F
319	HB 802	Prohibit Towing Out-of-State. Second Reading	5/2/2019 8:37 PM	Excused Absence	111	2	1	6	0	113	F
245	HB 806	Homeowners Associations/Condo Crime and Fidelity Insurance Policies. Second Reading	4/30/2019 8:01 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	1	4	0	114	F
373	HB 807	Improve Efficiency of Medical Examiner System. Second Reading	5/3/2019 4:41 PM	Excused Absence	109	0	2	9	0	109	F
367	HB 808	Community Cats/Animal Shelter Disposition. Second Reading	5/3/2019 4:31 PM	Excused Absence	111	0	2	7	0	111	F
320	HB 812	Nutrient Offset Amendments. Second Reading	5/2/2019 8:40 PM	Excused Absence	75	39	0	6	0	114	F
339	HB 813	Howard Hunter, Jr., Eastern Crime Lab. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:25 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
442	HB 823	NC Managing Environmental Waste Act of 2019. Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:25 PM	Excused Absence	115	1	0	4	0	116	F
321	HB 824	Wastewater Grant Amendments. Second Reading	5/2/2019 8:43 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
322	HB 847	Title/Registration/Branding Salvage Vehicles/Study. Second Reading	5/2/2019 8:44 PM	Excused Absence	113	0	1	6	0	113	F
323	HB 866	Clarify Priority Status of Certain Liens. Second Reading	5/2/2019 8:48 PM	Excused Absence	113	0	1	6	0	113	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
246	HB 867	Knight-LeCount Advocacy for Marrow Education and Registration. Second Reading	4/30/2019 8:04 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	1	4	0	114	F
324	HB 869	Design-Build Clarifications. Second Reading	5/2/2019 8:50 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
443	HB 870	Civil Procedure/ Limitations/Land Surveyors. Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:27 PM	Excused Absence	105	11	0	4	0	116	F
340	HB 871	Fair Contracting. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:28 PM	Excused Absence	113	1	0	6	0	114	F
325	HB 873	System Development Fee/ Clarify Time of Charge. Second Reading	5/2/2019 8:56 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
390	HB 878	Amend Dangerous Dog Laws. Second Reading	5/6/2019 4:11 PM	Excused Absence	113	1	3	3	0	114	F
405	HB 880	Landlord/Tenant Changes. Second Reading	5/6/2019 5:26 PM	Excused Absence	111	3	4	2	0	114	F
369	HB 882	Early Childhood Recommendations/ DHHS. Second Reading	5/3/2019 4:34 PM	Excused Absence	111	0	1	8	0	111	F
326	HB 885	Criminal Justice Data Collection/ Study. Second Reading	5/2/2019 8:58 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
374	HB 886	Participation of Operators in NC Pre-K/Study. Second Reading	5/3/2019 4:42 PM	Excused Absence	108	2	1	9	0	110	F
406	HB 888	Education Accommodations/ Sickle Cell Disease. Second Reading	5/6/2019 5:32 PM	Excused Absence	117	0	1	2	0	117	F
327	HB 895	Opportunity Gap Task Force. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:01 PM	Excused Absence	112	2	0	6	0	114	F
328	HB 902	Military-Trained/ Spouse Licensure Practices. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:02 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
444	HB 911	Foreign Technology Threats NC Computer Systems/ Study. Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:28 PM	Excused Absence	116	0	0	4	0	116	F
346	HB 917	Emergency Declaration/Clarify Road Closure. Second Reading	5/3/2019 2:07 PM	Excused Absence	113	0	0	7	0	113	F
391	HB	Amend Abuse	5/6/2019	Excused	62	54	2	2	0	116	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
	918	Laws/Expedite Permanency. Second Reading	4:34 PM	Absence							
407	HB 920	Condominium Association Changes. Second Reading	5/6/2019 5:35 PM	Excused Absence	115	0	3	2	0	115	F
445	HB 922	Vacation Rental Act Changes. Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:34 PM	Excused Absence	115	0	1	4	0	115	F
347	HB 924	Teacher Contract Changes. Second Reading	5/3/2019 2:09 PM	Excused Absence	113	0	0	7	0	113	F
329	HB 933	Career/College Readiness/Study. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:05 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
330	HB 934	Right to Try Adult Stem Cell Treatments. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:07 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
348	HB 961	Workforce Development/ Hospitality/Funds. Second Reading	5/3/2019 2:12 PM	Excused Absence	113	0	0	7	0	113	F
247	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. M8 Re-Refer Health Second Reading	5/2/2019 1:00 PM	Excused Absence	55	62	0	3	0	117	F
248	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. Motion 12 / Appeal Ruling of Chair Second Reading	5/2/2019 1:04 PM	Excused Absence	55	62	0	3	0	117	F
249	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A1 Harris Second Reading	5/2/2019 1:11 PM	Excused Absence	55	61	1	3	0	116	F
250	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A2 Floyd Second Reading	5/2/2019 1:14 PM	Excused Absence	55	61	1	3	0	116	F
251	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A3 Fisher M4 Previous Question Second Reading	5/2/2019 1:34 PM	Excused Absence	64	51	2	3	0	115	F
252	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A3 Fisher Second Reading	5/2/2019 1:35 PM	Excused Absence	57	58	2	3	0	115	F
253	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A4 Autry Second Reading	5/2/2019 1:39 PM	Excused Absence	53	63	0	4	0	116	F
254	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A5 Pittman Second Reading	5/2/2019 1:55 PM	Excused Absence	58	58	1	3	0	116	F
255	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A6 Dixon Second Reading	5/2/2019 1:56 PM	Excused Absence	116	0	1	3	0	116	F
256	HB	2019 Appropriations	5/2/2019	Excused	113	2	2	3	0	115	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	P
	966	Act. A7 Dobson Second Reading	1:58 PM	Absence							
257	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A9 Hawkins Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:00 PM	Excused Absence	113	3	1	3	0	116	F
258	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A10 Jones Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:02 PM	Excused Absence	116	1	0	3	0	117	F
259	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A11 Meyer Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:05 PM	Excused Absence	54	62	1	3	0	116	F
260	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A12 Autry Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:07 PM	Excused Absence	57	59	1	3	0	116	F
261	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A13 Graham Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:08 PM	Excused Absence	108	5	4	3	0	113	F
262	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A14 Hunt Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:14 PM	Excused Absence	55	62	0	3	0	117	F
263	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A16 Torbett Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:29 PM	Excused Absence	70	44	3	3	0	114	F
264	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A17 Autry Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:31 PM	Excused Absence	54	60	3	3	0	114	F
265	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A18 Cunningham Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:34 PM	Excused Absence	110	5	2	3	0	115	F
266	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A19 Cunningham Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:37 PM	Excused Absence	113	1	2	4	0	114	F
267	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A20 Cunningham Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:41 PM	Excused Absence	59	56	1	4	0	115	F
268	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A22 Pierce Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:47 PM	Excused Absence	71	43	2	4	0	114	F
269	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A24 Faircloth Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:50 PM	Excused Absence	116	0	0	4	0	116	F
270	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A25 Jackson M3 To Lay On The Table Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:54 PM	Excused Absence	61	55	0	4	0	116	F
271	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A26 Richardson Second Reading	5/2/2019 3:02 PM	Excused Absence	55	59	2	4	0	114	F
272	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A27 White Second Reading	5/2/2019 3:07 PM	Excused Absence	58	56	2	4	0	114	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
273	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A28 Saine Second Reading	5/2/2019 3:08 PM	Excused Absence	114	0	2	4	0	114	F
274	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A29 Speciale Second Reading	5/2/2019 3:19 PM	Excused Absence	14	100	2	4	0	114	F
275	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A30 Turner, B. Second Reading	5/2/2019 3:55 PM	Excused Absence	54	60	2	4	0	114	F
276	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A31 von Haefen Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:01 PM	Excused Absence	55	60	1	4	0	115	F
277	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A32 von Haefen M3 To Lay On The Table Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:03 PM	Excused Absence	59	56	1	4	0	115	F
278	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A33 von Haefen Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:16 PM	Excused Absence	52	63	1	4	0	115	F
279	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A34 Farmer- Butterfield Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:17 PM	Excused Absence	114	1	1	4	0	115	F
280	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A23 Ball Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:27 PM	Excused Absence	55	61	0	4	0	116	F
281	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A21 Lambeth Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:28 PM	Excused Absence	115	0	1	4	0	115	F
282	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. M12 Suspend Rules Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:31 PM	Excused Absence	55	60	1	4	0	115	F
283	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:35 PM	Excused Absence	61	55	0	4	0	116	F
349	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A35 Autry Third Reading	5/3/2019 2:39 PM	Excused Absence	44	68	1	7	0	112	F
350	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A36 Beasley Third Reading	5/3/2019 2:42 PM	Excused Absence	106	5	2	7	0	111	F
351	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A37 Bell Third Reading	5/3/2019 2:43 PM	Excused Absence	111	1	1	7	0	112	F
352	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A38 Clark Third Reading	5/3/2019 2:46 PM	Excused Absence	109	3	1	7	0	112	F
353	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A39 Dobson Third Reading	5/3/2019 2:47 PM	Excused Absence	112	0	1	7	0	112	F
354	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A40 Dobson	5/3/2019 2:49 PM	Excused Absence	112	0	1	7	0	112	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	P
		Third Reading									
355	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A41 Dobson Third Reading	5/3/2019 2:50 PM	Excused Absence	112	0	1	7	0	112	F
356	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A42 Graham Third Reading	5/3/2019 2:51 PM	Excused Absence	111	0	2	7	0	111	F
357	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A43 Howard Third Reading	5/3/2019 2:55 PM	Excused Absence	112	0	1	7	0	112	F
358	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A44 Lambeth Third Reading	5/3/2019 2:57 PM	Excused Absence	113	0	1	6	0	113	F
359	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A45 Lambeth Third Reading	5/3/2019 2:59 PM	Excused Absence	113	0	1	6	0	113	F
360	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A46 McGrady Third Reading	5/3/2019 3:07 PM	Excused Absence	41	72	1	6	0	113	F
361	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A47 Stevens Third Reading	5/3/2019 3:09 PM	Excused Absence	113	0	1	6	0	113	F
362	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A48 Lewis Third Reading	5/3/2019 3:13 PM	Excused Absence	59	53	2	6	0	112	F
363	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A49 Smith, R. Third Reading	5/3/2019 3:17 PM	Excused Absence	51	60	3	6	0	111	F
364	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A50 Smith, R. Third Reading	5/3/2019 3:34 PM	Excused Absence	52	59	3	6	0	111	F
365	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. Third Reading	5/3/2019 4:27 PM	Excused Absence	61	51	1	7	0	112	F
393	HB 1002	Expand Use of Continuous Alcohol Monitoring Systems. A1 Jackson Second Reading	5/6/2019 4:43 PM	Excused Absence	108	7	3	2	0	115	F
394	HB 1002	Expand Use of Continuous Alcohol Monitoring Systems. Second Reading	5/6/2019 4:47 PM	Excused Absence	104	11	3	2	0	115	F
408	HB 1002	Expand Use of Continuous Alcohol Monitoring Systems. Third Reading	5/7/2019 9:48 AM	Excused Absence	111	4	2	3	0	115	F
454	HB 1014	2020 Census Voting District Verification Program. Second Reading	5/20/2019 7:07 PM	Aye	100	17	1	2	0	117	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
459	HB 1014	2020 Census Voting District Verification Program. M11 Concur Sen. Amd. 1 & 2	5/28/2019 3:24 PM	Aye	114	1	0	5	0	115	F
467	HJR 1015	Confirm Chris Ayers/Executive Director Utilities Commission Public Staff. Second Reading	5/29/2019 2:29 PM	Aye	117	0	0	3	0	117	F
468	HB 1016	UNC Boards of Trustees Appointments. Second Reading	5/29/2019 2:34 PM	Aye	68	49	0	3	0	117	F
2	SJR 2	Adjourn 2019 Organizational Session. Second Reading	1/9/2019 1:49 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	F
79	SB 6	Dare County/Community College Construction Funds. Second Reading	3/20/2019 3:41 PM	Aye	118	0	1	1	0	118	F
9	SB 7	Bipartisan Ethics Appointments. Second Reading	2/6/2019 3:04 PM	Aye	116	1	0	3	0	117	F
58	SB 56	Revenue Laws Technical Changes. Second Reading	3/13/2019 2:46 PM	Aye	115	0	0	5	0	115	F
70	SB 56	Revenue Laws Technical Changes. Third Reading	3/14/2019 10:15 AM	Aye	105	0	1	14	0	105	F
189	SB 63	City of Kannapolis/Annexation. Second Reading	4/25/2019 3:41 PM	Excused Absence	108	1	0	10	0	109	F
210	SB 63	City of Kannapolis/Annexation. Third Reading	4/26/2019 1:12 PM	Excused Absence	93	1	8	17	0	94	F
21	SB 75	Restore Court of Appeals Membership. Second Reading	2/27/2019 4:19 PM	Aye	115	1	1	3	0	116	F
43	SB 77	Agricultural Disaster Fund/Certain Counties. Second Reading	3/6/2019 3:55 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
465	SB 80	China Grove/East Spencer Satellite Annexation. Second Reading	5/29/2019 2:27 PM	Aye	115	2	0	3	0	117	F
101	SB 162	Loan Origination/Late Payment Charge Changes. Second Reading	3/27/2019 3:43 PM	Aye	102	7	1	10	0	109	F
53	SB 214	Ensure Orderly 2019 Elections. A1 Russell Second Reading	3/13/2019 2:29 PM	No	50	65	1	4	0	115	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
54	SB 214	Ensure Orderly 2019 Elections. Second Reading	3/13/2019 2:30 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	F
51	SJR 216	Honor Walter B. Jones, Jr., Former Member. Second Reading	3/12/2019 5:12 PM	Aye	102	0	11	7	0	102	F
52	SJR 216	Honor Walter B. Jones, Jr., Former Member. Third Reading	3/12/2019 5:13 PM	Aye	102	0	11	7	0	102	F
83	SB 272	Zoning for University Facilities- Durham. Second Reading	3/27/2019 2:17 PM	Aye	110	0	1	9	0	110	F
80	SJR 280	State Board of Community College Elections. Second Reading	3/20/2019 3:43 PM	Aye	118	0	1	1	0	118	F
462	SB 310	Electric Co-Op Rural Broadband Services. Second Reading	5/28/2019 3:35 PM	Aye	114	1	0	5	0	115	F
175	SB 359	Born-Alive Abortion Survivors Protection Act. Second Reading	4/16/2019 5:15 PM	Excused Absence	65	46	1	8	0	111	F
331	SB 505	Rural Job Retention Act. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:09 PM	Excused Absence	110	3	0	7	0	113	F
448	SB 605	Highway Storm Recovery Act. Second Reading	5/15/2019 2:58 PM	Aye	99	1	0	20	0	100	F

Rep. Larry G. Pittman Vote History - 2019-2020 Session - North Carolina General Assembly

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
144		Motion 12 Confirm State Board of CC Election	4/11/2019 11:47 AM	Aye	109	0	2	9	0	109	F
220		Motion 12 / Add HB 130 to Calendar	4/29/2019 7:31 PM	Aye	107	4	2	6	0	111	F
1	HR 1	2019 House Temporary Rules. R2 For Adoption	1/9/2019 1:03 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	F
464	HJR 2	Confirm Theresa Stephenson/Board of Review. Second Reading	5/28/2019 3:48 PM	Aye	114	0	1	5	0	114	F
17	HB 3	Eminent Domain. Second Reading	2/27/2019 4:03 PM	Aye	94	21	0	3	2	115	F
18	HB 3	Eminent Domain. Third Reading	2/27/2019 4:04 PM	Aye	94	21	0	3	2	115	F
22	HB 4	Claremont Deannexation. Second Reading	3/6/2019 2:25 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	F
44	HB 4	Claremont Deannexation. Third Reading	3/7/2019 11:18 AM	Aye	111	0	1	8	0	111	F
14	HB 6	Burlington Airport/ Lease/Contract Authority. Second Reading	2/20/2019 2:23 PM	Excused Absence	111	0	3	6	0	111	F
23	HB 7	Graham County Occupancy Tax. Second Reading	3/6/2019 2:27 PM	No	105	10	1	4	0	115	F
45	HB 7	Graham County Occupancy Tax. Third Reading	3/7/2019 11:19 AM	No	100	10	2	8	0	110	F
71	HB 8	In-State Tuition Pilot Program. Second Reading	3/20/2019 2:28 PM	No	116	1	1	2	0	117	F
15	HB 9	Bessemer City Charter Amendment. Second Reading	2/20/2019 2:25 PM	Excused Absence	111	0	3	6	0	111	F
3	HR 11	Amend 2019 House Temporary Rules. R2 For Adoption	1/30/2019 12:16 PM	Aye	118	0	0	2	0	118	F
16	HB 15	Lexington/Dissolve Utilities Commission. Second Reading	2/20/2019 2:27 PM	Excused Absence	111	0	3	6	0	111	F
4	HR 16	2019 House Permanent Rules. A1 Lewis R2 For Adoption	2/6/2019 2:18 PM	Aye	116	0	1	3	0	116	F
5	HR 16	2019 House Permanent Rules. A2 Alexander R2	2/6/2019 2:31 PM	No	54	62	1	3	0	116	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
		For Adoption									
6	HR 16	2019 House Permanent Rules. A4 Jackson R2 For Adoption	2/6/2019 2:42 PM	No	53	62	2	3	0	115	F
7	HR 16	2019 House Permanent Rules. A5 Jackson R2 For Adoption	2/6/2019 2:48 PM	Aye	54	61	2	3	0	115	F
8	HR 16	2019 House Permanent Rules. A6 Jackson R2 For Adoption	2/6/2019 2:59 PM	No	53	61	3	3	0	114	F
10	HR 16	2019 House Permanent Rules. A7 John R2 For Adoption	2/6/2019 3:11 PM	No	53	63	1	3	0	116	F
11	HR 16	2019 House Permanent Rules. R2 For Adoption	2/6/2019 3:14 PM	Aye	70	47	0	3	0	117	F
72	HB 18	Allow Absentee Ballots/Fire District Election. Second Reading	3/20/2019 2:30 PM	Aye	117	0	1	2	0	117	F
285	HB 29	Standing Up for Rape Victims Act of 2019. Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:40 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	F
25	HB 30	Official State Frozen Treat. Second Reading	3/6/2019 2:35 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	F
19	HB 32	Collaborative Law. Second Reading	2/27/2019 4:14 PM	Aye	91	25	1	3	0	116	F
20	HB 33	Adjust General Statutes Commission Membership. Second Reading	2/27/2019 4:17 PM	Aye	116	0	1	3	0	116	F
12	HJR 36	Invite Governor/ State of State. Second Reading	2/6/2019 3:20 PM	Aye	116	0	1	3	0	116	F
13	HJR 36	Invite Governor/ State of State. M11 Concur Sen. Amd. 1	2/13/2019 2:17 PM	Aye	107	0	7	6	0	107	F
84	HB 39	Adopt the Osprey as State Raptor. Second Reading	3/27/2019 2:21 PM	Aye	111	0	0	9	0	111	F
392	HB 41	Allison's Law/GPS Tracking Pilot/ Domestic Violence/ Funds. Second Reading	5/6/2019 4:36 PM	No	111	4	2	3	0	115	F
107	HB 43	Establish Standards for Surgical Technology. Second Reading	4/3/2019 3:31 PM	Aye	111	0	3	6	0	111	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
108	HB 50	Allow Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy for Traumatic Brain Injury/ Posttraumatic S Second Reading	4/3/2019 3:35 PM	Aye	112	0	2	6	0	112	F
73	HB 51	Official Azalea Festival. Second Reading	3/20/2019 2:32 PM	Aye	117	0	1	2	0	117	F
74	HB 56	Arts Education Requirement. Second Reading	3/20/2019 2:37 PM	No	115	3	0	2	0	118	F
26	HB 57	Create Term for Public Schools and Codify the North Carolina Virtual Publi Second Reading	3/6/2019 2:39 PM	Aye	115	0	1	4	0	115	F
109	HB 62	In-State Tuition/ Members Served on USS North Carolina. Second Reading	4/3/2019 3:37 PM	Aye	113	0	1	6	0	113	F
216	HB 66	Require Active Time Felony Death Motor Vehicle/Boat. Second Reading	4/29/2019 7:19 PM	Aye	86	26	1	6	0	112	F
59	HB 67	Road Barrier Prohibition. Second Reading	3/13/2019 2:48 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	F
85	HB 70	Delay NC Health Information Exchange Network (HealthConnex) for Certain Pr Second Reading	3/27/2019 2:25 PM	Aye	110	0	1	9	0	110	F
31	HB 73	Civic Responsibility Education. Second Reading	3/6/2019 2:57 PM	Aye	113	2	1	4	0	115	F
32	HB 73	Civic Responsibility Education. Third Reading	3/6/2019 2:58 PM	Aye	113	2	1	4	0	115	F
332	HB 74	Carry Forward Tip Line Application Funds. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:11 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
33	HB 75	School Mental Health Screening Study. A1 Speciale Second Reading	3/6/2019 3:23 PM	Aye	111	1	2	6	0	112	F
34	HB 75	School Mental Health Screening Study. Second Reading	3/6/2019 3:24 PM	Aye	113	0	1	6	0	113	F
35	HB 76	School Safety Omnibus. A1 White Second Reading	3/6/2019 3:26 PM	Aye	111	1	2	6	0	112	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
36	HB 76	School Safety Omnibus. A2 White Second Reading	3/6/2019 3:27 PM	Aye	112	0	2	6	0	112	F
37	HB 76	School Safety Omnibus. A3 Torbett Second Reading	3/6/2019 3:35 PM	Aye	113	0	1	6	0	113	F
38	HB 76	School Safety Omnibus. A4 Ball Second Reading	3/6/2019 3:39 PM	Aye	112	0	2	6	0	112	F
39	HB 76	School Safety Omnibus. A5 Farmer-Butterfield Second Reading	3/6/2019 3:44 PM	No	54	57	3	6	0	111	F
40	HB 76	School Safety Omnibus. Second Reading	3/6/2019 3:49 PM	Aye	112	2	0	6	0	114	F
47	HB 76	School Safety Omnibus. A6 Insko Third Reading	3/7/2019 11:23 AM	Aye	110	0	2	8	0	110	F
48	HB 76	School Safety Omnibus. A7 Smith, K. M4 Previous Question Third Reading	3/7/2019 11:33 AM	Aye	58	52	2	8	0	110	F
49	HB 76	School Safety Omnibus. A7 Smith, K. Third Reading	3/7/2019 11:34 AM	No	78	32	2	8	0	110	F
50	HB 76	School Safety Omnibus. Third Reading	3/7/2019 11:34 AM	Aye	112	0	0	8	0	112	F
110	HB 77	Electric Standup Scooters. Second Reading	4/3/2019 3:39 PM	Aye	112	0	2	6	0	112	F
86	HB 79	Academic Alignment/Boards of Education and Community Colleges. Second Reading	3/27/2019 2:35 PM	No	100	10	1	9	0	110	F
60	HB 82	Railroad Crossings/ On-Track Equipment. Second Reading	3/13/2019 2:51 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	F
57	HB 84	City of Kannapolis/ Annexation. Second Reading	3/13/2019 2:42 PM	Aye	115	1	0	4	0	116	F
68	HB 84	City of Kannapolis/ Annexation. Third Reading	3/14/2019 10:08 AM	N/V	103	1	3	13	0	104	F
375	HB 87	License Plate Reader Systems in State Rights-of-Way. Second Reading	5/6/2019 2:45 PM	No	59	57	2	2	0	116	F
379	HB	License Plate	5/6/2019	Aye	80	36	2	2	0	116	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
	87	Reader Systems in State Rights-of-Way. M6 Reconsider Third Reading	3:16 PM								
380	HB 87	License Plate Reader Systems in State Rights-of-Way. Third Reading	5/6/2019 3:17 PM	No	47	69	2	2	0	116	F
382	HB 87	License Plate Reader Systems in State Rights-of-Way. M6 Reconsider Third Reading	5/6/2019 3:28 PM	No	102	14	2	2	0	116	F
136	HB 90	DPI/Exceptional Children Division Feedback/ Department of Information Techn Second Reading	4/10/2019 2:22 PM	Aye	113	0	1	6	0	113	F
333	HB 99	Transfer Alcohol Law-Enforcement. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:13 PM	Aye	113	1	0	6	0	114	F
61	HB 100	Required Training Police Telecommunicators. Second Reading	3/13/2019 2:54 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	F
190	HB 105	Red-Light Cameras. Second Reading	4/25/2019 3:44 PM	No	93	15	1	10	0	108	F
395	HB 106	Inmate Health Care. Second Reading	5/6/2019 4:50 PM	N/V	113	0	4	3	0	113	F
111	HB 107	Educator Preparation Program Changes/ PED Oversight. Second Reading	4/3/2019 3:42 PM	Aye	111	1	2	6	0	112	F
230	HB 108	Safekeeper Health Care Cost Recovery Practices/PED. Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:31 PM	Aye	113	0	2	4	0	113	F
24	HB 114	Gross Premiums Tax/Prepaid Health Plans. Second Reading	3/6/2019 2:33 PM	Aye	110	5	1	4	0	115	F
46	HB 114	Gross Premiums Tax/Prepaid Health Plans. Third Reading	3/7/2019 11:21 AM	No	104	6	2	8	0	110	F
409	HB 118	First Responders Act of 2019. Second Reading	5/7/2019 9:50 AM	Aye	117	0	0	3	0	117	F
112	HB 119	Fees to Certify as a Company Police Agency. Second Reading	4/3/2019 3:45 PM	No	107	5	2	6	0	112	F
159	HB 120	Clarify Fire District Funding Eligibility. Second Reading	4/15/2019 6:38 PM	Aye	60	49	2	9	0	109	F
145	HB	Expunction Related	4/11/2019	No	96	13	2	9	0	109	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
	121	to Raise The Age/ No Conviction. A1 Stevens Second Reading	11:53 AM								
146	HB 121	Expunction Related to Raise The Age/ No Conviction. Second Reading	4/11/2019 12:02 PM	No	106	3	1	10	0	109	F
158	HB 121	Expunction Related to Raise The Age/ No Conviction. Third Reading	4/15/2019 6:31 PM	No	106	2	3	9	0	108	F
77	HB 125	General Statutes Commission Revised Uniform Athlete Agents Act. Second Reading	3/20/2019 3:35 PM	Aye	118	0	1	1	0	118	F
163	HB 126	Organ and Tissue Donation/Heart Heroes. Second Reading	4/16/2019 4:19 PM	Aye	112	0	0	8	0	112	F
87	HB 130	Allow Game Nights. Second Reading	3/27/2019 2:40 PM	No	93	17	1	9	0	110	F
229	HB 130	Allow Game Nights. M11 Concur	4/29/2019 7:52 PM	No	95	17	1	6	0	112	F
113	HB 131	Repeal Map Act. Second Reading	4/3/2019 3:47 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
376	HB 138	Damage Jail and Prison Fire Sprinkler/Penalty. Second Reading	5/6/2019 2:51 PM	Aye	75	42	1	2	0	117	F
410	HB 144	Hands Free NC. M4 Previous Question Second Reading	5/7/2019 10:18 AM	No	77	38	1	4	0	115	F
411	HB 144	Hands Free NC. Second Reading	5/7/2019 10:19 AM	No	92	23	1	4	0	115	F
82	HJR 147	Confirm Raymond Grace/Banking Commissioner. Second Reading	3/27/2019 2:09 PM	Aye	108	0	3	9	0	108	F
160	HB 151	Katelyn's Law. A1 Floyd Second Reading	4/15/2019 6:42 PM	Aye	107	2	2	9	0	109	F
164	HB 151	Katelyn's Law. A1 Floyd M6 Reconsiderer Second Reading	4/16/2019 4:20 PM	Aye	111	0	1	8	0	111	F
165	HB 151	Katelyn's Law. A3 Floyd Second Reading	4/16/2019 4:21 PM	Aye	109	2	1	8	0	111	F
166	HB 151	Katelyn's Law. Second Reading	4/16/2019 4:22 PM	Aye	110	2	0	8	0	112	F
377	HB 156	Disapprove Certain On-Site Wastewater Rules. Second Reading	5/6/2019 2:54 PM	Aye	92	25	1	2	0	117	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
62	HB 158	DOT Reporting Changes. Second Reading	3/13/2019 2:56 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	F
231	HB 169	Loggerhead Turtle/ State Saltwater Reptile. Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:35 PM	Aye	114	0	1	4	0	114	F
104	HB 170	Asheboro Satellite Annexations. Second Reading	4/3/2019 2:30 PM	Aye	109	1	3	7	0	110	F
133	HB 170	Asheboro Satellite Annexations. Third Reading	4/4/2019 11:09 AM	Aye	92	0	5	23	0	92	F
105	HB 171	China Grove Satellite Annexations. Second Reading	4/3/2019 2:30 PM	Aye	109	1	3	7	0	110	F
134	HB 171	China Grove Satellite Annexations. Third Reading	4/4/2019 11:10 AM	Aye	92	0	5	23	0	92	F
78	HB 179	Mini-Truck Classification. Second Reading	3/20/2019 3:39 PM	Aye	117	1	1	1	0	118	F
114	HB 184	State Health Plan Design/Study. A1 Speciale Second Reading	4/3/2019 3:55 PM	Aye	106	5	1	7	1	111	F
115	HB 184	State Health Plan Design/Study. A2 Speciale Second Reading	4/3/2019 3:57 PM	Aye	23	88	1	7	1	111	F
116	HB 184	State Health Plan Design/Study. Second Reading	4/3/2019 4:31 PM	No	75	36	1	7	1	111	F
456	HB 187	Amend Town of Elon Charter/ Parking Ordinances. Second Reading	5/22/2019 2:16 PM	Aye	111	4	1	4	0	115	F
137	HB 195	Board of Nursing Technical Changes.- AB Second Reading	4/10/2019 2:25 PM	Aye	110	2	2	6	0	112	F
161	HB 198	Human Trafficking Commission Recommendations. Second Reading	4/15/2019 6:45 PM	Aye	110	0	1	9	0	110	F
88	HB 200	Various Education Changes. Second Reading	3/27/2019 2:42 PM	Aye	111	0	0	9	0	111	F
368	HB 201	Randolph County Register of Deeds Tax Certification. Second Reading	5/3/2019 4:32 PM	Aye	111	0	1	8	0	111	F
157	HB 204	Town of Beaufort/ Annexation. Second Reading	4/15/2019 6:27 PM	Aye	108	1	2	9	0	109	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
162	HB 204	Town of Beaufort/ Annexation. Third Reading	4/16/2019 4:14 PM	Aye	110	1	1	8	0	111	F
412	HB 205	Vehicle Property Damage/ Determining Amount of Loss. Second Reading	5/7/2019 10:24 AM	Aye	89	27	1	3	0	116	F
89	HB 206	DOT Legislative Changes. Second Reading	3/27/2019 2:46 PM	Aye	111	0	0	9	0	111	F
117	HB 211	Various DMV Changes. A1 Speciale Second Reading	4/3/2019 4:35 PM	Aye	104	9	1	6	0	113	F
118	HB 211	Various DMV Changes. A2 Torbett Second Reading	4/3/2019 4:38 PM	Aye	111	2	1	6	0	113	F
119	HB 211	Various DMV Changes. Second Reading	4/3/2019 4:39 PM	Aye	113	0	1	6	0	113	F
232	HB 217	Department of Information Technology Changes. A1 Saine Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:37 PM	Aye	113	0	2	4	0	113	F
233	HB 217	Department of Information Technology Changes. Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:37 PM	Aye	114	0	1	4	0	114	F
27	HB 218	Broadcast NC House of Representatives Sessions. Second Reading	3/6/2019 2:48 PM	Aye	115	1	0	4	0	116	F
28	HB 218	Broadcast NC House of Representatives Sessions. A1 Floyd Third Reading	3/6/2019 2:50 PM	Aye	114	1	1	4	0	115	F
29	HB 218	Broadcast NC House of Representatives Sessions. A2 Floyd Third Reading	3/6/2019 2:51 PM	Aye	115	0	1	4	0	115	F
30	HB 218	Broadcast NC House of Representatives Sessions. Third Reading	3/6/2019 2:52 PM	Aye	115	1	0	4	0	116	F
191	HB 219	National Association of Insurance Commissioners	4/25/2019 3:46 PM	Aye	106	0	3	10	0	106	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
		(NAIC) Accreditation Amend A1 Setzer Second Reading									
192	HB 219	National Association of Insurance Commissioners (NAIC) Accreditation Amend Second Reading	4/25/2019 3:47 PM	Aye	107	0	2	10	0	107	F
286	HB 220	Insurance Technical Changes. Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:42 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	F
413	HB 221	Rate-Making Amendments. A1 Stevens Second Reading	5/7/2019 10:26 AM	Aye	116	0	1	3	0	116	F
414	HB 221	Rate-Making Amendments. Second Reading	5/7/2019 10:27 AM	No	114	2	1	3	0	116	F
234	HB 222	Modify Criminal Penalties/National Association of Insurance Commissioners Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:39 PM	Aye	114	0	1	4	0	114	F
55	HB 224	Assault with Firearm on Law Enforcement Officer/Increase Punishment. Second Reading	3/13/2019 2:36 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	F
147	HB 226	2019 Administrative Office of the Courts Legislative Changes. Second Reading	4/11/2019 12:06 PM	Aye	109	0	1	10	0	109	F
235	HB 233	State Auditor/Various Amendments. Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:40 PM	Aye	114	0	1	4	0	114	F
457	HB 233	State Auditor/Local Finance Officer Amendments. M11 Concur	5/28/2019 3:19 PM	Aye	115	0	0	5	0	115	F
65	HB 241	Education Bond Act of 2019. Motion 12/ Appeal Ruling of Chair Second Reading	3/13/2019 3:28 PM	Aye	7	107	1	4	1	114	F
66	HB 241	Education Bond Act of 2019. Second Reading	3/13/2019 3:38 PM	No	109	6	0	4	1	115	F
69	HB 241	Education Bond Act of 2019. Third Reading	3/14/2019 10:14 AM	No	99	6	1	13	1	105	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
455	HB 242	Displaced Precinct Officials/Natural Disaster. Second Reading	5/20/2019 7:10 PM	Aye	117	0	1	2	0	117	F
148	HB 243	State Human Resources Act Amendments. A1 Riddell Second Reading	4/11/2019 12:09 PM	Aye	109	0	1	10	0	109	F
149	HB 243	State Human Resources Act Amendments. Second Reading	4/11/2019 12:11 PM	Aye	109	0	1	10	0	109	F
138	HB 250	Department of Health and Human Services Revisions. Second Reading	4/10/2019 2:28 PM	Aye	113	0	1	6	0	113	F
41	HJR 253	Confirm James Gillen/Industrial Commission. Second Reading	3/6/2019 3:51 PM	Aye	113	0	1	6	0	113	F
63	HJR 254	Confirm Ken Goodman/Industrial Commission. Second Reading	3/13/2019 3:05 PM	Aye	115	0	0	4	1	115	F
42	HJR 255	Confirm Louis Bledsoe/Special Superior Court Judge. Second Reading	3/6/2019 3:53 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
217	HB 256	Adopt Official Fried Chicken Festival. Second Reading	4/29/2019 7:21 PM	Aye	112	0	1	6	0	112	F
94	HB 257	Motorcycles/Face Masks. A1 Logan Second Reading	3/27/2019 3:18 PM	Aye	108	1	3	8	0	109	F
95	HB 257	Motorcycles/Face Masks. Second Reading	3/27/2019 3:21 PM	Aye	111	1	0	8	0	112	F
396	HB 258	Expand Eligibility for Utility Account. Second Reading	5/6/2019 4:53 PM	No	101	12	4	3	0	113	F
120	HB 262	Designate Transylvania County Land of Waterfalls. Second Reading	4/3/2019 4:40 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
64	HB 263	Fill Vacancies/Modify 2018 Appointments. Second Reading	3/13/2019 3:08 PM	Aye	114	0	2	4	0	114	F
102	HB 263	Fill Vacancies/Modify 2018 Appointments. M11 Concur Sen. Amd. 1	4/3/2019 2:28 PM	Aye	111	0	2	7	0	111	F
67	HB 264	General Statutes Commission Technical	3/13/2019 3:40 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	P
		Corrections 2019. Second Reading									
56	HR 265	Amend House Permanent Rules - April Meetings. R2 For Adoption	3/13/2019 2:41 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	F
90	HB 266	School Annual Report Card. Second Reading	3/27/2019 2:54 PM	No	105	5	1	9	0	110	F
211	HB 268	Disapprove Certain On-Site Wastewater Rules. Second Reading	4/26/2019 1:14 PM	Aye	91	8	3	17	0	99	F
287	HB 274	Child Abuse and Neglect/Military Affiliation. Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:43 PM	Aye	115	0	0	5	0	115	F
139	HB 276	Modify Low-Performing School Definition. Second Reading	4/10/2019 2:31 PM	Aye	112	1	1	6	0	113	F
415	HB 278	Parity for First Responders/Study. Second Reading	5/7/2019 10:29 AM	No	115	1	1	3	0	116	F
81	HB 283	Conner's Law. Second Reading	3/20/2019 3:55 PM	Aye	119	0	0	1	0	119	F
106	HB 285	City of Sanford/Voluntary Annexations. Second Reading	4/3/2019 2:30 PM	Aye	109	1	3	7	0	110	F
135	HB 285	City of Sanford/Voluntary Annexations. Third Reading	4/4/2019 11:10 AM	Aye	92	0	5	23	0	92	F
176	HB 289	POW/MIA Special Registration Plate. Second Reading	4/16/2019 5:19 PM	Aye	108	0	3	9	0	108	F
91	HB 291	Continue Social Services Working Group and Extend Child Council. Second Reading	3/27/2019 2:57 PM	Aye	108	0	3	9	0	108	F
92	HB 295	Prohibit Corporal Punishment in Public Schools. Second Reading	3/27/2019 3:02 PM	No	94	16	1	9	0	110	F
236	HB 296	Respect for Families-Law Enforcement Officers/Firefighters/Emergency Medic. Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:43 PM	Aye	114	0	1	4	0	114	F
93	HB 297	Psychology Interjurisdictional Compact (PSYPACT). Second Reading	3/27/2019 3:11 PM	Aye	109	0	2	9	0	109	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
237	HB 300	Extend Funds Deadline for Auctioneers. Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:44 PM	Aye	114	0	1	4	0	114	F
96	HB 301	Court Improvement Program (CIP) Revisions/Juvenile Code. Second Reading	3/27/2019 3:23 PM	Aye	111	0	1	8	0	111	F
97	HB 307	Right-of-Way for Left-Turning Farm Equipment. Second Reading	3/27/2019 3:25 PM	Aye	112	0	0	8	0	112	F
121	HB 308	Expand Agricultural Outdoor Advertising. Second Reading	4/3/2019 4:42 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
193	HB 310	Clarify Insurance Producers Criminal Background Check. Second Reading	4/25/2019 3:49 PM	Aye	108	0	1	10	0	108	F
122	HB 315	Instructional Material Selection. Second Reading	4/3/2019 4:51 PM	Aye	63	51	0	6	0	114	F
177	HB 323	Assess Costs of Local LEO Crime Lab Analysis. Second Reading	4/16/2019 5:22 PM	Aye	108	0	3	9	0	108	F
167	HB 325	Update Service and Care Plan Requirements/Adult Care Home Residents. Second Reading	4/16/2019 4:25 PM	Aye	111	0	1	8	0	111	F
123	HB 329	Exempt Electric Vehicle Stations/ Public Utilities Regulations. Second Reading	4/3/2019 4:53 PM	No	112	1	1	6	0	113	F
124	HB 330	Efficient Government Buildings and Savings Act. Second Reading	4/3/2019 5:00 PM	No	111	2	1	6	0	113	F
125	HB 331	Small Hydro Amends. Second Reading	4/3/2019 5:02 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
288	HB 337	Change Salvage Vehicle Transfer Requirements. Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:45 PM	Aye	111	0	4	5	0	111	F
416	HB 338	Coltrane Jazz and Blues Festival/ Funds. Second Reading	5/7/2019 10:33 AM	No	111	5	1	3	0	116	F
140	HB 340	Amend Appointment For Compact on	4/10/2019 2:33 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
		Education/Military. Second Reading									
417	HB 347	No Delinquent/ Undisciplined Under 10/Study. Second Reading	5/7/2019 10:36 AM	Aye	113	3	1	3	0	116	F
418	HB 348	Protect City Employees From Retaliation. A1 Faircloth Second Reading	5/7/2019 10:38 AM	Aye	115	0	1	4	0	115	F
419	HB 348	Protect City Employees From Retaliation. Second Reading	5/7/2019 10:44 AM	Aye	115	1	0	4	0	116	F
168	HB 350	Designate NC Time Zone/Observe Daylight Saving Time All Year. Second Reading	4/16/2019 4:28 PM	Aye	85	27	0	8	0	112	F
98	HB 354	Modify Weighting/ School Performance Grades. Second Reading	3/27/2019 3:28 PM	Aye	108	4	0	8	0	112	F
99	HB 362	15-Point Scale For School Performance Grades. Second Reading	3/27/2019 3:34 PM	No	105	6	1	8	0	111	F
169	HB 363	Craft Beer Distribution and Modernization Act. Second Reading	4/16/2019 4:29 PM	Aye	104	8	0	8	0	112	F
75	HR 364	House UNC Board of Governors Election. A1 Lewis R2 For Adoption	3/20/2019 2:39 PM	Aye	113	1	2	2	2	114	F
76	HR 364	House UNC Board of Governors Election. R2 For Adoption	3/20/2019 3:29 PM	Aye	63	52	2	1	2	115	F
126	HB 370	Require Sheriff Cooperation with Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE). A1 Hall, D. Second Reading	4/3/2019 5:04 PM	Aye	65	48	1	6	0	113	F
127	HB 370	Require Sheriff Cooperation with Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE). A2 Smith, C. Second Reading	4/3/2019 5:06 PM	Aye	64	49	1	6	0	113	F
128	HB 370	Require Sheriff Cooperation with Immigration and Customs	4/3/2019 5:44 PM	Aye	63	51	0	6	0	114	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
		Enforcement (ICE). Second Reading									
289	HB 374	Sex Offender/ Expand Residential Restriction. A1 Insko Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:50 PM	No	35	79	1	5	0	114	F
290	HB 374	Sex Offender/ Expand Residential Restriction. Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:51 PM	Aye	110	3	2	5	0	113	F
129	HB 376	Criminal Justice Information Network Changes. Second Reading	4/3/2019 5:46 PM	Aye	112	0	1	7	0	112	F
130	HB 377	Reduce Testing. Second Reading	4/3/2019 5:50 PM	Aye	110	2	1	7	0	112	F
378	HB 380	Aerial Adventure Courses/Sanders' Law. Second Reading	5/6/2019 3:14 PM	Aye	70	46	2	2	0	116	F
100	HB 382	Generator Requirements for Medical Offices/ Study. Second Reading	3/27/2019 3:40 PM	Aye	90	19	2	9	0	109	F
202	HB 383	Topsail Beach Charter/Board Vacancies. Second Reading	4/25/2019 4:13 PM	Aye	97	9	2	11	0	106	F
204	HB 383	Topsail Beach Charter/Board Vacancies. M6 Reconsider Third Reading	4/25/2019 4:25 PM	Aye	105	1	2	11	0	106	F
205	HB 383	Topsail Beach Charter/Board Vacancies. M6 Reconsider Second Reading	4/25/2019 4:26 PM	Aye	107	0	1	11	0	107	F
420	HB 387	Electric Corporations Rural Broadband Services. Second Reading	5/7/2019 10:49 AM	Aye	115	1	1	3	0	116	F
141	HB 388	Immunizing Pharmacists. Second Reading	4/10/2019 2:36 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
170	HB 389	Alcoholic Beverage Control/University Athletic Facility. Second Reading	4/16/2019 4:31 PM	No	87	25	0	8	0	112	F
218	HB 393	Modernizing Sexual Assault Laws. Second Reading	4/29/2019 7:27 PM	Aye	112	0	1	6	0	112	F
421	HB 394	Official State Cookie. Second Reading	5/7/2019 10:58 AM	Aye	115	0	2	3	0	115	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
381	HB 400	Omnibus Labor Law Changes. Motion 12 / Appeal Ruling of Chair Second Reading	5/6/2019 3:25 PM	No	55	62	1	2	0	117	F
385	HB 400	Omnibus Labor Law Changes. A2 Rogers Second Reading	5/6/2019 3:53 PM	Aye	88	27	3	2	0	115	F
386	HB 400	Omnibus Labor Law Changes. Second Reading	5/6/2019 3:53 PM	Aye	96	21	1	2	0	117	F
422	HB 410	Require Generators/ Nursing and Adult Care Homes. Second Reading	5/7/2019 11:03 AM	Aye	116	0	1	3	0	116	F
142	HB 411	Modify School Quality/Student Success Indicator. Second Reading	4/10/2019 2:37 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
131	HB 412	Adopt State Poultry Festival. Second Reading	4/3/2019 5:52 PM	Aye	108	3	1	8	0	111	F
150	HB 415	Photos of Juveniles/Show-Ups. Second Reading	4/11/2019 12:16 PM	Aye	62	48	0	10	0	110	F
212	HB 425	Increase and Expand Assault on/ Resist of Law Enforcement Officers. Second Reading	4/26/2019 1:17 PM	Aye	99	0	3	17	0	99	F
219	HB 432	Water/Sewer to Contiguous Dwelling Units. Second Reading	4/29/2019 7:29 PM	Aye	110	2	1	6	0	112	F
188	HB 434	Suicide Risk Referral/Mental Health/Teen Violence. Second Reading	4/25/2019 3:38 PM	No	105	1	3	10	0	106	F
171	HB 437	Education on the Holocaust and Genocide. Second Reading	4/16/2019 4:47 PM	Aye	112	0	0	8	0	112	F
423	HB 447	Attractive Nuisances. Second Reading	5/7/2019 11:06 AM	No	74	41	2	3	0	115	F
178	HB 449	Special Registration Plates. Second Reading	4/16/2019 5:23 PM	Aye	111	0	0	9	0	111	F
370	HB 450	Reduce Barriers to Improve NC Health & Safety. Second Reading	5/3/2019 4:36 PM	Aye	108	2	1	9	0	110	F
221	HB 451	Titus's Law. Second Reading	4/29/2019 7:33 PM	Aye	112	0	1	6	0	112	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
291	HB 455	Clarify Motor Vehicle Dealer Laws. Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:54 PM	Aye	113	0	2	5	0	113	F
424	HB 460	Official State Battleship. Second Reading	5/7/2019 11:18 AM	Aye	113	0	3	4	0	113	F
152	HB 469	Amend Equitable Distribution Laws. Second Reading	4/11/2019 12:22 PM	Aye	111	0	0	9	0	111	F
153	HB 470	Amend Parenting Coordinator Laws/ Family Law. A1 Adcock Second Reading	4/11/2019 12:26 PM	Aye	108	0	1	11	0	108	F
154	HB 470	Amend Parenting Coordinator Laws/ Family Law. Second Reading	4/11/2019 12:27 PM	Aye	109	0	0	11	0	109	F
172	HB 471	Reduce Administrative Duplication Mental Health/ Developmental Disabilities Second Reading	4/16/2019 4:49 PM	Aye	111	0	0	9	0	111	F
383	HB 474	Death by Distribution. A1 Arp Second Reading	5/6/2019 3:35 PM	Aye	116	0	2	2	0	116	F
384	HB 474	Death by Distribution. Second Reading	5/6/2019 3:49 PM	Aye	83	34	1	2	0	117	F
292	HB 479	Environmental Review Commission Studies/Scope. A1 Hawkins Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:57 PM	No	48	64	2	6	0	112	F
293	HB 479	Environmental Review Commission Studies/Scope. Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:58 PM	Aye	90	23	1	6	0	113	F
397	HB 480	NC Cancer Treatment Fairness. Second Reading	5/6/2019 5:03 PM	No	97	18	2	3	0	115	F
294	HB 492	Simplify Builder Inventory Exclusion. Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:59 PM	Aye	114	0	1	5	0	114	F
194	HB 493	Abuse and Neglect Resources. Second Reading	4/25/2019 3:53 PM	Aye	106	2	1	10	0	108	F
173	HB 495	Prohibit Municipal Regulations/Offsite Easements. Second Reading	4/16/2019 4:50 PM	Aye	106	5	0	9	0	111	F
143	HJR 506	Confirm Steve Warren/Special Superior Court	4/10/2019 2:39 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	P
		Judge. Second Reading									
295	HB 507	Animal Fights/Criminalize Attendance of Minor. A1 McNeill Second Reading	5/2/2019 5:01 PM	Aye	112	1	2	5	0	113	F
296	HB 507	Animal Fights/Criminalize Attendance of Minor. Second Reading	5/2/2019 5:02 PM	Aye	113	0	2	5	0	113	F
213	HB 511	NC National Guard/Courts-Martial. Second Reading	4/26/2019 1:22 PM	Aye	100	0	2	17	0	100	F
297	HB 520	Firefighters Fighting Cancer Act. Second Reading	5/2/2019 5:07 PM	Aye	114	0	1	5	0	114	F
195	HB 521	Transitional License/Teacher from Other State. Second Reading	4/25/2019 3:54 PM	Aye	108	0	1	10	0	108	F
203	HB 522	Outside Water Rates/Study. Second Reading	4/25/2019 4:19 PM	Aye	102	4	2	11	0	106	F
449	HB 528	Indian Trail/Stallings Occupancy Tax Authorization. Second Reading	5/15/2019 3:00 PM	No	90	9	1	20	0	99	F
452	HB 528	Indian Trail/Stallings Occupancy Tax Authorization. Third Reading	5/16/2019 11:15 AM	No	100	12	1	7	0	112	F
151	HB 529	Utilities/Water and Wastewater Consumption. Second Reading	4/11/2019 12:19 PM	Aye	110	0	1	9	0	110	F
446	HB 530	Official NC Dogwood Festival. Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:35 PM	Aye	115	0	0	5	0	115	F
174	HB 531	Protecting Tenants at Foreclosure Act Restored. Second Reading	4/16/2019 4:51 PM	Aye	111	0	0	9	0	111	F
222	HB 532	Department of Natural and Cultural Resources Add New Trails and Various Ch Second Reading	4/29/2019 7:39 PM	Aye	113	0	0	6	0	113	F
458	HB 532	Department of Natural and Cultural Resources Add New Trails and Various Ch M11 Concur Sen. Amd. 1	5/28/2019 3:21 PM	Aye	110	5	0	5	0	115	F
179	HB 537	Alternate Highway Use Tax Vehicle	4/16/2019 5:25 PM	Aye	107	3	1	9	0	110	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
		Subscriptions. Second Reading									
450	HB 544	NC Association of Municipal Clerks/ NC Association of County Clerks Special Second Reading	5/15/2019 3:01 PM	Aye	100	0	0	20	0	100	F
187	HB 546	Prohibit Counterfeit/ Nonfunctional Airbags. Second Reading	4/16/2019 5:43 PM	Aye	110	0	0	10	0	110	F
298	HB 548	Modify Physical Therapy Definition. Second Reading	5/2/2019 5:12 PM	Aye	103	9	2	6	0	112	F
284	HR 550	Urge Congressional Support of VA MISSION Act. R2 For Adoption	5/2/2019 4:38 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	F
398	HB 551	Legislative Research Commission Study - Require Paid Work Breaks. Second Reading	5/6/2019 5:08 PM	No	90	25	2	3	0	115	F
208	HB 554	Funeral Practice Licensure Technical Corrections. A1 Boles Second Reading	4/25/2019 4:32 PM	Aye	107	0	1	11	0	107	F
209	HB 554	Funeral Practice Licensure Technical Corrections. Second Reading	4/25/2019 4:33 PM	Aye	107	0	1	11	0	107	F
371	HB 555	Modernize Medicaid Telemedicine Policies. Second Reading	5/3/2019 4:38 PM	Aye	108	2	1	9	0	110	F
299	HB 561	Strengthen Dangerous Dog Laws. Second Reading	5/2/2019 5:16 PM	Aye	105	8	1	6	0	113	F
196	HB 563	30 Minutes Duty-Free Lunch for Teachers. Second Reading	4/25/2019 3:57 PM	Aye	107	2	0	10	0	109	F
300	HB 577	Limit Ownership of Certain Animals. A1 Turner, R. Second Reading	5/2/2019 5:17 PM	Aye	112	0	2	6	0	112	F
301	HB 577	Limit Ownership of Certain Animals. A2 Harrison Second Reading	5/2/2019 5:20 PM	Aye	111	2	1	6	0	113	F
302	HB 577	Limit Ownership of Certain Animals. Second Reading	5/2/2019 5:21 PM	Aye	111	3	0	6	0	114	F
223	HB	Modify	4/29/2019	Aye	113	0	0	6	0	113	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
	578	Legitimations Provisions. Second Reading	7:40 PM								
334	HB 590	Amend Administrative Procedure Laws. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:15 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
180	HB 592	Check-Off Clean Water Management Trust Fund. Second Reading	4/16/2019 5:29 PM	Aye	106	3	1	10	0	109	F
181	HB 593	Superseding Domestic Orders. Second Reading	4/16/2019 5:31 PM	Aye	109	1	0	10	0	110	F
399	HB 594	Homeowners Associations - Leased Properties. Second Reading	5/6/2019 5:10 PM	Aye	117	0	1	2	0	117	F
197	HB 598	Bottlenose Dolphin as State Marine Mammal. Second Reading	4/25/2019 3:58 PM	Aye	108	0	0	11	0	108	F
198	HB 604	Small Business Retirement Program. Second Reading	4/25/2019 3:59 PM	Aye	108	0	0	11	0	108	F
400	HB 606	Arson Law Revisions. Second Reading	5/6/2019 5:12 PM	Aye	114	3	1	2	0	117	F
303	HB 608	SBI Emergency Pen Register/Trap and Trace. Second Reading	5/2/2019 5:48 PM	Aye	101	11	1	7	0	112	F
182	HB 609	Raise the Age Modifications. A1 McNeill Second Reading	4/16/2019 5:33 PM	Aye	107	2	1	10	0	109	F
183	HB 609	Raise the Age Modifications. Second Reading	4/16/2019 5:36 PM	Aye	107	1	2	10	0	108	F
184	HB 609	Raise the Age Modifications. Third Reading	4/16/2019 5:37 PM	Aye	107	2	1	10	0	109	F
304	HB 612	Division of Social Services Review of Procedures/Rule Making. Second Reading	5/2/2019 5:50 PM	Aye	113	0	0	7	0	113	F
425	HB 613	Essential Services For Homeless Youth. M4 Previous Question Second Reading	5/7/2019 11:40 AM	No	72	34	9	5	0	106	F
426	HB 613	Essential Services For Homeless Youth. Second Reading	5/7/2019 11:43 AM	Aye	96	17	3	4	0	113	F
427	HB	Essential Services	5/7/2019	No	87	27	2	4	0	114	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
	613	For Homeless Youth. M4 Previous Question Third Reading	11:48 AM								
185	HB 617	Allow Repeat Referral to Teen Court. Second Reading	4/16/2019 5:40 PM	Aye	109	0	1	10	0	109	F
186	HB 617	Allow Repeat Referral to Teen Court. Third Reading	4/16/2019 5:41 PM	Aye	109	0	1	10	0	109	F
401	HB 619	Rethinking Guardianship. Second Reading	5/6/2019 5:13 PM	Aye	115	2	1	2	0	117	F
428	HB 620	Street Database/ Manual/Public Record Except. Second Reading	5/7/2019 11:51 AM	Aye	117	0	0	3	0	117	F
305	HB 622	Provide Workers' Compensation for Posttraumatic Stress Disorder in First R Second Reading	5/2/2019 5:53 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
199	HB 628	2019 Banking and Mortgage Corrections and Changes. Second Reading	4/25/2019 4:02 PM	Aye	108	0	0	11	0	108	F
224	HB 629	Law Enforcement Mutual Aid. Second Reading	4/29/2019 7:42 PM	Aye	113	0	0	6	0	113	F
306	HB 633	Strengthen Criminal Gang Laws. Second Reading	5/2/2019 5:57 PM	Aye	86	28	0	6	0	114	F
307	HB 635	Purchase and Contracts Benchmarks/ Property. Second Reading	5/2/2019 6:03 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
387	HB 641	Modifications to Various DPS Provisions. Second Reading	5/6/2019 3:55 PM	Aye	90	27	1	2	0	117	F
434	HB 645	Revisions to Outdoor Advertising Laws. A1 McGrady Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:06 PM	Aye	112	2	2	4	0	114	F
435	HB 645	Revisions to Outdoor Advertising Laws. A2 John Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:07 PM	Aye	111	3	2	4	0	114	F
436	HB 645	Revisions to Outdoor Advertising Laws. A3 Jackson Second	5/7/2019 12:09 PM	Aye	114	0	2	4	0	114	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
		Reading									
437	HB 645	Revisions to Outdoor Advertising Laws. A4 Saine Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:11 PM	Aye	114	0	2	4	0	114	F
438	HB 645	Revisions to Outdoor Advertising Laws. A6 Smith, R. Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:13 PM	Aye	115	0	1	4	0	115	F
439	HB 645	Revisions to Outdoor Advertising Laws. Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:14 PM	Aye	73	43	0	4	0	116	F
155	HB 646	ID Approval/Flexibility Municipal One-Stop. A1 Lewis Second Reading	4/11/2019 12:36 PM	Aye	108	0	2	10	0	108	F
156	HB 646	ID Approval/Flexibility Municipal One-Stop. Second Reading	4/11/2019 12:37 PM	No	100	9	1	10	0	109	F
463	HB 646	Identification Approval/Flexibility Municipal One-Stop. M11 Concur	5/28/2019 3:40 PM	No	109	6	0	5	0	115	F
447	HB 647	Adopt Haywood County Elk Capital of NC. Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:36 PM	Aye	115	0	0	5	0	115	F
429	HB 651	Adjust License Plate Agency Pay Rates/ DMV Advertising. Second Reading	5/7/2019 11:53 AM	No	112	3	1	4	0	115	F
335	HB 652	Clearing Vehicle Registration Stops. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:17 PM	Aye	112	1	1	6	0	113	F
200	HB 653	School Transportation Personnel Salary Changes. Second Reading	4/25/2019 4:07 PM	Aye	108	0	0	11	0	108	F
206	HB 654	Car Dealer Displays Must Contain Contact Information. Second Reading	4/25/2019 4:28 PM	Aye	107	0	1	11	0	107	F
336	HB 656	Medicaid Changes for Transformation. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:20 PM	Aye	113	1	0	6	0	114	F
430	HB 657	Clarify Car Dealer Law Applies to Recreational Vehicles. Second Reading	5/7/2019 11:55 AM	Aye	114	0	2	4	0	114	F
337	HB 658	Allow Donations of Unexpired Drugs. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:22 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	P
201	HB 664	myFutureNC/ Postsecondary Attainment Goal. Second Reading	4/25/2019 4:11 PM	No	106	1	1	11	0	107	F
238	HB 665	NC Completes College/Competitive Workforce. Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:47 PM	Aye	114	0	1	4	0	114	F
451	HB 667	Local Option Sales Tax Flexibility. Second Reading	5/15/2019 3:04 PM	Aye	93	5	1	21	0	98	F
453	HB 667	Local Option Sales Tax Flexibility. Third Reading	5/16/2019 11:16 AM	Aye	107	5	0	8	0	112	F
239	HB 668	Various Higher Education Changes. Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:51 PM	Aye	114	0	1	4	0	114	F
461	HB 671	Behavior Analyst Licensure. Second Reading	5/28/2019 3:32 PM	No	112	2	1	5	0	114	F
225	HB 675	2019 Building Code Regulatory Reform. A1 Brody Second Reading	4/29/2019 7:44 PM	Aye	112	0	1	6	0	112	F
226	HB 675	2019 Building Code Regulatory Reform. Second Reading	4/29/2019 7:45 PM	Aye	102	11	0	6	0	113	F
227	HB 675	2019 Building Code Regulatory Reform. M7 Postpone To A Day Certain Third Reading	4/29/2019 7:47 PM	No	52	59	2	6	0	111	F
308	HB 678	Amend Counselor/ Substance Abuse/ Social Worker Professional Acts. Second Reading	5/2/2019 6:05 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
240	HB 679	Expand Emergency Judge Assignments. Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:52 PM	Aye	114	0	1	4	0	114	F
207	HB 681	U.S. Army Special Forces Registration Plate/Fees. Second Reading	4/25/2019 4:31 PM	Aye	108	0	0	11	0	108	F
431	HB 686	Automatic Renewal of Contracts. Second Reading	5/7/2019 11:57 AM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	F
241	HB 687	Encourage Attorney Continuing Legal Education Exempt for NCGA Employees. Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:54 PM	Aye	113	0	2	4	0	113	F
432	HB 694	Designate Legacy Airports. Second Reading	5/7/2019 11:59 AM	Aye	114	0	2	4	0	114	F
228	HB 697	State Surplus Property Computers	4/29/2019 7:50 PM	Aye	111	2	0	6	0	113	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	P
		for Nonprofits. Second Reading									
388	HB 698	Adult Care Home Accreditation Study. Second Reading	5/6/2019 4:03 PM	Aye	115	0	3	2	0	115	F
242	HB 702	Modify Juvenile Crime Prevention Councils. Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:56 PM	Aye	114	0	1	4	0	114	F
309	HB 704	Dental Bill of Rights. Second Reading	5/2/2019 6:06 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
366	HB 708	Affordable Housing/Legislative Research Commission Study Second Reading	5/3/2019 4:29 PM	Aye	112	0	1	7	0	112	F
338	HB 714	Competency-Based Assessments. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:23 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
243	HB 715	State Human Resources Act/Stronger Whistleblower Protection. Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:58 PM	Aye	113	1	1	4	0	114	F
389	HB 716	Advisory Council for Pediatric Acute-Onset Neuropsychiatric Syndrome (PANS) Second Reading	5/6/2019 4:08 PM	Aye	114	0	3	3	0	114	F
310	HB 718	Federally Insured Depository Institution/Interest Rates. A1 Butler M3 To Lay On The Table Second Reading	5/2/2019 6:16 PM	No	60	54	0	6	0	114	F
311	HB 718	Federally Insured Depository Institution/Interest Rates. Second Reading	5/2/2019 6:18 PM	Aye	86	28	0	6	0	114	F
402	HB 721	Increase Access to Telehealth Services. Second Reading	5/6/2019 5:15 PM	Aye	113	4	1	2	0	117	F
343	HB 724	Truth in Caller ID Act. Second Reading	5/3/2019 2:03 PM	Aye	113	0	0	7	0	113	F
313	HB 730	Trash Collection/Multifamily Residential. A1 Meyer Second Reading	5/2/2019 8:27 PM	Aye	112	0	2	6	0	112	F
314	HB 730	Trash Collection/Multifamily Residential. Second Reading	5/2/2019 8:27 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	P
403	HB 732	Nonprofit Mergers/ Increase Charitable Solicitation Exemptions. Second Reading	5/6/2019 5:17 PM	Aye	117	0	1	2	0	117	F
315	HB 735	Adopt Rules Incorporating 2017 Food Code. Second Reading	5/2/2019 8:30 PM	Aye	113	0	1	6	0	113	F
244	HB 747	NC Missing Person Information Sharing. Second Reading	4/30/2019 8:00 PM	Aye	114	0	1	4	0	114	F
372	HB 755	Travel Insurance Amendments. Second Reading	5/3/2019 4:39 PM	Aye	110	0	1	9	0	110	F
312	HB 757	Pender County Property Transfer. Second Reading	5/2/2019 6:20 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
460	HB 758	Metropolitan Sewerage Districts Expansion and Governance. Second Reading	5/28/2019 3:28 PM	Aye	114	0	1	5	0	114	F
466	HB 758	Metropolitan Sewerage Districts Expansion and Governance. Third Reading	5/29/2019 2:28 PM	Aye	116	0	1	3	0	116	F
341	HB 760	Expand Loss Prevention Investigations. Second Reading	5/3/2019 1:11 PM	Aye	110	0	2	8	0	110	F
316	HB 761	Clarify Wastewater Permitting Liability. Second Reading	5/2/2019 8:31 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
214	HB 764	Women's Cancer Research and Prevention Task Force. Second Reading	4/26/2019 1:24 PM	Aye	100	0	2	17	0	100	F
342	HB 770	Freedom to Work. Second Reading	5/3/2019 1:13 PM	Aye	112	0	0	8	0	112	F
215	HB 773	Establish Sudden Unexpected Death in Epilepsy (SUDEP) Awareness Week. Second Reading	4/26/2019 1:26 PM	Aye	99	0	3	17	0	99	F
433	HB 777	Purchase Option/ Credit for Prior Year Full-Time Service. Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:02 PM	Aye	112	3	1	4	0	115	F
404	HB 781	Study Confinement/ Persons with Mental Illness. Second Reading	5/6/2019 5:23 PM	Aye	107	7	4	2	0	114	F
317	HB 795	High Mobility Multipurpose Wheeled Vehicle/	5/2/2019 8:34 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
		Upfitter. Second Reading									
440	HB 796	Emotional Support Animals - Rental Units. A1 Adcock Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:17 PM	Aye	107	4	5	4	0	111	F
441	HB 796	Emotional Support Animals - Rental Units. Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:22 PM	Aye	115	1	0	4	0	116	F
344	HB 798	Low-Performing Schools. M4 Previous Question Second Reading	5/3/2019 2:05 PM	Aye	63	50	0	7	0	113	F
345	HB 798	Low-Performing Schools. Second Reading	5/3/2019 2:06 PM	Aye	62	51	0	7	0	113	F
318	HB 802	Prohibit Towing Out-of-State. A1 Stevens Second Reading	5/2/2019 8:36 PM	Aye	112	1	1	6	0	113	F
319	HB 802	Prohibit Towing Out-of-State. Second Reading	5/2/2019 8:37 PM	Aye	111	2	1	6	0	113	F
245	HB 806	Homeowners Associations/Condo Crime and Fidelity Insurance Policies. Second Reading	4/30/2019 8:01 PM	Aye	114	0	1	4	0	114	F
373	HB 807	Improve Efficiency of Medical Examiner System. Second Reading	5/3/2019 4:41 PM	Aye	109	0	2	9	0	109	F
367	HB 808	Community Cats/Animal Shelter Disposition. Second Reading	5/3/2019 4:31 PM	Aye	111	0	2	7	0	111	F
320	HB 812	Nutrient Offset Amendments. Second Reading	5/2/2019 8:40 PM	Aye	75	39	0	6	0	114	F
339	HB 813	Howard Hunter, Jr., Eastern Crime Lab. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:25 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
442	HB 823	NC Managing Environmental Waste Act of 2019. Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:25 PM	Aye	115	1	0	4	0	116	F
321	HB 824	Wastewater Grant Amendments. Second Reading	5/2/2019 8:43 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
322	HB 847	Title/Registration/Branding Salvage Vehicles/Study. Second Reading	5/2/2019 8:44 PM	Aye	113	0	1	6	0	113	F
323	HB 866	Clarify Priority Status of Certain Liens. Second Reading	5/2/2019 8:48 PM	Aye	113	0	1	6	0	113	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	P
246	HB 867	Knight-LeCount Advocacy for Marrow Education and Registration. Second Reading	4/30/2019 8:04 PM	Aye	114	0	1	4	0	114	F
324	HB 869	Design-Build Clarifications. Second Reading	5/2/2019 8:50 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
443	HB 870	Civil Procedure/ Limitations/Land Surveyors. Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:27 PM	Aye	105	11	0	4	0	116	F
340	HB 871	Fair Contracting. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:28 PM	Aye	113	1	0	6	0	114	F
325	HB 873	System Development Fee/ Clarify Time of Charge. Second Reading	5/2/2019 8:56 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
390	HB 878	Amend Dangerous Dog Laws. Second Reading	5/6/2019 4:11 PM	No	113	1	3	3	0	114	F
405	HB 880	Landlord/Tenant Changes. Second Reading	5/6/2019 5:26 PM	Aye	111	3	4	2	0	114	F
369	HB 882	Early Childhood Recommendations/ DHHS. Second Reading	5/3/2019 4:34 PM	Aye	111	0	1	8	0	111	F
326	HB 885	Criminal Justice Data Collection/ Study. Second Reading	5/2/2019 8:58 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
374	HB 886	Participation of Operators in NC Pre-K/Study. Second Reading	5/3/2019 4:42 PM	No	108	2	1	9	0	110	F
406	HB 888	Education Accommodations/ Sickle Cell Disease. Second Reading	5/6/2019 5:32 PM	Aye	117	0	1	2	0	117	F
327	HB 895	Opportunity Gap Task Force. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:01 PM	Aye	112	2	0	6	0	114	F
328	HB 902	Military-Trained/ Spouse Licensure Practices. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:02 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
444	HB 911	Foreign Technology Threats NC Computer Systems/ Study. Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:28 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	F
346	HB 917	Emergency Declaration/Clarify Road Closure. Second Reading	5/3/2019 2:07 PM	Aye	113	0	0	7	0	113	F
391	HB	Amend Abuse	5/6/2019	Aye	62	54	2	2	0	116	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
	918	Laws/Expedite Permanency. Second Reading	4:34 PM								
407	HB 920	Condominium Association Changes. Second Reading	5/6/2019 5:35 PM	Aye	115	0	3	2	0	115	F
445	HB 922	Vacation Rental Act Changes. Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:34 PM	Aye	115	0	1	4	0	115	F
347	HB 924	Teacher Contract Changes. Second Reading	5/3/2019 2:09 PM	Aye	113	0	0	7	0	113	F
329	HB 933	Career/College Readiness/Study. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:05 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
330	HB 934	Right to Try Adult Stem Cell Treatments. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:07 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
348	HB 961	Workforce Development/ Hospitality/Funds. Second Reading	5/3/2019 2:12 PM	Aye	113	0	0	7	0	113	F
247	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. M8 Re-Refer Health Second Reading	5/2/2019 1:00 PM	No	55	62	0	3	0	117	F
248	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. Motion 12 / Appeal Ruling of Chair Second Reading	5/2/2019 1:04 PM	No	55	62	0	3	0	117	F
249	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A1 Harris Second Reading	5/2/2019 1:11 PM	No	55	61	1	3	0	116	F
250	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A2 Floyd Second Reading	5/2/2019 1:14 PM	No	55	61	1	3	0	116	F
251	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A3 Fisher M4 Previous Question Second Reading	5/2/2019 1:34 PM	Aye	64	51	2	3	0	115	F
252	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A3 Fisher Second Reading	5/2/2019 1:35 PM	No	57	58	2	3	0	115	F
253	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A4 Autry Second Reading	5/2/2019 1:39 PM	No	53	63	0	4	0	116	F
254	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A5 Pittman Second Reading	5/2/2019 1:55 PM	Aye	58	58	1	3	0	116	F
255	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A6 Dixon Second Reading	5/2/2019 1:56 PM	Aye	116	0	1	3	0	116	F
256	HB	2019 Appropriations	5/2/2019	No	113	2	2	3	0	115	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	P
	966	Act. A7 Dobson Second Reading	1:58 PM								
257	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A9 Hawkins Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:00 PM	No	113	3	1	3	0	116	F
258	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A10 Jones Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:02 PM	Aye	116	1	0	3	0	117	F
259	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A11 Meyer Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:05 PM	No	54	62	1	3	0	116	F
260	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A12 Autry Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:07 PM	No	57	59	1	3	0	116	F
261	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A13 Graham Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:08 PM	Aye	108	5	4	3	0	113	F
262	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A14 Hunt Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:14 PM	No	55	62	0	3	0	117	F
263	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A16 Torbett Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:29 PM	No	70	44	3	3	0	114	F
264	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A17 Autry Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:31 PM	No	54	60	3	3	0	114	F
265	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A18 Cunningham Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:34 PM	No	110	5	2	3	0	115	F
266	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A19 Cunningham Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:37 PM	Aye	113	1	2	4	0	114	F
267	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A20 Cunningham Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:41 PM	Aye	59	56	1	4	0	115	F
268	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A22 Pierce Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:47 PM	Aye	71	43	2	4	0	114	F
269	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A24 Faircloth Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:50 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	F
270	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A25 Jackson M3 To Lay On The Table Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:54 PM	No	61	55	0	4	0	116	F
271	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A26 Richardson Second Reading	5/2/2019 3:02 PM	No	55	59	2	4	0	114	F
272	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A27 White Second Reading	5/2/2019 3:07 PM	Aye	58	56	2	4	0	114	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	P
273	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A28 Saine Second Reading	5/2/2019 3:08 PM	Aye	114	0	2	4	0	114	F
274	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A29 Speciale Second Reading	5/2/2019 3:19 PM	Aye	14	100	2	4	0	114	F
275	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A30 Turner, B. Second Reading	5/2/2019 3:55 PM	No	54	60	2	4	0	114	F
276	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A31 von Haefen Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:01 PM	No	55	60	1	4	0	115	F
277	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A32 von Haefen M3 To Lay On The Table Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:03 PM	No	59	56	1	4	0	115	F
278	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A33 von Haefen Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:16 PM	No	52	63	1	4	0	115	F
279	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A34 Farmer- Butterfield Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:17 PM	Aye	114	1	1	4	0	115	F
280	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A23 Ball Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:27 PM	No	55	61	0	4	0	116	F
281	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A21 Lambeth Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:28 PM	Aye	115	0	1	4	0	115	F
282	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. M12 Suspend Rules Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:31 PM	No	55	60	1	4	0	115	F
283	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:35 PM	No	61	55	0	4	0	116	F
349	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A35 Autry Third Reading	5/3/2019 2:39 PM	No	44	68	1	7	0	112	F
350	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A36 Beasley Third Reading	5/3/2019 2:42 PM	Aye	106	5	2	7	0	111	F
351	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A37 Bell Third Reading	5/3/2019 2:43 PM	Aye	111	1	1	7	0	112	F
352	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A38 Clark Third Reading	5/3/2019 2:46 PM	Aye	109	3	1	7	0	112	F
353	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A39 Dobson Third Reading	5/3/2019 2:47 PM	Aye	112	0	1	7	0	112	F
354	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A40 Dobson	5/3/2019 2:49 PM	Aye	112	0	1	7	0	112	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	P
		Third Reading									
355	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A41 Dobson Third Reading	5/3/2019 2:50 PM	Aye	112	0	1	7	0	112	F
356	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A42 Graham Third Reading	5/3/2019 2:51 PM	Aye	111	0	2	7	0	111	F
357	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A43 Howard Third Reading	5/3/2019 2:55 PM	Aye	112	0	1	7	0	112	F
358	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A44 Lambeth Third Reading	5/3/2019 2:57 PM	Aye	113	0	1	6	0	113	F
359	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A45 Lambeth Third Reading	5/3/2019 2:59 PM	Aye	113	0	1	6	0	113	F
360	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A46 McGrady Third Reading	5/3/2019 3:07 PM	Aye	41	72	1	6	0	113	F
361	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A47 Stevens Third Reading	5/3/2019 3:09 PM	Aye	113	0	1	6	0	113	F
362	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A48 Lewis Third Reading	5/3/2019 3:13 PM	No	59	53	2	6	0	112	F
363	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A49 Smith, R. Third Reading	5/3/2019 3:17 PM	No	51	60	3	6	0	111	F
364	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A50 Smith, R. Third Reading	5/3/2019 3:34 PM	N/V	52	59	3	6	0	111	F
365	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. Third Reading	5/3/2019 4:27 PM	Aye	61	51	1	7	0	112	F
393	HB 1002	Expand Use of Continuous Alcohol Monitoring Systems. A1 Jackson Second Reading	5/6/2019 4:43 PM	Aye	108	7	3	2	0	115	F
394	HB 1002	Expand Use of Continuous Alcohol Monitoring Systems. Second Reading	5/6/2019 4:47 PM	Aye	104	11	3	2	0	115	F
408	HB 1002	Expand Use of Continuous Alcohol Monitoring Systems. Third Reading	5/7/2019 9:48 AM	Aye	111	4	2	3	0	115	F
454	HB 1014	2020 Census Voting District Verification Program. Second Reading	5/20/2019 7:07 PM	Aye	100	17	1	2	0	117	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	F
459	HB 1014	2020 Census Voting District Verification Program. M11 Concur Sen. Amd. 1 & 2	5/28/2019 3:24 PM	Aye	114	1	0	5	0	115	F
467	HJR 1015	Confirm Chris Ayers/Executive Director Utilities Commission Public Staff. Second Reading	5/29/2019 2:29 PM	Aye	117	0	0	3	0	117	F
468	HB 1016	UNC Boards of Trustees Appointments. Second Reading	5/29/2019 2:34 PM	Aye	68	49	0	3	0	117	F
2	SJR 2	Adjourn 2019 Organizational Session. Second Reading	1/9/2019 1:49 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	F
79	SB 6	Dare County/Community College Construction Funds. Second Reading	3/20/2019 3:41 PM	Aye	118	0	1	1	0	118	F
9	SB 7	Bipartisan Ethics Appointments. Second Reading	2/6/2019 3:04 PM	Aye	116	1	0	3	0	117	F
58	SB 56	Revenue Laws Technical Changes. Second Reading	3/13/2019 2:46 PM	Aye	115	0	0	5	0	115	F
70	SB 56	Revenue Laws Technical Changes. Third Reading	3/14/2019 10:15 AM	Aye	105	0	1	14	0	105	F
189	SB 63	City of Kannapolis/Annexation. Second Reading	4/25/2019 3:41 PM	Aye	108	1	0	10	0	109	F
210	SB 63	City of Kannapolis/Annexation. Third Reading	4/26/2019 1:12 PM	Aye	93	1	8	17	0	94	F
21	SB 75	Restore Court of Appeals Membership. Second Reading	2/27/2019 4:19 PM	No	115	1	1	3	0	116	F
43	SB 77	Agricultural Disaster Fund/Certain Counties. Second Reading	3/6/2019 3:55 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	F
465	SB 80	China Grove/East Spencer Satellite Annexation. Second Reading	5/29/2019 2:27 PM	Aye	115	2	0	3	0	117	F
101	SB 162	Loan Origination/Late Payment Charge Changes. Second Reading	3/27/2019 3:43 PM	Aye	102	7	1	10	0	109	F
53	SB 214	Ensure Orderly 2019 Elections. A1 Russell Second Reading	3/13/2019 2:29 PM	No	50	65	1	4	0	115	F

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	P
54	SB 214	Ensure Orderly 2019 Elections. Second Reading	3/13/2019 2:30 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	F
51	SJR 216	Honor Walter B. Jones, Jr., Former Member. Second Reading	3/12/2019 5:12 PM	Aye	102	0	11	7	0	102	F
52	SJR 216	Honor Walter B. Jones, Jr., Former Member. Third Reading	3/12/2019 5:13 PM	Aye	102	0	11	7	0	102	F
83	SB 272	Zoning for University Facilities- Durham. Second Reading	3/27/2019 2:17 PM	Aye	110	0	1	9	0	110	F
80	SJR 280	State Board of Community College Elections. Second Reading	3/20/2019 3:43 PM	Aye	118	0	1	1	0	118	F
462	SB 310	Electric Co-Op Rural Broadband Services. Second Reading	5/28/2019 3:35 PM	Aye	114	1	0	5	0	115	F
175	SB 359	Born-Alive Abortion Survivors Protection Act. Second Reading	4/16/2019 5:15 PM	Aye	65	46	1	8	0	111	F
331	SB 505	Rural Job Retention Act. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:09 PM	Aye	110	3	0	7	0	113	F
448	SB 605	Highway Storm Recovery Act. Second Reading	5/15/2019 2:58 PM	Aye	99	1	0	20	0	100	F

Rep. Wayne Sasser Vote History - 2019-2020 Session - North Carolina General Assembly

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Res
144		Motion 12 Confirm State Board of CC Election	4/11/2019 11:47 AM	Aye	109	0	2	9	0	109	PAS
220		Motion 12 / Add HB 130 to Calendar	4/29/2019 7:31 PM	Aye	107	4	2	6	0	111	PAS
1	HR 1	2019 House Temporary Rules. R2 For Adoption	1/9/2019 1:03 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	PAS
464	HJR 2	Confirm Theresa Stephenson/Board of Review. Second Reading	5/28/2019 3:48 PM	Aye	114	0	1	5	0	114	PAS
17	HB 3	Eminent Domain. Second Reading	2/27/2019 4:03 PM	Aye	94	21	0	3	2	115	PAS
18	HB 3	Eminent Domain. Third Reading	2/27/2019 4:04 PM	Aye	94	21	0	3	2	115	PAS
22	HB 4	Claremont Deannexation. Second Reading	3/6/2019 2:25 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	PAS
44	HB 4	Claremont Deannexation. Third Reading	3/7/2019 11:18 AM	Aye	111	0	1	8	0	111	PAS
14	HB 6	Burlington Airport/ Lease/Contract Authority. Second Reading	2/20/2019 2:23 PM	Aye	111	0	3	6	0	111	PAS
23	HB 7	Graham County Occupancy Tax. Second Reading	3/6/2019 2:27 PM	Aye	105	10	1	4	0	115	PAS
45	HB 7	Graham County Occupancy Tax. Third Reading	3/7/2019 11:19 AM	Aye	100	10	2	8	0	110	PAS
71	HB 8	In-State Tuition Pilot Program. Second Reading	3/20/2019 2:28 PM	Aye	116	1	1	2	0	117	PAS
15	HB 9	Bessemer City Charter Amendment. Second Reading	2/20/2019 2:25 PM	Aye	111	0	3	6	0	111	PAS
3	HR 11	Amend 2019 House Temporary Rules. R2 For Adoption	1/30/2019 12:16 PM	Aye	118	0	0	2	0	118	PAS
16	HB 15	Lexington/Dissolve Utilities Commission. Second Reading	2/20/2019 2:27 PM	Aye	111	0	3	6	0	111	PAS
4	HR 16	2019 House Permanent Rules. A1 Lewis R2 For Adoption	2/6/2019 2:18 PM	Aye	116	0	1	3	0	116	PAS
5	HR 16	2019 House Permanent Rules. A2 Alexander R2	2/6/2019 2:31 PM	No	54	62	1	3	0	116	FAIL

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Res
		For Adoption									
6	HR 16	2019 House Permanent Rules. A4 Jackson R2 For Adoption	2/6/2019 2:42 PM	No	53	62	2	3	0	115	FAIL
7	HR 16	2019 House Permanent Rules. A5 Jackson R2 For Adoption	2/6/2019 2:48 PM	No	54	61	2	3	0	115	FAIL
8	HR 16	2019 House Permanent Rules. A6 Jackson R2 For Adoption	2/6/2019 2:59 PM	No	53	61	3	3	0	114	FAIL
10	HR 16	2019 House Permanent Rules. A7 John R2 For Adoption	2/6/2019 3:11 PM	No	53	63	1	3	0	116	FAIL
11	HR 16	2019 House Permanent Rules. R2 For Adoption	2/6/2019 3:14 PM	Aye	70	47	0	3	0	117	PAS
72	HB 18	Allow Absentee Ballots/Fire District Election. Second Reading	3/20/2019 2:30 PM	Aye	117	0	1	2	0	117	PAS
285	HB 29	Standing Up for Rape Victims Act of 2019. Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:40 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	PAS
25	HB 30	Official State Frozen Treat. Second Reading	3/6/2019 2:35 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	PAS
19	HB 32	Collaborative Law. Second Reading	2/27/2019 4:14 PM	Aye	91	25	1	3	0	116	PAS
20	HB 33	Adjust General Statutes Commission Membership. Second Reading	2/27/2019 4:17 PM	Aye	116	0	1	3	0	116	PAS
12	HJR 36	Invite Governor/ State of State. Second Reading	2/6/2019 3:20 PM	Aye	116	0	1	3	0	116	PAS
13	HJR 36	Invite Governor/ State of State. M11 Concur Sen. Amd. 1	2/13/2019 2:17 PM	Aye	107	0	7	6	0	107	PAS
84	HB 39	Adopt the Osprey as State Raptor. Second Reading	3/27/2019 2:21 PM	Aye	111	0	0	9	0	111	PAS
392	HB 41	Allison's Law/GPS Tracking Pilot/ Domestic Violence/ Funds. Second Reading	5/6/2019 4:36 PM	Aye	111	4	2	3	0	115	PAS
107	HB 43	Establish Standards for Surgical Technology. Second Reading	4/3/2019 3:31 PM	Aye	111	0	3	6	0	111	PAS

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Res
108	HB 50	Allow Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy for Traumatic Brain Injury/ Posttraumatic S Second Reading	4/3/2019 3:35 PM	Aye	112	0	2	6	0	112	PAS
73	HB 51	Official Azalea Festival. Second Reading	3/20/2019 2:32 PM	Aye	117	0	1	2	0	117	PAS
74	HB 56	Arts Education Requirement. Second Reading	3/20/2019 2:37 PM	Aye	115	3	0	2	0	118	PAS
26	HB 57	Create Term for Public Schools and Codify the North Carolina Virtual Publi Second Reading	3/6/2019 2:39 PM	Aye	115	0	1	4	0	115	PAS
109	HB 62	In-State Tuition/ Members Served on USS North Carolina. Second Reading	4/3/2019 3:37 PM	Aye	113	0	1	6	0	113	PAS
216	HB 66	Require Active Time Felony Death Motor Vehicle/Boat. Second Reading	4/29/2019 7:19 PM	Aye	86	26	1	6	0	112	PAS
59	HB 67	Road Barrier Prohibition. Second Reading	3/13/2019 2:48 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	PAS
85	HB 70	Delay NC Health Information Exchange Network (HealthConnex) for Certain Pr Second Reading	3/27/2019 2:25 PM	Aye	110	0	1	9	0	110	PAS
31	HB 73	Civic Responsibility Education. Second Reading	3/6/2019 2:57 PM	Aye	113	2	1	4	0	115	PAS
32	HB 73	Civic Responsibility Education. Third Reading	3/6/2019 2:58 PM	Aye	113	2	1	4	0	115	PAS
332	HB 74	Carry Forward Tip Line Application Funds. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:11 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	PAS
33	HB 75	School Mental Health Screening Study. A1 Speciale Second Reading	3/6/2019 3:23 PM	Aye	111	1	2	6	0	112	PAS
34	HB 75	School Mental Health Screening Study. Second Reading	3/6/2019 3:24 PM	Aye	113	0	1	6	0	113	PAS
35	HB 76	School Safety Omnibus. A1 White Second Reading	3/6/2019 3:26 PM	Aye	111	1	2	6	0	112	PAS

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Res
36	HB 76	School Safety Omnibus. A2 White Second Reading	3/6/2019 3:27 PM	Aye	112	0	2	6	0	112	PAS
37	HB 76	School Safety Omnibus. A3 Torbett Second Reading	3/6/2019 3:35 PM	Aye	113	0	1	6	0	113	PAS
38	HB 76	School Safety Omnibus. A4 Ball Second Reading	3/6/2019 3:39 PM	Aye	112	0	2	6	0	112	PAS
39	HB 76	School Safety Omnibus. A5 Farmer-Butterfield Second Reading	3/6/2019 3:44 PM	No	54	57	3	6	0	111	FAIL
40	HB 76	School Safety Omnibus. Second Reading	3/6/2019 3:49 PM	Aye	112	2	0	6	0	114	PAS
47	HB 76	School Safety Omnibus. A6 Insko Third Reading	3/7/2019 11:23 AM	Aye	110	0	2	8	0	110	PAS
48	HB 76	School Safety Omnibus. A7 Smith, K. M4 Previous Question Third Reading	3/7/2019 11:33 AM	Aye	58	52	2	8	0	110	PAS
49	HB 76	School Safety Omnibus. A7 Smith, K. Third Reading	3/7/2019 11:34 AM	No	78	32	2	8	0	110	PAS
50	HB 76	School Safety Omnibus. Third Reading	3/7/2019 11:34 AM	Aye	112	0	0	8	0	112	PAS
110	HB 77	Electric Standup Scooters. Second Reading	4/3/2019 3:39 PM	Aye	112	0	2	6	0	112	PAS
86	HB 79	Academic Alignment/Boards of Education and Community Colleges. Second Reading	3/27/2019 2:35 PM	Aye	100	10	1	9	0	110	PAS
60	HB 82	Railroad Crossings/ On-Track Equipment. Second Reading	3/13/2019 2:51 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	PAS
57	HB 84	City of Kannapolis/ Annexation. Second Reading	3/13/2019 2:42 PM	Aye	115	1	0	4	0	116	PAS
68	HB 84	City of Kannapolis/ Annexation. Third Reading	3/14/2019 10:08 AM	Aye	103	1	3	13	0	104	PAS
375	HB 87	License Plate Reader Systems in State Rights-of-Way. Second Reading	5/6/2019 2:45 PM	Aye	59	57	2	2	0	116	PAS
379	HB	License Plate	5/6/2019	Aye	80	36	2	2	0	116	PAS

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Res
	87	Reader Systems in State Rights-of-Way. M6 Reconsider Third Reading	3:16 PM								
380	HB 87	License Plate Reader Systems in State Rights-of-Way. Third Reading	5/6/2019 3:17 PM	Aye	47	69	2	2	0	116	FAIL
382	HB 87	License Plate Reader Systems in State Rights-of-Way. M6 Reconsider Third Reading	5/6/2019 3:28 PM	Aye	102	14	2	2	0	116	PAS
136	HB 90	DPI/Exceptional Children Division Feedback/ Department of Information Techn Second Reading	4/10/2019 2:22 PM	Aye	113	0	1	6	0	113	PAS
333	HB 99	Transfer Alcohol Law-Enforcement. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:13 PM	Aye	113	1	0	6	0	114	PAS
61	HB 100	Required Training Police Telecommunicators. Second Reading	3/13/2019 2:54 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	PAS
190	HB 105	Red-Light Cameras. Second Reading	4/25/2019 3:44 PM	Aye	93	15	1	10	0	108	PAS
395	HB 106	Inmate Health Care. Second Reading	5/6/2019 4:50 PM	Aye	113	0	4	3	0	113	PAS
111	HB 107	Educator Preparation Program Changes/ PED Oversight. Second Reading	4/3/2019 3:42 PM	Aye	111	1	2	6	0	112	PAS
230	HB 108	Safekeeper Health Care Cost Recovery Practices/PED. Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:31 PM	Aye	113	0	2	4	0	113	PAS
24	HB 114	Gross Premiums Tax/Prepaid Health Plans. Second Reading	3/6/2019 2:33 PM	Aye	110	5	1	4	0	115	PAS
46	HB 114	Gross Premiums Tax/Prepaid Health Plans. Third Reading	3/7/2019 11:21 AM	Aye	104	6	2	8	0	110	PAS
409	HB 118	First Responders Act of 2019. Second Reading	5/7/2019 9:50 AM	Aye	117	0	0	3	0	117	PAS
112	HB 119	Fees to Certify as a Company Police Agency. Second Reading	4/3/2019 3:45 PM	Aye	107	5	2	6	0	112	PAS
159	HB 120	Clarify Fire District Funding Eligibility. Second Reading	4/15/2019 6:38 PM	Aye	60	49	2	9	0	109	PAS
145	HB	Expunction Related	4/11/2019	Aye	96	13	2	9	0	109	PAS

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Res
	121	to Raise The Age/ No Conviction. A1 Stevens Second Reading	11:53 AM								
146	HB 121	Expunction Related to Raise The Age/ No Conviction. Second Reading	4/11/2019 12:02 PM	Aye	106	3	1	10	0	109	PAS
158	HB 121	Expunction Related to Raise The Age/ No Conviction. Third Reading	4/15/2019 6:31 PM	Aye	106	2	3	9	0	108	PAS
77	HB 125	General Statutes Commission Revised Uniform Athlete Agents Act. Second Reading	3/20/2019 3:35 PM	Aye	118	0	1	1	0	118	PAS
163	HB 126	Organ and Tissue Donation/Heart Heroes. Second Reading	4/16/2019 4:19 PM	Aye	112	0	0	8	0	112	PAS
87	HB 130	Allow Game Nights. Second Reading	3/27/2019 2:40 PM	Aye	93	17	1	9	0	110	PAS
229	HB 130	Allow Game Nights. M11 Concur	4/29/2019 7:52 PM	Aye	95	17	1	6	0	112	PAS
113	HB 131	Repeal Map Act. Second Reading	4/3/2019 3:47 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	PAS
376	HB 138	Damage Jail and Prison Fire Sprinkler/Penalty. Second Reading	5/6/2019 2:51 PM	Aye	75	42	1	2	0	117	PAS
410	HB 144	Hands Free NC. M4 Previous Question Second Reading	5/7/2019 10:18 AM	Aye	77	38	1	4	0	115	PAS
411	HB 144	Hands Free NC. Second Reading	5/7/2019 10:19 AM	Aye	92	23	1	4	0	115	PAS
82	HJR 147	Confirm Raymond Grace/Banking Commissioner. Second Reading	3/27/2019 2:09 PM	Aye	108	0	3	9	0	108	PAS
160	HB 151	Katelyn's Law. A1 Floyd Second Reading	4/15/2019 6:42 PM	Aye	107	2	2	9	0	109	PAS
164	HB 151	Katelyn's Law. A1 Floyd M6 Reconsiderer Second Reading	4/16/2019 4:20 PM	Aye	111	0	1	8	0	111	PAS
165	HB 151	Katelyn's Law. A3 Floyd Second Reading	4/16/2019 4:21 PM	Aye	109	2	1	8	0	111	PAS
166	HB 151	Katelyn's Law. Second Reading	4/16/2019 4:22 PM	Aye	110	2	0	8	0	112	PAS
377	HB 156	Disapprove Certain On-Site Wastewater Rules. Second Reading	5/6/2019 2:54 PM	Aye	92	25	1	2	0	117	PAS

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Res
62	HB 158	DOT Reporting Changes. Second Reading	3/13/2019 2:56 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	PAS
231	HB 169	Loggerhead Turtle/ State Saltwater Reptile. Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:35 PM	Aye	114	0	1	4	0	114	PAS
104	HB 170	Asheboro Satellite Annexations. Second Reading	4/3/2019 2:30 PM	Aye	109	1	3	7	0	110	PAS
133	HB 170	Asheboro Satellite Annexations. Third Reading	4/4/2019 11:09 AM	Aye	92	0	5	23	0	92	PAS
105	HB 171	China Grove Satellite Annexations. Second Reading	4/3/2019 2:30 PM	Aye	109	1	3	7	0	110	PAS
134	HB 171	China Grove Satellite Annexations. Third Reading	4/4/2019 11:10 AM	Aye	92	0	5	23	0	92	PAS
78	HB 179	Mini-Truck Classification. Second Reading	3/20/2019 3:39 PM	Aye	117	1	1	1	0	118	PAS
114	HB 184	State Health Plan Design/Study. A1 Speciale Second Reading	4/3/2019 3:55 PM	Aye	106	5	1	7	1	111	PAS
115	HB 184	State Health Plan Design/Study. A2 Speciale Second Reading	4/3/2019 3:57 PM	No	23	88	1	7	1	111	FAIL
116	HB 184	State Health Plan Design/Study. Second Reading	4/3/2019 4:31 PM	Aye	75	36	1	7	1	111	PAS
456	HB 187	Amend Town of Elon Charter/ Parking Ordinances. Second Reading	5/22/2019 2:16 PM	Aye	111	4	1	4	0	115	PAS
137	HB 195	Board of Nursing Technical Changes.- AB Second Reading	4/10/2019 2:25 PM	Aye	110	2	2	6	0	112	PAS
161	HB 198	Human Trafficking Commission Recommendations. Second Reading	4/15/2019 6:45 PM	Aye	110	0	1	9	0	110	PAS
88	HB 200	Various Education Changes. Second Reading	3/27/2019 2:42 PM	Aye	111	0	0	9	0	111	PAS
368	HB 201	Randolph County Register of Deeds Tax Certification. Second Reading	5/3/2019 4:32 PM	Aye	111	0	1	8	0	111	PAS
157	HB 204	Town of Beaufort/ Annexation. Second Reading	4/15/2019 6:27 PM	Aye	108	1	2	9	0	109	PAS

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Res
162	HB 204	Town of Beaufort/ Annexation. Third Reading	4/16/2019 4:14 PM	Aye	110	1	1	8	0	111	PAS
412	HB 205	Vehicle Property Damage/ Determining Amount of Loss. Second Reading	5/7/2019 10:24 AM	Aye	89	27	1	3	0	116	PAS
89	HB 206	DOT Legislative Changes. Second Reading	3/27/2019 2:46 PM	Aye	111	0	0	9	0	111	PAS
117	HB 211	Various DMV Changes. A1 Speciale Second Reading	4/3/2019 4:35 PM	Aye	104	9	1	6	0	113	PAS
118	HB 211	Various DMV Changes. A2 Torbett Second Reading	4/3/2019 4:38 PM	Aye	111	2	1	6	0	113	PAS
119	HB 211	Various DMV Changes. Second Reading	4/3/2019 4:39 PM	Aye	113	0	1	6	0	113	PAS
232	HB 217	Department of Information Technology Changes. A1 Saine Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:37 PM	Aye	113	0	2	4	0	113	PAS
233	HB 217	Department of Information Technology Changes. Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:37 PM	Aye	114	0	1	4	0	114	PAS
27	HB 218	Broadcast NC House of Representatives Sessions. Second Reading	3/6/2019 2:48 PM	Aye	115	1	0	4	0	116	PAS
28	HB 218	Broadcast NC House of Representatives Sessions. A1 Floyd Third Reading	3/6/2019 2:50 PM	Aye	114	1	1	4	0	115	PAS
29	HB 218	Broadcast NC House of Representatives Sessions. A2 Floyd Third Reading	3/6/2019 2:51 PM	Aye	115	0	1	4	0	115	PAS
30	HB 218	Broadcast NC House of Representatives Sessions. Third Reading	3/6/2019 2:52 PM	Aye	115	1	0	4	0	116	PAS
191	HB 219	National Association of Insurance Commissioners	4/25/2019 3:46 PM	Aye	106	0	3	10	0	106	PAS

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Res
		(NAIC) Accreditation Amend A1 Setzer Second Reading									
192	HB 219	National Association of Insurance Commissioners (NAIC) Accreditation Amend Second Reading	4/25/2019 3:47 PM	Aye	107	0	2	10	0	107	PAS
286	HB 220	Insurance Technical Changes. Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:42 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	PAS
413	HB 221	Rate-Making Amendments. A1 Stevens Second Reading	5/7/2019 10:26 AM	Aye	116	0	1	3	0	116	PAS
414	HB 221	Rate-Making Amendments. Second Reading	5/7/2019 10:27 AM	Aye	114	2	1	3	0	116	PAS
234	HB 222	Modify Criminal Penalties/National Association of Insurance Commissioners Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:39 PM	Aye	114	0	1	4	0	114	PAS
55	HB 224	Assault with Firearm on Law Enforcement Officer/Increase Punishment. Second Reading	3/13/2019 2:36 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	PAS
147	HB 226	2019 Administrative Office of the Courts Legislative Changes. Second Reading	4/11/2019 12:06 PM	Aye	109	0	1	10	0	109	PAS
235	HB 233	State Auditor/Various Amendments. Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:40 PM	Aye	114	0	1	4	0	114	PAS
457	HB 233	State Auditor/Local Finance Officer Amendments. M11 Concur	5/28/2019 3:19 PM	Aye	115	0	0	5	0	115	PAS
65	HB 241	Education Bond Act of 2019. Motion 12/ Appeal Ruling of Chair Second Reading	3/13/2019 3:28 PM	No	7	107	1	4	1	114	FAIL
66	HB 241	Education Bond Act of 2019. Second Reading	3/13/2019 3:38 PM	Aye	109	6	0	4	1	115	PAS
69	HB 241	Education Bond Act of 2019. Third Reading	3/14/2019 10:14 AM	Aye	99	6	1	13	1	105	PAS

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Res
455	HB 242	Displaced Precinct Officials/Natural Disaster. Second Reading	5/20/2019 7:10 PM	Aye	117	0	1	2	0	117	PAS
148	HB 243	State Human Resources Act Amendments. A1 Riddell Second Reading	4/11/2019 12:09 PM	Aye	109	0	1	10	0	109	PAS
149	HB 243	State Human Resources Act Amendments. Second Reading	4/11/2019 12:11 PM	Aye	109	0	1	10	0	109	PAS
138	HB 250	Department of Health and Human Services Revisions. Second Reading	4/10/2019 2:28 PM	Aye	113	0	1	6	0	113	PAS
41	HJR 253	Confirm James Gillen/Industrial Commission. Second Reading	3/6/2019 3:51 PM	Aye	113	0	1	6	0	113	PAS
63	HJR 254	Confirm Ken Goodman/Industrial Commission. Second Reading	3/13/2019 3:05 PM	Aye	115	0	0	4	1	115	PAS
42	HJR 255	Confirm Louis Bledsoe/Special Superior Court Judge. Second Reading	3/6/2019 3:53 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	PAS
217	HB 256	Adopt Official Fried Chicken Festival. Second Reading	4/29/2019 7:21 PM	Aye	112	0	1	6	0	112	PAS
94	HB 257	Motorcycles/Face Masks. A1 Logan Second Reading	3/27/2019 3:18 PM	Aye	108	1	3	8	0	109	PAS
95	HB 257	Motorcycles/Face Masks. Second Reading	3/27/2019 3:21 PM	Aye	111	1	0	8	0	112	PAS
396	HB 258	Expand Eligibility for Utility Account. Second Reading	5/6/2019 4:53 PM	Aye	101	12	4	3	0	113	PAS
120	HB 262	Designate Transylvania County Land of Waterfalls. Second Reading	4/3/2019 4:40 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	PAS
64	HB 263	Fill Vacancies/Modify 2018 Appointments. Second Reading	3/13/2019 3:08 PM	Aye	114	0	2	4	0	114	PAS
102	HB 263	Fill Vacancies/Modify 2018 Appointments. M11 Concur Sen. Amd. 1	4/3/2019 2:28 PM	Aye	111	0	2	7	0	111	PAS
67	HB 264	General Statutes Commission Technical	3/13/2019 3:40 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	PAS

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Res
		Corrections 2019. Second Reading									
56	HR 265	Amend House Permanent Rules - April Meetings. R2 For Adoption	3/13/2019 2:41 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	PAS
90	HB 266	School Annual Report Card. Second Reading	3/27/2019 2:54 PM	Aye	105	5	1	9	0	110	PAS
211	HB 268	Disapprove Certain On-Site Wastewater Rules. Second Reading	4/26/2019 1:14 PM	Aye	91	8	3	17	0	99	PAS
287	HB 274	Child Abuse and Neglect/Military Affiliation. Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:43 PM	Aye	115	0	0	5	0	115	PAS
139	HB 276	Modify Low- Performing School Definition. Second Reading	4/10/2019 2:31 PM	Aye	112	1	1	6	0	113	PAS
415	HB 278	Parity for First Responders/Study. Second Reading	5/7/2019 10:29 AM	Aye	115	1	1	3	0	116	PAS
81	HB 283	Conner's Law. Second Reading	3/20/2019 3:55 PM	Aye	119	0	0	1	0	119	PAS
106	HB 285	City of Sanford/ Voluntary Annexations. Second Reading	4/3/2019 2:30 PM	Aye	109	1	3	7	0	110	PAS
135	HB 285	City of Sanford/ Voluntary Annexations. Third Reading	4/4/2019 11:10 AM	Aye	92	0	5	23	0	92	PAS
176	HB 289	POW/MIA Special Registration Plate. Second Reading	4/16/2019 5:19 PM	Aye	108	0	3	9	0	108	PAS
91	HB 291	Continue Social Services Working Group and Extend Child Council. Second Reading	3/27/2019 2:57 PM	Aye	108	0	3	9	0	108	PAS
92	HB 295	Prohibit Corporal Punishment in Public Schools. Second Reading	3/27/2019 3:02 PM	No	94	16	1	9	0	110	PAS
236	HB 296	Respect for Families-Law Enforcement Officers/ Firefighters/ Emergency Medic Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:43 PM	Aye	114	0	1	4	0	114	PAS
93	HB 297	Psychology Interjurisdictional Compact (PSYPACT). Second Reading	3/27/2019 3:11 PM	Aye	109	0	2	9	0	109	PAS

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Res
237	HB 300	Extend Funds Deadline for Auctioneers. Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:44 PM	Aye	114	0	1	4	0	114	PAS
96	HB 301	Court Improvement Program (CIP) Revisions/Juvenile Code. Second Reading	3/27/2019 3:23 PM	Aye	111	0	1	8	0	111	PAS
97	HB 307	Right-of-Way for Left-Turning Farm Equipment. Second Reading	3/27/2019 3:25 PM	Aye	112	0	0	8	0	112	PAS
121	HB 308	Expand Agricultural Outdoor Advertising. Second Reading	4/3/2019 4:42 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	PAS
193	HB 310	Clarify Insurance Producers Criminal Background Check. Second Reading	4/25/2019 3:49 PM	Aye	108	0	1	10	0	108	PAS
122	HB 315	Instructional Material Selection. Second Reading	4/3/2019 4:51 PM	Aye	63	51	0	6	0	114	PAS
177	HB 323	Assess Costs of Local LEO Crime Lab Analysis. Second Reading	4/16/2019 5:22 PM	Aye	108	0	3	9	0	108	PAS
167	HB 325	Update Service and Care Plan Requirements/Adult Care Home Residents. Second Reading	4/16/2019 4:25 PM	Aye	111	0	1	8	0	111	PAS
123	HB 329	Exempt Electric Vehicle Stations/ Public Utilities Regulations. Second Reading	4/3/2019 4:53 PM	Aye	112	1	1	6	0	113	PAS
124	HB 330	Efficient Government Buildings and Savings Act. Second Reading	4/3/2019 5:00 PM	Aye	111	2	1	6	0	113	PAS
125	HB 331	Small Hydro Amends. Second Reading	4/3/2019 5:02 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	PAS
288	HB 337	Change Salvage Vehicle Transfer Requirements. Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:45 PM	Aye	111	0	4	5	0	111	PAS
416	HB 338	Coltrane Jazz and Blues Festival/ Funds. Second Reading	5/7/2019 10:33 AM	Aye	111	5	1	3	0	116	PAS
140	HB 340	Amend Appointment For Compact on	4/10/2019 2:33 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	PAS

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Res
		Education/Military. Second Reading									
417	HB 347	No Delinquent/ Undisciplined Under 10/Study. Second Reading	5/7/2019 10:36 AM	No	113	3	1	3	0	116	PAS
418	HB 348	Protect City Employees From Retaliation. A1 Faircloth Second Reading	5/7/2019 10:38 AM	Aye	115	0	1	4	0	115	PAS
419	HB 348	Protect City Employees From Retaliation. Second Reading	5/7/2019 10:44 AM	Aye	115	1	0	4	0	116	PAS
168	HB 350	Designate NC Time Zone/Observe Daylight Saving Time All Year. Second Reading	4/16/2019 4:28 PM	Aye	85	27	0	8	0	112	PAS
98	HB 354	Modify Weighting/ School Performance Grades. Second Reading	3/27/2019 3:28 PM	Aye	108	4	0	8	0	112	PAS
99	HB 362	15-Point Scale For School Performance Grades. Second Reading	3/27/2019 3:34 PM	Aye	105	6	1	8	0	111	PAS
169	HB 363	Craft Beer Distribution and Modernization Act. Second Reading	4/16/2019 4:29 PM	Aye	104	8	0	8	0	112	PAS
75	HR 364	House UNC Board of Governors Election. A1 Lewis R2 For Adoption	3/20/2019 2:39 PM	Aye	113	1	2	2	2	114	PAS
76	HR 364	House UNC Board of Governors Election. R2 For Adoption	3/20/2019 3:29 PM	Aye	63	52	2	1	2	115	PAS
126	HB 370	Require Sheriff Cooperation with Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE). A1 Hall, D. Second Reading	4/3/2019 5:04 PM	Aye	65	48	1	6	0	113	PAS
127	HB 370	Require Sheriff Cooperation with Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE). A2 Smith, C. Second Reading	4/3/2019 5:06 PM	Aye	64	49	1	6	0	113	PAS
128	HB 370	Require Sheriff Cooperation with Immigration and Customs	4/3/2019 5:44 PM	Aye	63	51	0	6	0	114	PAS

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Res
		Enforcement (ICE). Second Reading									
289	HB 374	Sex Offender/ Expand Residential Restriction. A1 Insko Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:50 PM	No	35	79	1	5	0	114	FAIL
290	HB 374	Sex Offender/ Expand Residential Restriction. Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:51 PM	Aye	110	3	2	5	0	113	PAS
129	HB 376	Criminal Justice Information Network Changes. Second Reading	4/3/2019 5:46 PM	Aye	112	0	1	7	0	112	PAS
130	HB 377	Reduce Testing. Second Reading	4/3/2019 5:50 PM	Aye	110	2	1	7	0	112	PAS
378	HB 380	Aerial Adventure Courses/Sanders' Law. Second Reading	5/6/2019 3:14 PM	Aye	70	46	2	2	0	116	PAS
100	HB 382	Generator Requirements for Medical Offices/ Study. Second Reading	3/27/2019 3:40 PM	No	90	19	2	9	0	109	PAS
202	HB 383	Topsail Beach Charter/Board Vacancies. Second Reading	4/25/2019 4:13 PM	Aye	97	9	2	11	0	106	PAS
204	HB 383	Topsail Beach Charter/Board Vacancies. M6 Reconsider Third Reading	4/25/2019 4:25 PM	Aye	105	1	2	11	0	106	PAS
205	HB 383	Topsail Beach Charter/Board Vacancies. M6 Reconsider Second Reading	4/25/2019 4:26 PM	Aye	107	0	1	11	0	107	PAS
420	HB 387	Electric Corporations Rural Broadband Services. Second Reading	5/7/2019 10:49 AM	Aye	115	1	1	3	0	116	PAS
141	HB 388	Immunizing Pharmacists. Second Reading	4/10/2019 2:36 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	PAS
170	HB 389	Alcoholic Beverage Control/University Athletic Facility. Second Reading	4/16/2019 4:31 PM	Aye	87	25	0	8	0	112	PAS
218	HB 393	Modernizing Sexual Assault Laws. Second Reading	4/29/2019 7:27 PM	Aye	112	0	1	6	0	112	PAS
421	HB 394	Official State Cookie. Second Reading	5/7/2019 10:58 AM	Aye	115	0	2	3	0	115	PAS

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Res
381	HB 400	Omnibus Labor Law Changes. Motion 12 / Appeal Ruling of Chair Second Reading	5/6/2019 3:25 PM	No	55	62	1	2	0	117	FAIL
385	HB 400	Omnibus Labor Law Changes. A2 Rogers Second Reading	5/6/2019 3:53 PM	Aye	88	27	3	2	0	115	PAS
386	HB 400	Omnibus Labor Law Changes. Second Reading	5/6/2019 3:53 PM	Aye	96	21	1	2	0	117	PAS
422	HB 410	Require Generators/ Nursing and Adult Care Homes. Second Reading	5/7/2019 11:03 AM	Aye	116	0	1	3	0	116	PAS
142	HB 411	Modify School Quality/Student Success Indicator. Second Reading	4/10/2019 2:37 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	PAS
131	HB 412	Adopt State Poultry Festival. Second Reading	4/3/2019 5:52 PM	Aye	108	3	1	8	0	111	PAS
150	HB 415	Photos of Juveniles/Show-Ups. Second Reading	4/11/2019 12:16 PM	Aye	62	48	0	10	0	110	PAS
212	HB 425	Increase and Expand Assault on/ Resist of Law Enforcement Officers. Second Reading	4/26/2019 1:17 PM	Aye	99	0	3	17	0	99	PAS
219	HB 432	Water/Sewer to Contiguous Dwelling Units. Second Reading	4/29/2019 7:29 PM	Aye	110	2	1	6	0	112	PAS
188	HB 434	Suicide Risk Referral/Mental Health/Teen Violence. Second Reading	4/25/2019 3:38 PM	Aye	105	1	3	10	0	106	PAS
171	HB 437	Education on the Holocaust and Genocide. Second Reading	4/16/2019 4:47 PM	Aye	112	0	0	8	0	112	PAS
423	HB 447	Attractive Nuisances. Second Reading	5/7/2019 11:06 AM	Aye	74	41	2	3	0	115	PAS
178	HB 449	Special Registration Plates. Second Reading	4/16/2019 5:23 PM	Aye	111	0	0	9	0	111	PAS
370	HB 450	Reduce Barriers to Improve NC Health & Safety. Second Reading	5/3/2019 4:36 PM	Aye	108	2	1	9	0	110	PAS
221	HB 451	Titus's Law. Second Reading	4/29/2019 7:33 PM	Aye	112	0	1	6	0	112	PAS

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Res
291	HB 455	Clarify Motor Vehicle Dealer Laws. Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:54 PM	Aye	113	0	2	5	0	113	PAS
424	HB 460	Official State Battleship. Second Reading	5/7/2019 11:18 AM	Aye	113	0	3	4	0	113	PAS
152	HB 469	Amend Equitable Distribution Laws. Second Reading	4/11/2019 12:22 PM	Aye	111	0	0	9	0	111	PAS
153	HB 470	Amend Parenting Coordinator Laws/ Family Law. A1 Adcock Second Reading	4/11/2019 12:26 PM	Aye	108	0	1	11	0	108	PAS
154	HB 470	Amend Parenting Coordinator Laws/ Family Law. Second Reading	4/11/2019 12:27 PM	Aye	109	0	0	11	0	109	PAS
172	HB 471	Reduce Administrative Duplication Mental Health/ Developmental Disabilities Second Reading	4/16/2019 4:49 PM	Aye	111	0	0	9	0	111	PAS
383	HB 474	Death by Distribution. A1 Arp Second Reading	5/6/2019 3:35 PM	Aye	116	0	2	2	0	116	PAS
384	HB 474	Death by Distribution. Second Reading	5/6/2019 3:49 PM	Aye	83	34	1	2	0	117	PAS
292	HB 479	Environmental Review Commission Studies/Scope. A1 Hawkins Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:57 PM	No	48	64	2	6	0	112	FAIL
293	HB 479	Environmental Review Commission Studies/Scope. Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:58 PM	Aye	90	23	1	6	0	113	PAS
397	HB 480	NC Cancer Treatment Fairness. Second Reading	5/6/2019 5:03 PM	Aye	97	18	2	3	0	115	PAS
294	HB 492	Simplify Builder Inventory Exclusion. Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:59 PM	Aye	114	0	1	5	0	114	PAS
194	HB 493	Abuse and Neglect Resources. Second Reading	4/25/2019 3:53 PM	Aye	106	2	1	10	0	108	PAS
173	HB 495	Prohibit Municipal Regulations/Offsite Easements. Second Reading	4/16/2019 4:50 PM	Aye	106	5	0	9	0	111	PAS
143	HJR 506	Confirm Steve Warren/Special Superior Court	4/10/2019 2:39 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	PAS

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Res
		Judge. Second Reading									
295	HB 507	Animal Fights/Criminalize Attendance of Minor. A1 McNeill Second Reading	5/2/2019 5:01 PM	Aye	112	1	2	5	0	113	PAS
296	HB 507	Animal Fights/Criminalize Attendance of Minor. Second Reading	5/2/2019 5:02 PM	Aye	113	0	2	5	0	113	PAS
213	HB 511	NC National Guard/Courts-Martial. Second Reading	4/26/2019 1:22 PM	Aye	100	0	2	17	0	100	PAS
297	HB 520	Firefighters Fighting Cancer Act. Second Reading	5/2/2019 5:07 PM	Aye	114	0	1	5	0	114	PAS
195	HB 521	Transitional License/Teacher from Other State. Second Reading	4/25/2019 3:54 PM	Aye	108	0	1	10	0	108	PAS
203	HB 522	Outside Water Rates/Study. Second Reading	4/25/2019 4:19 PM	Aye	102	4	2	11	0	106	PAS
449	HB 528	Indian Trail/Stallings Occupancy Tax Authorization. Second Reading	5/15/2019 3:00 PM	Aye	90	9	1	20	0	99	PAS
452	HB 528	Indian Trail/Stallings Occupancy Tax Authorization. Third Reading	5/16/2019 11:15 AM	Aye	100	12	1	7	0	112	PAS
151	HB 529	Utilities/Water and Wastewater Consumption. Second Reading	4/11/2019 12:19 PM	Aye	110	0	1	9	0	110	PAS
446	HB 530	Official NC Dogwood Festival. Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:35 PM	Aye	115	0	0	5	0	115	PAS
174	HB 531	Protecting Tenants at Foreclosure Act Restored. Second Reading	4/16/2019 4:51 PM	Aye	111	0	0	9	0	111	PAS
222	HB 532	Department of Natural and Cultural Resources Add New Trails and Various Ch Second Reading	4/29/2019 7:39 PM	Aye	113	0	0	6	0	113	PAS
458	HB 532	Department of Natural and Cultural Resources Add New Trails and Various Ch M11 Concur Sen. Amd. 1	5/28/2019 3:21 PM	Aye	110	5	0	5	0	115	PAS
179	HB 537	Alternate Highway Use Tax Vehicle	4/16/2019 5:25 PM	Aye	107	3	1	9	0	110	PAS

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Res
		Subscriptions. Second Reading									
450	HB 544	NC Association of Municipal Clerks/ NC Association of County Clerks Special Second Reading	5/15/2019 3:01 PM	Aye	100	0	0	20	0	100	PAS
187	HB 546	Prohibit Counterfeit/ Nonfunctional Airbags. Second Reading	4/16/2019 5:43 PM	Aye	110	0	0	10	0	110	PAS
298	HB 548	Modify Physical Therapy Definition. Second Reading	5/2/2019 5:12 PM	Aye	103	9	2	6	0	112	PAS
284	HR 550	Urge Congressional Support of VA MISSION Act. R2 For Adoption	5/2/2019 4:38 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	PAS
398	HB 551	Legislative Research Commission Study - Require Paid Work Breaks. Second Reading	5/6/2019 5:08 PM	No	90	25	2	3	0	115	PAS
208	HB 554	Funeral Practice Licensure Technical Corrections. A1 Boles Second Reading	4/25/2019 4:32 PM	Aye	107	0	1	11	0	107	PAS
209	HB 554	Funeral Practice Licensure Technical Corrections. Second Reading	4/25/2019 4:33 PM	Aye	107	0	1	11	0	107	PAS
371	HB 555	Modernize Medicaid Telemedicine Policies. Second Reading	5/3/2019 4:38 PM	Aye	108	2	1	9	0	110	PAS
299	HB 561	Strengthen Dangerous Dog Laws. Second Reading	5/2/2019 5:16 PM	Aye	105	8	1	6	0	113	PAS
196	HB 563	30 Minutes Duty-Free Lunch for Teachers. Second Reading	4/25/2019 3:57 PM	Aye	107	2	0	10	0	109	PAS
300	HB 577	Limit Ownership of Certain Animals. A1 Turner, R. Second Reading	5/2/2019 5:17 PM	Aye	112	0	2	6	0	112	PAS
301	HB 577	Limit Ownership of Certain Animals. A2 Harrison Second Reading	5/2/2019 5:20 PM	Aye	111	2	1	6	0	113	PAS
302	HB 577	Limit Ownership of Certain Animals. Second Reading	5/2/2019 5:21 PM	Aye	111	3	0	6	0	114	PAS
223	HB	Modify	4/29/2019	Aye	113	0	0	6	0	113	PAS

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Res
	578	Legitimations Provisions. Second Reading	7:40 PM								
334	HB 590	Amend Administrative Procedure Laws. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:15 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	PAS
180	HB 592	Check-Off Clean Water Management Trust Fund. Second Reading	4/16/2019 5:29 PM	Aye	106	3	1	10	0	109	PAS
181	HB 593	Superseding Domestic Orders. Second Reading	4/16/2019 5:31 PM	Aye	109	1	0	10	0	110	PAS
399	HB 594	Homeowners Associations - Leased Properties. Second Reading	5/6/2019 5:10 PM	Aye	117	0	1	2	0	117	PAS
197	HB 598	Bottleneck Dolphin as State Marine Mammal. Second Reading	4/25/2019 3:58 PM	Aye	108	0	0	11	0	108	PAS
198	HB 604	Small Business Retirement Program. Second Reading	4/25/2019 3:59 PM	Aye	108	0	0	11	0	108	PAS
400	HB 606	Arson Law Revisions. Second Reading	5/6/2019 5:12 PM	Aye	114	3	1	2	0	117	PAS
303	HB 608	SBI Emergency Pen Register/Trap and Trace. Second Reading	5/2/2019 5:48 PM	Aye	101	11	1	7	0	112	PAS
182	HB 609	Raise the Age Modifications. A1 McNeill Second Reading	4/16/2019 5:33 PM	Aye	107	2	1	10	0	109	PAS
183	HB 609	Raise the Age Modifications. Second Reading	4/16/2019 5:36 PM	Aye	107	1	2	10	0	108	PAS
184	HB 609	Raise the Age Modifications. Third Reading	4/16/2019 5:37 PM	Aye	107	2	1	10	0	109	PAS
304	HB 612	Division of Social Services Review of Procedures/Rule Making. Second Reading	5/2/2019 5:50 PM	Aye	113	0	0	7	0	113	PAS
425	HB 613	Essential Services For Homeless Youth. M4 Previous Question Second Reading	5/7/2019 11:40 AM	Aye	72	34	9	5	0	106	PAS
426	HB 613	Essential Services For Homeless Youth. Second Reading	5/7/2019 11:43 AM	No	96	17	3	4	0	113	PAS
427	HB	Essential Services	5/7/2019	Aye	87	27	2	4	0	114	PAS

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Res
	613	For Homeless Youth. M4 Previous Question Third Reading	11:48 AM								
185	HB 617	Allow Repeat Referral to Teen Court. Second Reading	4/16/2019 5:40 PM	Aye	109	0	1	10	0	109	PAS
186	HB 617	Allow Repeat Referral to Teen Court. Third Reading	4/16/2019 5:41 PM	Aye	109	0	1	10	0	109	PAS
401	HB 619	Rethinking Guardianship. Second Reading	5/6/2019 5:13 PM	Aye	115	2	1	2	0	117	PAS
428	HB 620	Street Database/ Manual/Public Record Except. Second Reading	5/7/2019 11:51 AM	Aye	117	0	0	3	0	117	PAS
305	HB 622	Provide Workers' Compensation for Posttraumatic Stress Disorder in First R Second Reading	5/2/2019 5:53 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	PAS
199	HB 628	2019 Banking and Mortgage Corrections and Changes. Second Reading	4/25/2019 4:02 PM	Aye	108	0	0	11	0	108	PAS
224	HB 629	Law Enforcement Mutual Aid. Second Reading	4/29/2019 7:42 PM	Aye	113	0	0	6	0	113	PAS
306	HB 633	Strengthen Criminal Gang Laws. Second Reading	5/2/2019 5:57 PM	Aye	86	28	0	6	0	114	PAS
307	HB 635	Purchase and Contracts Benchmarks/ Property. Second Reading	5/2/2019 6:03 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	PAS
387	HB 641	Modifications to Various DPS Provisions. Second Reading	5/6/2019 3:55 PM	Aye	90	27	1	2	0	117	PAS
434	HB 645	Revisions to Outdoor Advertising Laws. A1 McGrady Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:06 PM	Aye	112	2	2	4	0	114	PAS
435	HB 645	Revisions to Outdoor Advertising Laws. A2 John Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:07 PM	Aye	111	3	2	4	0	114	PAS
436	HB 645	Revisions to Outdoor Advertising Laws. A3 Jackson Second	5/7/2019 12:09 PM	Aye	114	0	2	4	0	114	PAS

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Res
		Reading									
437	HB 645	Revisions to Outdoor Advertising Laws. A4 Saine Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:11 PM	Aye	114	0	2	4	0	114	PAS
438	HB 645	Revisions to Outdoor Advertising Laws. A6 Smith, R. Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:13 PM	Aye	115	0	1	4	0	115	PAS
439	HB 645	Revisions to Outdoor Advertising Laws. Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:14 PM	Aye	73	43	0	4	0	116	PAS
155	HB 646	ID Approval/Flexibility Municipal One-Stop. A1 Lewis Second Reading	4/11/2019 12:36 PM	Aye	108	0	2	10	0	108	PAS
156	HB 646	ID Approval/Flexibility Municipal One-Stop. Second Reading	4/11/2019 12:37 PM	Aye	100	9	1	10	0	109	PAS
463	HB 646	Identification Approval/Flexibility Municipal One-Stop. M11 Concur	5/28/2019 3:40 PM	Aye	109	6	0	5	0	115	PAS
447	HB 647	Adopt Haywood County Elk Capital of NC. Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:36 PM	Aye	115	0	0	5	0	115	PAS
429	HB 651	Adjust License Plate Agency Pay Rates/ DMV Advertising. Second Reading	5/7/2019 11:53 AM	Aye	112	3	1	4	0	115	PAS
335	HB 652	Clearing Vehicle Registration Stops. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:17 PM	Aye	112	1	1	6	0	113	PAS
200	HB 653	School Transportation Personnel Salary Changes. Second Reading	4/25/2019 4:07 PM	Aye	108	0	0	11	0	108	PAS
206	HB 654	Car Dealer Displays Must Contain Contact Information. Second Reading	4/25/2019 4:28 PM	Aye	107	0	1	11	0	107	PAS
336	HB 656	Medicaid Changes for Transformation. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:20 PM	Aye	113	1	0	6	0	114	PAS
430	HB 657	Clarify Car Dealer Law Applies to Recreational Vehicles. Second Reading	5/7/2019 11:55 AM	Aye	114	0	2	4	0	114	PAS
337	HB 658	Allow Donations of Unexpired Drugs. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:22 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	PAS

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Res
201	HB 664	myFutureNC/ Postsecondary Attainment Goal. Second Reading	4/25/2019 4:11 PM	Aye	106	1	1	11	0	107	PAS
238	HB 665	NC Completes College/Competitive Workforce. Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:47 PM	Aye	114	0	1	4	0	114	PAS
451	HB 667	Local Option Sales Tax Flexibility. Second Reading	5/15/2019 3:04 PM	Aye	93	5	1	21	0	98	PAS
453	HB 667	Local Option Sales Tax Flexibility. Third Reading	5/16/2019 11:16 AM	Aye	107	5	0	8	0	112	PAS
239	HB 668	Various Higher Education Changes. Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:51 PM	Aye	114	0	1	4	0	114	PAS
461	HB 671	Behavior Analyst Licensure. Second Reading	5/28/2019 3:32 PM	Aye	112	2	1	5	0	114	PAS
225	HB 675	2019 Building Code Regulatory Reform. A1 Brody Second Reading	4/29/2019 7:44 PM	Aye	112	0	1	6	0	112	PAS
226	HB 675	2019 Building Code Regulatory Reform. Second Reading	4/29/2019 7:45 PM	Aye	102	11	0	6	0	113	PAS
227	HB 675	2019 Building Code Regulatory Reform. M7 Postpone To A Day Certain Third Reading	4/29/2019 7:47 PM	No	52	59	2	6	0	111	FAIL
308	HB 678	Amend Counselor/ Substance Abuse/ Social Worker Professional Acts. Second Reading	5/2/2019 6:05 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	PAS
240	HB 679	Expand Emergency Judge Assignments. Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:52 PM	Aye	114	0	1	4	0	114	PAS
207	HB 681	U.S. Army Special Forces Registration Plate/Fees. Second Reading	4/25/2019 4:31 PM	Aye	108	0	0	11	0	108	PAS
431	HB 686	Automatic Renewal of Contracts. Second Reading	5/7/2019 11:57 AM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	PAS
241	HB 687	Encourage Attorney Continuing Legal Education Exempt for NCGA Employees. Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:54 PM	Aye	113	0	2	4	0	113	PAS
432	HB 694	Designate Legacy Airports. Second Reading	5/7/2019 11:59 AM	Aye	114	0	2	4	0	114	PAS
228	HB 697	State Surplus Property Computers	4/29/2019 7:50 PM	Aye	111	2	0	6	0	113	PAS

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Res
		for Nonprofits. Second Reading									
388	HB 698	Adult Care Home Accreditation Study. Second Reading	5/6/2019 4:03 PM	Aye	115	0	3	2	0	115	PAS
242	HB 702	Modify Juvenile Crime Prevention Councils. Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:56 PM	Aye	114	0	1	4	0	114	PAS
309	HB 704	Dental Bill of Rights. Second Reading	5/2/2019 6:06 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	PAS
366	HB 708	Affordable Housing/Legislative Research Commission Study Second Reading	5/3/2019 4:29 PM	Aye	112	0	1	7	0	112	PAS
338	HB 714	Competency-Based Assessments. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:23 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	PAS
243	HB 715	State Human Resources Act/Stronger Whistleblower Protection. Second Reading	4/30/2019 7:58 PM	Aye	113	1	1	4	0	114	PAS
389	HB 716	Advisory Council for Pediatric Acute-Onset Neuropsychiatric Syndrome (PANS) Second Reading	5/6/2019 4:08 PM	Aye	114	0	3	3	0	114	PAS
310	HB 718	Federally Insured Depository Institution/Interest Rates. A1 Butler M3 To Lay On The Table Second Reading	5/2/2019 6:16 PM	Aye	60	54	0	6	0	114	PAS
311	HB 718	Federally Insured Depository Institution/Interest Rates. Second Reading	5/2/2019 6:18 PM	Aye	86	28	0	6	0	114	PAS
402	HB 721	Increase Access to Telehealth Services. Second Reading	5/6/2019 5:15 PM	Aye	113	4	1	2	0	117	PAS
343	HB 724	Truth in Caller ID Act. Second Reading	5/3/2019 2:03 PM	Aye	113	0	0	7	0	113	PAS
313	HB 730	Trash Collection/Multifamily Residential. A1 Meyer Second Reading	5/2/2019 8:27 PM	Aye	112	0	2	6	0	112	PAS
314	HB 730	Trash Collection/Multifamily Residential. Second Reading	5/2/2019 8:27 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	PAS

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Res
403	HB 732	Nonprofit Mergers/ Increase Charitable Solicitation Exemptions. Second Reading	5/6/2019 5:17 PM	Aye	117	0	1	2	0	117	PAS
315	HB 735	Adopt Rules Incorporating 2017 Food Code. Second Reading	5/2/2019 8:30 PM	Aye	113	0	1	6	0	113	PAS
244	HB 747	NC Missing Person Information Sharing. Second Reading	4/30/2019 8:00 PM	Aye	114	0	1	4	0	114	PAS
372	HB 755	Travel Insurance Amendments. Second Reading	5/3/2019 4:39 PM	Aye	110	0	1	9	0	110	PAS
312	HB 757	Pender County Property Transfer. Second Reading	5/2/2019 6:20 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	PAS
460	HB 758	Metropolitan Sewerage Districts Expansion and Governance. Second Reading	5/28/2019 3:28 PM	Aye	114	0	1	5	0	114	PAS
466	HB 758	Metropolitan Sewerage Districts Expansion and Governance. Third Reading	5/29/2019 2:28 PM	Aye	116	0	1	3	0	116	PAS
341	HB 760	Expand Loss Prevention Investigations. Second Reading	5/3/2019 1:11 PM	Aye	110	0	2	8	0	110	PAS
316	HB 761	Clarify Wastewater Permitting Liability. Second Reading	5/2/2019 8:31 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	PAS
214	HB 764	Women's Cancer Research and Prevention Task Force. Second Reading	4/26/2019 1:24 PM	Aye	100	0	2	17	0	100	PAS
342	HB 770	Freedom to Work. Second Reading	5/3/2019 1:13 PM	Aye	112	0	0	8	0	112	PAS
215	HB 773	Establish Sudden Unexpected Death in Epilepsy (SUDEP) Awareness Week. Second Reading	4/26/2019 1:26 PM	Aye	99	0	3	17	0	99	PAS
433	HB 777	Purchase Option/ Credit for Prior Year Full-Time Service. Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:02 PM	Aye	112	3	1	4	0	115	PAS
404	HB 781	Study Confinement/ Persons with Mental Illness. Second Reading	5/6/2019 5:23 PM	Aye	107	7	4	2	0	114	PAS
317	HB 795	High Mobility Multipurpose Wheeled Vehicle/	5/2/2019 8:34 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	PAS

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Res
		Upfitter. Second Reading									
440	HB 796	Emotional Support Animals - Rental Units. A1 Adcock Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:17 PM	Aye	107	4	5	4	0	111	PAS
441	HB 796	Emotional Support Animals - Rental Units. Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:22 PM	Aye	115	1	0	4	0	116	PAS
344	HB 798	Low-Performing Schools. M4 Previous Question Second Reading	5/3/2019 2:05 PM	Aye	63	50	0	7	0	113	PAS
345	HB 798	Low-Performing Schools. Second Reading	5/3/2019 2:06 PM	Aye	62	51	0	7	0	113	PAS
318	HB 802	Prohibit Towing Out-of-State. A1 Stevens Second Reading	5/2/2019 8:36 PM	Aye	112	1	1	6	0	113	PAS
319	HB 802	Prohibit Towing Out-of-State. Second Reading	5/2/2019 8:37 PM	Aye	111	2	1	6	0	113	PAS
245	HB 806	Homeowners Associations/Condo Crime and Fidelity Insurance Policies. Second Reading	4/30/2019 8:01 PM	Aye	114	0	1	4	0	114	PAS
373	HB 807	Improve Efficiency of Medical Examiner System. Second Reading	5/3/2019 4:41 PM	Aye	109	0	2	9	0	109	PAS
367	HB 808	Community Cats/Animal Shelter Disposition. Second Reading	5/3/2019 4:31 PM	Aye	111	0	2	7	0	111	PAS
320	HB 812	Nutrient Offset Amendments. Second Reading	5/2/2019 8:40 PM	Aye	75	39	0	6	0	114	PAS
339	HB 813	Howard Hunter, Jr., Eastern Crime Lab. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:25 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	PAS
442	HB 823	NC Managing Environmental Waste Act of 2019. Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:25 PM	Aye	115	1	0	4	0	116	PAS
321	HB 824	Wastewater Grant Amendments. Second Reading	5/2/2019 8:43 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	PAS
322	HB 847	Title/Registration/Branding Salvage Vehicles/Study. Second Reading	5/2/2019 8:44 PM	Aye	113	0	1	6	0	113	PAS
323	HB 866	Clarify Priority Status of Certain Liens. Second Reading	5/2/2019 8:48 PM	Aye	113	0	1	6	0	113	PAS

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Res
246	HB 867	Knight-LeCount Advocacy for Marrow Education and Registration. Second Reading	4/30/2019 8:04 PM	Aye	114	0	1	4	0	114	PAS
324	HB 869	Design-Build Clarifications. Second Reading	5/2/2019 8:50 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	PAS
443	HB 870	Civil Procedure/ Limitations/Land Surveyors. Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:27 PM	Aye	105	11	0	4	0	116	PAS
340	HB 871	Fair Contracting. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:28 PM	Aye	113	1	0	6	0	114	PAS
325	HB 873	System Development Fee/ Clarify Time of Charge. Second Reading	5/2/2019 8:56 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	PAS
390	HB 878	Amend Dangerous Dog Laws. Second Reading	5/6/2019 4:11 PM	Aye	113	1	3	3	0	114	PAS
405	HB 880	Landlord/Tenant Changes. Second Reading	5/6/2019 5:26 PM	Aye	111	3	4	2	0	114	PAS
369	HB 882	Early Childhood Recommendations/ DHHS. Second Reading	5/3/2019 4:34 PM	Aye	111	0	1	8	0	111	PAS
326	HB 885	Criminal Justice Data Collection/ Study. Second Reading	5/2/2019 8:58 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	PAS
374	HB 886	Participation of Operators in NC Pre-K/Study. Second Reading	5/3/2019 4:42 PM	Aye	108	2	1	9	0	110	PAS
406	HB 888	Education Accommodations/ Sickle Cell Disease. Second Reading	5/6/2019 5:32 PM	Aye	117	0	1	2	0	117	PAS
327	HB 895	Opportunity Gap Task Force. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:01 PM	Aye	112	2	0	6	0	114	PAS
328	HB 902	Military-Trained/ Spouse Licensure Practices. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:02 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	PAS
444	HB 911	Foreign Technology Threats NC Computer Systems/ Study. Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:28 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	PAS
346	HB 917	Emergency Declaration/Clarify Road Closure. Second Reading	5/3/2019 2:07 PM	Aye	113	0	0	7	0	113	PAS
391	HB	Amend Abuse	5/6/2019	Aye	62	54	2	2	0	116	PAS

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Res
	918	Laws/Expedite Permanency. Second Reading	4:34 PM								
407	HB 920	Condominium Association Changes. Second Reading	5/6/2019 5:35 PM	Aye	115	0	3	2	0	115	PAS
445	HB 922	Vacation Rental Act Changes. Second Reading	5/7/2019 12:34 PM	Aye	115	0	1	4	0	115	PAS
347	HB 924	Teacher Contract Changes. Second Reading	5/3/2019 2:09 PM	Aye	113	0	0	7	0	113	PAS
329	HB 933	Career/College Readiness/Study. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:05 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	PAS
330	HB 934	Right to Try Adult Stem Cell Treatments. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:07 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	PAS
348	HB 961	Workforce Development/ Hospitality/Funds. Second Reading	5/3/2019 2:12 PM	Aye	113	0	0	7	0	113	PAS
247	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. M8 Re-Refer Health Second Reading	5/2/2019 1:00 PM	No	55	62	0	3	0	117	FAIL
248	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. Motion 12 / Appeal Ruling of Chair Second Reading	5/2/2019 1:04 PM	No	55	62	0	3	0	117	FAIL
249	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A1 Harris Second Reading	5/2/2019 1:11 PM	No	55	61	1	3	0	116	FAIL
250	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A2 Floyd Second Reading	5/2/2019 1:14 PM	No	55	61	1	3	0	116	FAIL
251	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A3 Fisher M4 Previous Question Second Reading	5/2/2019 1:34 PM	Aye	64	51	2	3	0	115	PAS
252	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A3 Fisher Second Reading	5/2/2019 1:35 PM	No	57	58	2	3	0	115	FAIL
253	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A4 Autry Second Reading	5/2/2019 1:39 PM	No	53	63	0	4	0	116	FAIL
254	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A5 Pittman Second Reading	5/2/2019 1:55 PM	No	58	58	1	3	0	116	FAIL
255	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A6 Dixon Second Reading	5/2/2019 1:56 PM	Aye	116	0	1	3	0	116	PAS
256	HB	2019 Appropriations	5/2/2019	Aye	113	2	2	3	0	115	PAS

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Res
	966	Act. A7 Dobson Second Reading	1:58 PM								
257	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A9 Hawkins Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:00 PM	Aye	113	3	1	3	0	116	PAS
258	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A10 Jones Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:02 PM	Aye	116	1	0	3	0	117	PAS
259	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A11 Meyer Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:05 PM	No	54	62	1	3	0	116	FAIL
260	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A12 Autry Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:07 PM	No	57	59	1	3	0	116	FAIL
261	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A13 Graham Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:08 PM	Aye	108	5	4	3	0	113	PAS
262	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A14 Hunt Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:14 PM	No	55	62	0	3	0	117	FAIL
263	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A16 Torbett Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:29 PM	No	70	44	3	3	0	114	PAS
264	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A17 Autry Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:31 PM	No	54	60	3	3	0	114	FAIL
265	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A18 Cunningham Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:34 PM	Aye	110	5	2	3	0	115	PAS
266	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A19 Cunningham Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:37 PM	Aye	113	1	2	4	0	114	PAS
267	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A20 Cunningham Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:41 PM	No	59	56	1	4	0	115	PAS
268	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A22 Pierce Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:47 PM	Aye	71	43	2	4	0	114	PAS
269	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A24 Faircloth Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:50 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	PAS
270	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A25 Jackson M3 To Lay On The Table Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:54 PM	Aye	61	55	0	4	0	116	PAS
271	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A26 Richardson Second Reading	5/2/2019 3:02 PM	No	55	59	2	4	0	114	FAIL
272	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A27 White Second Reading	5/2/2019 3:07 PM	Aye	58	56	2	4	0	114	PAS

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Res
273	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A28 Saine Second Reading	5/2/2019 3:08 PM	Aye	114	0	2	4	0	114	PAS
274	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A29 Speciale Second Reading	5/2/2019 3:19 PM	No	14	100	2	4	0	114	FAIL
275	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A30 Turner, B. Second Reading	5/2/2019 3:55 PM	No	54	60	2	4	0	114	FAIL
276	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A31 von Haefen Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:01 PM	No	55	60	1	4	0	115	FAIL
277	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A32 von Haefen M3 To Lay On The Table Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:03 PM	Aye	59	56	1	4	0	115	PAS
278	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A33 von Haefen Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:16 PM	No	52	63	1	4	0	115	FAIL
279	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A34 Farmer- Butterfield Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:17 PM	Aye	114	1	1	4	0	115	PAS
280	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A23 Ball Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:27 PM	No	55	61	0	4	0	116	FAIL
281	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A21 Lambeth Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:28 PM	Aye	115	0	1	4	0	115	PAS
282	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. M12 Suspend Rules Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:31 PM	No	55	60	1	4	0	115	FAIL
283	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:35 PM	Aye	61	55	0	4	0	116	PAS
349	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A35 Autry Third Reading	5/3/2019 2:39 PM	No	44	68	1	7	0	112	FAIL
350	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A36 Beasley Third Reading	5/3/2019 2:42 PM	Aye	106	5	2	7	0	111	PAS
351	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A37 Bell Third Reading	5/3/2019 2:43 PM	Aye	111	1	1	7	0	112	PAS
352	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A38 Clark Third Reading	5/3/2019 2:46 PM	Aye	109	3	1	7	0	112	PAS
353	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A39 Dobson Third Reading	5/3/2019 2:47 PM	Aye	112	0	1	7	0	112	PAS
354	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A40 Dobson	5/3/2019 2:49 PM	Aye	112	0	1	7	0	112	PAS

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Res
		Third Reading									
355	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A41 Dobson Third Reading	5/3/2019 2:50 PM	Aye	112	0	1	7	0	112	PAS
356	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A42 Graham Third Reading	5/3/2019 2:51 PM	Aye	111	0	2	7	0	111	PAS
357	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A43 Howard Third Reading	5/3/2019 2:55 PM	Aye	112	0	1	7	0	112	PAS
358	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A44 Lambeth Third Reading	5/3/2019 2:57 PM	Aye	113	0	1	6	0	113	PAS
359	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A45 Lambeth Third Reading	5/3/2019 2:59 PM	Aye	113	0	1	6	0	113	PAS
360	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A46 McGrady Third Reading	5/3/2019 3:07 PM	Aye	41	72	1	6	0	113	FAIL
361	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A47 Stevens Third Reading	5/3/2019 3:09 PM	Aye	113	0	1	6	0	113	PAS
362	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A48 Lewis Third Reading	5/3/2019 3:13 PM	Aye	59	53	2	6	0	112	PAS
363	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A49 Smith, R. Third Reading	5/3/2019 3:17 PM	No	51	60	3	6	0	111	FAIL
364	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. A50 Smith, R. Third Reading	5/3/2019 3:34 PM	No	52	59	3	6	0	111	FAIL
365	HB 966	2019 Appropriations Act. Third Reading	5/3/2019 4:27 PM	Aye	61	51	1	7	0	112	PAS
393	HB 1002	Expand Use of Continuous Alcohol Monitoring Systems. A1 Jackson Second Reading	5/6/2019 4:43 PM	Aye	108	7	3	2	0	115	PAS
394	HB 1002	Expand Use of Continuous Alcohol Monitoring Systems. Second Reading	5/6/2019 4:47 PM	Aye	104	11	3	2	0	115	PAS
408	HB 1002	Expand Use of Continuous Alcohol Monitoring Systems. Third Reading	5/7/2019 9:48 AM	Aye	111	4	2	3	0	115	PAS
454	HB 1014	2020 Census Voting District Verification Program. Second Reading	5/20/2019 7:07 PM	Aye	100	17	1	2	0	117	PAS

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Res
459	HB 1014	2020 Census Voting District Verification Program. M11 Concur Sen. Amd. 1 & 2	5/28/2019 3:24 PM	Aye	114	1	0	5	0	115	PAS
467	HJR 1015	Confirm Chris Ayers/Executive Director Utilities Commission Public Staff. Second Reading	5/29/2019 2:29 PM	Aye	117	0	0	3	0	117	PAS
468	HB 1016	UNC Boards of Trustees Appointments. Second Reading	5/29/2019 2:34 PM	Aye	68	49	0	3	0	117	PAS
2	SJR 2	Adjourn 2019 Organizational Session. Second Reading	1/9/2019 1:49 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	PAS
79	SB 6	Dare County/Community College Construction Funds. Second Reading	3/20/2019 3:41 PM	Aye	118	0	1	1	0	118	PAS
9	SB 7	Bipartisan Ethics Appointments. Second Reading	2/6/2019 3:04 PM	Aye	116	1	0	3	0	117	PAS
58	SB 56	Revenue Laws Technical Changes. Second Reading	3/13/2019 2:46 PM	Aye	115	0	0	5	0	115	PAS
70	SB 56	Revenue Laws Technical Changes. Third Reading	3/14/2019 10:15 AM	Aye	105	0	1	14	0	105	PAS
189	SB 63	City of Kannapolis/Annexation. Second Reading	4/25/2019 3:41 PM	Aye	108	1	0	10	0	109	PAS
210	SB 63	City of Kannapolis/Annexation. Third Reading	4/26/2019 1:12 PM	Aye	93	1	8	17	0	94	PAS
21	SB 75	Restore Court of Appeals Membership. Second Reading	2/27/2019 4:19 PM	Aye	115	1	1	3	0	116	PAS
43	SB 77	Agricultural Disaster Fund/Certain Counties. Second Reading	3/6/2019 3:55 PM	Aye	114	0	0	6	0	114	PAS
465	SB 80	China Grove/East Spencer Satellite Annexation. Second Reading	5/29/2019 2:27 PM	Aye	115	2	0	3	0	117	PAS
101	SB 162	Loan Origination/Late Payment Charge Changes. Second Reading	3/27/2019 3:43 PM	Aye	102	7	1	10	0	109	PAS
53	SB 214	Ensure Orderly 2019 Elections. A1 Russell Second Reading	3/13/2019 2:29 PM	No	50	65	1	4	0	115	FAIL

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Res
54	SB 214	Ensure Orderly 2019 Elections. Second Reading	3/13/2019 2:30 PM	Aye	116	0	0	4	0	116	PAS
51	SJR 216	Honor Walter B. Jones, Jr., Former Member. Second Reading	3/12/2019 5:12 PM	Aye	102	0	11	7	0	102	PAS
52	SJR 216	Honor Walter B. Jones, Jr., Former Member. Third Reading	3/12/2019 5:13 PM	Aye	102	0	11	7	0	102	PAS
83	SB 272	Zoning for University Facilities- Durham. Second Reading	3/27/2019 2:17 PM	Aye	110	0	1	9	0	110	PAS
80	SJR 280	State Board of Community College Elections. Second Reading	3/20/2019 3:43 PM	Aye	118	0	1	1	0	118	PAS
462	SB 310	Electric Co-Op Rural Broadband Services. Second Reading	5/28/2019 3:35 PM	Aye	114	1	0	5	0	115	PAS
175	SB 359	Born-Alive Abortion Survivors Protection Act. Second Reading	4/16/2019 5:15 PM	Aye	65	46	1	8	0	111	PAS
331	SB 505	Rural Job Retention Act. Second Reading	5/2/2019 9:09 PM	Aye	110	3	0	7	0	113	PAS
448	SB 605	Highway Storm Recovery Act. Second Reading	5/15/2019 2:58 PM	Aye	99	1	0	20	0	100	PAS

Sen. Paul Newton Vote History - 2019-2020 Session - North Carolina General Assembly

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Re
2		Election of President Pro Tempore Motion 11 Clincher	1/9/2019 1:21 PM	Aye	49	0	0	1	0	49	PA
57		2019 UNC BOARD OF GOVERNORS Confirmation of Election	3/21/2019 11:53 AM	Aye	29	16	0	5	0	45	PA
91		State Board of Community Colleges Election. Confirmation of Election	4/11/2019 12:14 PM	Aye	41	0	0	9	0	41	PA
6	HJR 36	Invite Governor/ State of State. Amendment 1	2/11/2019 7:10 PM	Aye	43	0	0	7	0	43	PA
7	HJR 36	Invite Governor/ State of State. Second Reading	2/11/2019 7:11 PM	Aye	43	0	0	7	0	43	PA
250	HB 70	Delay NC HealthConnex for Certain Providers. Amendment 1	5/29/2019 4:14 PM	Aye	48	0	0	2	0	48	PA
251	HB 70	Delay NC HealthConnex for Certain Providers. Second Reading	5/29/2019 4:16 PM	Aye	48	0	0	2	0	48	PA
113	HB 130	Allow Game Nights. Amendment 1	4/18/2019 12:44 PM	Aye	36	1	0	13	0	37	PA
114	HB 130	Allow Game Nights. Second Reading	4/18/2019 12:48 PM	Aye	32	5	0	13	0	37	PA
76	HJR 147	Confirm Raymond Grace/Banking Commissioner. Second Reading	4/3/2019 4:16 PM	Aye	47	0	1	1	1	47	PA
240	HB 233	State Auditor/ Local Finance Officer Amends. Second Reading	5/21/2019 4:12 PM	Excused Absence	45	0	1	4	0	45	PA
115	HJR 253	Confirm James Gillen/Industrial Commission. Second Reading	4/18/2019 12:50 PM	Aye	37	0	0	13	0	37	PA
116	HJR 254	Confirm Ken Goodman/ Industrial Commission. Second Reading	4/18/2019 12:53 PM	Aye	37	0	0	13	0	37	PA
46	HJR 255	Confirm Louis Bledsoe/Sp. Superior Ct.	3/14/2019 11:14 AM	Aye	46	0	0	4	0	46	PA

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Re
		Judge. Second Reading									
59	HB 263	Fill Vacancies/Modify 2018 Appointments. Amendment 1	3/25/2019 7:11 PM	Aye	46	0	0	4	0	46	PA
60	HB 263	Fill Vacancies/Modify 2018 Appointments. Second Reading	3/25/2019 7:12 PM	Aye	46	0	0	4	0	46	PA
239	HB 363	Craft Beer Distribution and Modernization Act. Second Reading	5/20/2019 7:19 PM	Aye	38	3	0	9	0	41	PA
249	HB 388	Immunizing Pharmacists. Second Reading	5/28/2019 4:22 PM	Aye	48	0	0	2	0	48	PA
117	HJR 506	Confirm Steve Warren/Special Sup. Ct Judge. Second Reading	4/18/2019 12:54 PM	Aye	37	0	0	13	0	37	PA
241	HB 532	DNCR Add New Trails and Various Changes. Amendment 1	5/21/2019 4:14 PM	Excused Absence	46	0	0	4	0	46	PA
242	HB 532	DNCR Add New Trails and Various Changes. Second Reading	5/21/2019 4:15 PM	Excused Absence	46	0	0	4	0	46	PA
245	HB 646	ID Approval/Flex Muni One-Stop. Second Reading	5/23/2019 11:36 AM	Excused Absence	45	0	0	5	0	45	PA
246	HB 1014	2020 Census Voting District Verification Program. Amendment 1	5/23/2019 11:39 AM	Excused Absence	45	0	0	5	0	45	PA
247	HB 1014	2020 Census Voting District Verification Program. Amendment 2	5/23/2019 11:41 AM	Excused Absence	45	0	0	5	0	45	PA
248	HB 1014	2020 Census Voting District Verification Program. Second Reading	5/23/2019 11:41 AM	Excused Absence	45	0	0	5	0	45	PA
1	SR 1	2019 Senate Permanent Rules. Motion 8 To Adopt	1/9/2019 12:53 PM	Aye	49	0	0	1	0	49	PA
3	SJR 2	Adjourn 2019 Organizational Session. Second Reading	1/9/2019 1:24 PM	Aye	49	0	0	1	0	49	PA
13	SB 5	Building North Carolina's Future. Amendment 1	2/20/2019 4:31 PM	Aye	48	0	0	2	0	48	PA

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Re
14	SB 5	Building North Carolina's Future. Amendment 2	2/20/2019 4:44 PM	No	17	31	0	2	0	48	FAI
15	SB 5	Building North Carolina's Future. Amendment 3	2/20/2019 4:55 PM	No	18	30	0	2	0	48	FAI
16	SB 5	Building North Carolina's Future. Amendment 4	2/20/2019 4:59 PM	No	18	29	0	3	0	47	FAI
17	SB 5	Building North Carolina's Future. Second Reading	2/20/2019 5:14 PM	Aye	33	14	0	3	0	47	PA
9	SB 6	Dare County/CC Construction Funds. Second Reading	2/18/2019 7:16 PM	Aye	46	0	0	4	0	46	PA
4	SB 7	Bipartisan Ethics Appointments. Second Reading	2/4/2019 7:16 PM	Aye	45	0	0	5	0	45	PA
58	SB 9	Female Genital Mutilation/Clarify Prohibition. Second Reading	3/25/2019 7:10 PM	Aye	46	0	0	4	0	46	PA
5	SR 10	Revised Senate Permanent Rules. Motion 8 To Adopt	2/4/2019 7:19 PM	Aye	45	0	0	5	0	45	PA
10	SB 11	ABC Regulation and Reform. Amendment 1	2/19/2019 4:09 PM	Aye	48	0	0	1	1	48	PA
11	SB 11	ABC Regulation and Reform. Second Reading	2/19/2019 4:10 PM	Aye	48	0	0	1	1	48	PA
8	SB 12	Alexander County/ Sheriff Vacancies. Amendment 1	2/18/2019 7:11 PM	Aye	36	9	1	4	0	45	PA
51	SB 12	Fill Certain Vacancies/ Alexander and Burke Co. Motion 9 To Concur	3/18/2019 7:08 PM	Aye	40	4	0	6	0	44	PA
31	SB 20	Emergency Worker Protection Act. Second Reading	3/11/2019 7:12 PM	Aye	47	0	0	3	0	47	PA
18	SB 29	Move Over Law/ Increase Penalties. Second Reading	2/21/2019 10:16 AM	Aye	46	0	0	4	0	46	PA
108	SB 55	Continuing Education for General Contractors. Second Reading	4/18/2019 12:14 PM	Aye	33	2	0	14	1	35	PA
22	SB 56	Revenue Laws Technical Changes. Second Reading	2/26/2019 4:15 PM	Aye	48	0	0	2	0	48	PA

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Re
24	SB 56	Revenue Laws Technical Changes. Third Reading	2/27/2019 4:12 PM	Aye	49	0	0	1	0	49	PA
26	SB 61	Guardian/Parent Authorized Plate. Second Reading	3/5/2019 4:10 PM	Aye	47	0	0	3	0	47	PA
49	SB 63	City of Kannapolis/ Annexation. Second Reading	3/18/2019 7:06 PM	Aye	44	0	0	6	0	44	PA
54	SB 63	City of Kannapolis/ Annexation. Third Reading	3/19/2019 3:11 PM	Aye	43	0	1	6	0	43	PA
25	SB 68	Relocation of Water/Sewer Line Costs. Second Reading	3/4/2019 7:06 PM	Aye	47	0	0	3	0	47	PA
19	SB 75	Restore Ct. of Appeals Membership. Second Reading	2/21/2019 10:21 AM	Aye	47	0	0	3	0	47	PA
20	SR 76	Senate BOG Elections. Motion 8 To Adopt	2/21/2019 10:24 AM	Aye	47	0	0	3	0	47	PA
21	SB 77	Ag Disaster Fund/ Certain Counties. Second Reading	2/25/2019 6:32 PM	Aye	49	0	0	1	0	49	PA
50	SB 80	China Grove Satellite Annexations. Second Reading	3/18/2019 7:07 PM	Aye	44	0	0	6	0	44	PA
55	SB 80	China Grove Satellite Annexations. Third Reading	3/19/2019 3:11 PM	Aye	43	0	1	6	0	43	PA
41	SB 86	Small Business Healthcare Act. Amendment 1 Motion 1 To Table	3/13/2019 3:10 PM	Aye	28	20	0	2	0	48	PA
42	SB 86	Small Business Healthcare Act. Amendment 2 Motion 1 To Table	3/13/2019 3:14 PM	Aye	28	20	0	2	0	48	PA
43	SB 86	Small Business Healthcare Act. Amendment 3 Motion 1 To Table	3/13/2019 3:23 PM	Aye	28	20	0	2	0	48	PA
44	SB 86	Small Business Healthcare Act. Second Reading	3/13/2019 3:45 PM	Aye	40	8	0	2	0	48	PA
47	SB 86	Small Business Healthcare Act. Third Reading	3/14/2019 11:15 AM	Aye	38	8	0	4	0	46	PA
120	SB 88	Electrician Requirements for Certain Orgs.	4/29/2019 7:22 PM	Aye	48	0	0	2	0	48	PA

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Re
		Second Reading									
12	SR 94	Honor NC A&T Football Team. Motion 8 To Adopt	2/20/2019 4:30 PM	Aye	48	0	0	2	0	48	PA
63	SB 95	Veterans Memorial Funds/ Do Not Revert. Second Reading	3/27/2019 4:08 PM	Aye	46	0	2	2	0	46	PA
34	SB 105	Federal Motor Carrier Safety/ PRISM. Second Reading	3/12/2019 4:46 PM	Aye	50	0	0	0	0	50	PA
32	SB 106	Clarify Limited Immunity/ Overdose Victims. Second Reading	3/11/2019 7:14 PM	Aye	47	0	0	3	0	47	PA
35	SB 113	DMV/Emergency Contact Information. Second Reading	3/12/2019 4:47 PM	Aye	50	0	0	0	0	50	PA
166	SB 118	PED/Safekeeper Health Care Cost Recov. Pract. Amendment 1	5/6/2019 7:26 PM	Aye	48	0	0	2	0	48	PA
167	SB 118	PED/Safekeeper Health Care Cost Recov. Pract. Second Reading	5/6/2019 7:28 PM	Aye	48	0	0	2	0	48	PA
217	SB 123	Portability of Leave/Charter Schools. Second Reading	5/8/2019 11:15 AM	Aye	43	0	0	7	0	43	PA
77	SB 124	Small Town Mixed Beverage Election Reqs. Second Reading	4/4/2019 11:38 AM	Aye	33	8	1	7	1	41	PA
27	SB 127	Protect Governmental Accountability. Amendment 1	3/7/2019 12:10 PM	Aye	44	0	1	5	0	44	PA
28	SB 127	Protect Governmental Accountability. Amendment 2	3/7/2019 12:11 PM	Aye	44	0	0	6	0	44	PA
29	SB 127	Protect Governmental Accountability. Second Reading	3/7/2019 12:11 PM	Aye	44	0	0	6	0	44	PA
40	SB 144	Modify Intent/ Gross Premium Tax/PHPs. Second Reading	3/12/2019 5:12 PM	Aye	49	1	0	0	0	50	PA
96	SB 148	Public Records/ Release of LEO Recordings. Second Reading	4/17/2019 4:15 PM	Aye	44	0	0	6	0	44	PA
52	SB 151	Break or Enter Pharmacy/	3/18/2019 7:14 PM	Aye	41	3	0	6	0	44	PA

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Re
		Increase Penalty. Amendment 1									
53	SB 151	Break or Enter Pharmacy/ Increase Penalty. Second Reading	3/18/2019 7:18 PM	Aye	40	4	0	6	0	44	PA
80	SB 154	Allow Sports/ Horse Race Wagering Tribal Lands. Second Reading	4/9/2019 4:10 PM	Aye	43	7	0	0	0	50	PA
30	SB 155	Assess Costs of Local LEO Crime Lab Analysis. Second Reading	3/7/2019 12:14 PM	Aye	44	0	0	6	0	44	PA
61	SB 156	No-Contact Orders. Second Reading	3/26/2019 4:07 PM	Aye	43	0	0	7	0	43	PA
190	SB 161	Enact the North Carolina Caregivers Act. Second Reading	5/7/2019 2:26 PM	Aye	47	0	0	3	0	47	PA
45	SB 162	Loan Origination/ Late Payment Charge Changes. Second Reading	3/13/2019 3:48 PM	Aye	46	1	0	2	1	47	PA
85	SB 168	Expand Allowed Medical Uses/ Cannabis Extract. Amendment 1	4/10/2019 4:16 PM	Aye	45	1	1	3	0	46	PA
86	SB 168	Expand Allowed Medical Uses/ Cannabis Extract. Second Reading	4/10/2019 4:17 PM	Aye	42	4	1	3	0	46	PA
67	SB 191	Out-of-State Law Enforcement/2020 Rep Convtn. Second Reading	3/28/2019 11:08 AM	Aye	46	0	1	3	0	46	PA
94	SB 194	West Jefferson Satellite Annexations. Second Reading	4/17/2019 4:13 PM	Aye	44	0	0	6	0	44	PA
104	SB 194	West Jefferson Satellite Annexations. Third Reading	4/18/2019 12:08 PM	Aye	37	0	1	12	0	37	PA
87	SB 199	Child Sex Abuse/ Strengthen Laws. Amendment 1	4/10/2019 4:20 PM	Aye	47	0	0	3	0	47	PA
88	SB 199	Child Sex Abuse/ Strengthen Laws. Second Reading	4/10/2019 4:21 PM	Aye	47	0	0	3	0	47	PA
191	SB 199	Child Sex Abuse/ Strengthen Laws. Second Reading	5/7/2019 2:27 PM	Aye	47	0	0	3	0	47	PA
62	SB 202	DMV/High-Risk Driving Behaviors. Second Reading	3/26/2019 4:10 PM	Aye	43	0	0	7	0	43	PA

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Re
65	SB 202	DMV/High-Risk Driving Behaviors. Amendment 1	3/27/2019 4:14 PM	Aye	48	0	0	2	0	48	PA
66	SB 202	DMV/High-Risk Driving Behaviors. Third Reading	3/27/2019 4:15 PM	Aye	48	0	0	2	0	48	PA
135	SB 208	Limit Local Restrictions/ Noncommercial Signs. Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:40 PM	Aye	44	5	0	1	0	49	PA
75	SB 210	Organ and Tissue Donation/Heart Heroes. Second Reading	4/3/2019 4:13 PM	Aye	48	0	1	1	0	48	PA
136	SB 212	Child Welfare/ Aging Component/NC FAST. Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:42 PM	Aye	49	0	0	1	0	49	PA
36	SB 214	Ensure Orderly 2019 Elections. Amendment 1 Motion 1 To Table	3/12/2019 4:51 PM	Aye	29	21	0	0	0	50	PA
37	SB 214	Ensure Orderly 2019 Elections. Amendment 2 Motion 1 To Table	3/12/2019 4:56 PM	Aye	29	21	0	0	0	50	PA
38	SB 214	Ensure Orderly 2019 Elections. Amendment 3 Motion 1 To Table	3/12/2019 4:57 PM	Aye	29	21	0	0	0	50	PA
39	SB 214	Ensure Orderly 2019 Elections. Second Reading	3/12/2019 5:09 PM	Aye	29	21	0	0	0	50	PA
33	SJR 216	Honor Walter B. Jones, Jr., Former Member. Second Reading	3/12/2019 4:42 PM	Aye	50	0	0	0	0	50	PA
64	SB 217	Correct Prosecutorial District Numbers. Second Reading	3/27/2019 4:09 PM	Aye	46	0	2	2	0	46	PA
234	SB 218	Clarify State Recognition - Lumbee Indians. Second Reading	5/8/2019 1:25 PM	Aye	45	0	0	5	0	45	PA
168	SB 219	Modify Teacher Licensing Requirements. Second Reading	5/6/2019 7:36 PM	Aye	46	2	0	2	0	48	PA
72	SB 220	Removal of Political Signs by Citizens. Amendment 1	4/2/2019 3:57 PM	Excused Absence	46	0	0	4	0	46	PA
73	SB 220	Removal of Political Signs by Citizens.	4/2/2019 4:00 PM	Excused Absence	46	0	0	4	0	46	PA

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Re
		Second Reading									
68	SB 225	Repeal Tuition Surcharge. Second Reading	3/28/2019 11:09 AM	Aye	46	0	1	3	0	46	PA
169	SB 226	Limit Who May Advertise/ Adoption Laws. Second Reading	5/6/2019 7:39 PM	Aye	48	0	0	2	0	48	PA
81	SB 227	Broaden Charter School Sibling Priority. Amendment 1	4/9/2019 4:13 PM	Aye	50	0	0	0	0	50	PA
82	SB 227	Broaden Charter School Sibling Priority. Second Reading	4/9/2019 4:13 PM	Aye	50	0	0	0	0	50	PA
70	SB 230	Excused Absences for Military Children. Second Reading	4/1/2019 7:10 PM	Aye	45	0	0	5	0	45	PA
71	SB 231	Study Military Economic Zones. Second Reading	4/1/2019 7:12 PM	Aye	40	5	0	5	0	45	PA
93	SB 232	Tracking Outcomes of Veterans Programs. Second Reading	4/16/2019 4:10 PM	Aye	33	13	0	4	0	46	PA
69	SB 239	Children of Wartime Vets/ Scholarships. Second Reading	3/28/2019 11:11 AM	Aye	47	0	0	3	0	47	PA
89	SB 250	Records of Excusals for Jury Duty. Amendment 1	4/10/2019 4:24 PM	Aye	31	16	0	3	0	47	PA
90	SB 250	Records of Excusals for Jury Duty. Second Reading	4/10/2019 4:26 PM	Aye	27	19	1	3	0	46	PA
218	SB 252	Dental Bill of Rights. Second Reading	5/8/2019 11:17 AM	Aye	43	0	0	7	0	43	PA
109	SB 255	State Board Construction Contract Claim. Second Reading	4/18/2019 12:16 PM	Aye	36	0	0	14	0	36	PA
188	SB 262	Union/Prohibit Certain Hunting Acts. Amendment 1	5/7/2019 2:18 PM	Aye	47	0	0	3	0	47	PA
189	SB 262	Union/Prohibit Certain Hunting Acts. Second Reading	5/7/2019 2:21 PM	Aye	47	0	0	3	0	47	PA
95	SB 270	Durham Deannexation. Second Reading	4/17/2019 4:14 PM	Aye	44	0	0	6	0	44	PA

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Re
105	SB 270	Durham Deannexation. Third Reading	4/18/2019 12:09 PM	Aye	37	0	1	12	0	37	PA
56	SJR 280	SBCC Elections. Second Reading	3/19/2019 3:13 PM	Aye	44	0	1	5	0	44	PA
192	SB 284	State Auditor/ Verifications and Access. Second Reading	5/7/2019 2:29 PM	Aye	28	19	0	3	0	47	PA
121	SB 295	NC HS Graduation as Evidence of Residency. Second Reading	4/29/2019 7:25 PM	Aye	48	0	0	2	0	48	PA
74	SB 297	Cancer Research Advisory Panel. Second Reading	4/2/2019 4:05 PM	Excused Absence	46	0	0	4	0	46	PA
78	SB 301	Regional School Transportation. Second Reading	4/8/2019 7:27 PM	Aye	29	15	0	6	0	44	PA
83	SB 301	Regional School Transportation. Amendment 2	4/9/2019 4:25 PM	No	22	28	0	0	0	50	FA
84	SB 301	Regional School Transportation. Third Reading	4/9/2019 4:40 PM	Aye	31	19	0	0	0	50	PA
130	SB 302	Update Svc and Care Plan Req's/ ACH Residents. Second Reading	4/30/2019 4:19 PM	Aye	50	0	0	0	0	50	PA
137	SB 310	Electric Co-Op Rural Broadband Services. Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:44 PM	Aye	49	0	0	1	0	49	PA
193	SB 311	Massage Board Membership. Second Reading	5/7/2019 2:31 PM	Aye	47	0	0	3	0	47	PA
170	SB 312	Transfer on Death Deeds. Second Reading	5/6/2019 7:42 PM	Aye	45	3	0	2	0	48	PA
171	SB 313	Perf. Guar. to Streamline Afford. Housing. Second Reading	5/6/2019 7:44 PM	Aye	48	0	0	2	0	48	PA
138	SB 316	Affordable Housing. Amendment 1	5/2/2019 2:46 PM	Aye	49	0	0	1	0	49	PA
139	SB 316	Affordable Housing. Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:47 PM	Aye	49	0	0	1	0	49	PA
110	SB 320	Regional Water Systems and State Grants. Second Reading	4/18/2019 12:39 PM	No	20	17	0	13	0	37	PA
213	SB 320	Regional Water Systems and State Grants. Amendment 1	5/7/2019 3:36 PM	Aye	27	20	0	3	0	47	PA

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Re
214	SB 320	Regional Water Systems and State Grants. Third Reading	5/7/2019 4:06 PM	Aye	27	18	0	5	0	45	PA
140	SB 321	Motorcycles/Face Masks. Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:49 PM	Aye	49	0	0	1	0	49	PA
141	SB 327	Timber Larceny/ Strengthen Laws. Amendment 1	5/2/2019 2:51 PM	Aye	49	0	0	1	0	49	PA
142	SB 327	Timber Larceny/ Strengthen Laws. Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:52 PM	Aye	49	0	0	1	0	49	PA
172	SB 332	Civil Procedure/ Limitations/Land Surveyors. Second Reading	5/6/2019 7:45 PM	Aye	48	0	0	2	0	48	PA
79	SB 343	Changes to Education Reports. Second Reading	4/8/2019 7:28 PM	Aye	44	0	0	6	0	44	PA
143	SB 352	Amend NC Controlled Substances Act. Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:54 PM	Aye	49	0	0	1	0	49	PA
122	SB 353	Expand Cartway Path Law. Second Reading	4/29/2019 7:27 PM	Aye	48	0	0	2	0	48	PA
219	SB 354	Student Notice/ Charter School Closure/Restr. Second Reading	5/8/2019 11:18 AM	Aye	43	0	0	7	0	43	PA
173	SB 355	Land-Use Regulatory Changes. Second Reading	5/6/2019 7:47 PM	Aye	39	9	0	2	0	48	PA
107	SB 356	Surplus Property Proceeds to Parks and Water. Second Reading	4/18/2019 12:12 PM	Aye	37	0	0	13	0	37	PA
92	SB 359	Born-Alive Abortion Survivors Protection Act. Second Reading	4/15/2019 7:41 PM	Aye	28	19	0	3	0	47	PA
134	SB 359	Born-Alive Abortion Survivors Protection Act. Motion 11 Override Veto	4/30/2019 6:14 PM	Aye	30	20	0	0	0	50	PA
144	SB 364	NC Receivership Act Revisions. Amendment 1	5/2/2019 2:56 PM	Aye	49	0	0	1	0	49	PA
145	SB 364	NC Receivership Act Revisions. Second Reading	5/2/2019 2:56 PM	Aye	49	0	0	1	0	49	PA
164	SB 364	NC Receivership Act Revisions. Amendment 2	5/2/2019 5:06 PM	Aye	49	0	0	1	0	49	PA

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Re
165	SB 364	NC Receivership Act Revisions. Third Reading	5/2/2019 5:06 PM	Aye	49	0	0	1	0	49	PA
174	SB 366	9th/10th Grade/ College Transfer Pathways. Second Reading	5/6/2019 7:48 PM	Aye	48	0	0	2	0	48	PA
146	SB 374	Repeal Risky Retirement Payments. Amendment 1	5/2/2019 3:04 PM	No	20	29	0	1	0	49	FA
147	SB 374	Repeal Risky Retirement Payments. Second Reading	5/2/2019 3:05 PM	Aye	28	21	0	1	0	49	PA
148	SB 375	Death by Distribution. Amendment 1	5/2/2019 3:09 PM	Aye	49	0	0	1	0	49	PA
149	SB 375	Death by Distribution. Second Reading	5/2/2019 3:13 PM	Aye	35	14	0	1	0	49	PA
194	SB 378	Local Economic Development Modifications. Second Reading	5/7/2019 2:33 PM	Aye	47	0	0	3	0	47	PA
175	SB 379	Retiree Amendments. Second Reading	5/6/2019 7:50 PM	Aye	48	0	0	2	0	48	PA
131	SB 380	DNCR Add New Trails and Various Changes. Second Reading	4/30/2019 4:21 PM	Aye	50	0	0	0	0	50	PA
106	SB 381	Reconstitute and Clarify Environmental Boards. Second Reading	4/18/2019 12:10 PM	Aye	37	0	1	12	0	37	PA
195	SB 384	Clarify Motor Vehicle Dealer Laws. Second Reading	5/7/2019 2:36 PM	Aye	44	0	0	3	3	44	PA
196	SB 385	Clarify/Auto Dealers Regulatory Req. Second Reading	5/7/2019 2:37 PM	Aye	44	0	0	3	3	44	PA
97	SB 390	DuPont State Forest-Financial Study. Second Reading	4/17/2019 4:17 PM	Aye	44	0	0	6	0	44	PA
98	SB 391	Expand Youth Internship Opportunities. Second Reading	4/17/2019 4:19 PM	Aye	44	0	0	6	0	44	PA
99	SB 392	Superint. May Approve Charter Facility Bonds. Second Reading	4/17/2019 4:21 PM	Aye	33	11	0	6	0	44	PA
176	SB	Changes to	5/6/2019	Aye	48	0	0	2	0	48	PA

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Re
	394	Estates and Trusts Statutes. Second Reading	7:52 PM								
123	SB 395	Good-Cause Continuances. Second Reading	4/29/2019 7:29 PM	Aye	48	0	0	2	0	48	PA
197	SB 398	Felony Forfeiture Changes/ Retirement. Second Reading	5/7/2019 2:44 PM	Aye	47	0	0	3	0	47	PA
220	SB 399	Rehire High-Need Teachers. Second Reading	5/8/2019 11:20 AM	Aye	43	0	0	7	0	43	PA
177	SB 408	Pensions Benefits Revision. Second Reading	5/6/2019 8:00 PM	Aye	31	17	0	2	0	48	PA
100	SB 409	Study NC Veterans Registry. Amendment 1	4/17/2019 4:26 PM	Aye	43	0	1	6	0	43	PA
101	SB 409	Study NC Veterans Registry. Second Reading	4/17/2019 4:28 PM	Aye	43	0	1	6	0	43	PA
150	SB 413	Raise the Age Modifications. Amendment 1	5/2/2019 3:18 PM	Aye	48	0	1	1	0	48	PA
151	SB 413	Raise the Age Modifications. Second Reading	5/2/2019 3:19 PM	Aye	48	1	0	1	0	49	PA
198	SB 419	Loss Prevention Professionals May Investigate. Second Reading	5/7/2019 2:46 PM	Aye	47	0	0	3	0	47	PA
152	SB 420	NC Servicemembers Civil Relief Act. Second Reading	5/2/2019 3:21 PM	Aye	49	0	0	1	0	49	PA
178	SB 425	Clarify DNA Result Would Have Changed Verdict. Amendment 2	5/6/2019 8:08 PM	Aye	48	0	0	2	0	48	PA
179	SB 425	Clarify DNA Result Would Have Changed Verdict. Second Reading	5/6/2019 8:09 PM	Aye	48	0	0	2	0	48	PA
231	SB 425	Clarify DNA Result Would Have Changed Verdict. Amendment 3	5/8/2019 1:18 PM	Aye	45	0	0	5	0	45	PA
232	SB 425	Clarify DNA Result Would Have Changed Verdict. Third Reading	5/8/2019 1:19 PM	Aye	45	0	0	5	0	45	PA
124	SB 429	Utilities/Water and Wastewater Consumption. Second Reading	4/29/2019 7:31 PM	Aye	48	0	0	2	0	48	PA
111	SB	Mini-Truck	4/18/2019	Aye	36	1	0	13	0	37	PA

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Re
	432	Classification. Second Reading	12:42 PM								
199	SB 433	DNCR Omnibus.- AB Second Reading	5/7/2019 2:48 PM	Aye	47	0	0	3	0	47	PA
200	SB 433	DNCR Omnibus.- AB Third Reading	5/7/2019 2:49 PM	Aye	47	0	0	3	0	47	PA
153	SB 438	Excellent Public Schools Act of 2019. Second Reading	5/2/2019 3:23 PM	Aye	49	0	0	1	0	49	PA
154	SB 444	Allow Use of Oyster Shells As Serving Dishes. Second Reading	5/2/2019 3:46 PM	Aye	46	1	2	1	0	47	PA
180	SB 448	Amend Appt For Compact on Education/Military. Second Reading	5/6/2019 8:11 PM	Aye	48	0	0	2	0	48	PA
155	SB 458	Establish Posttraumatic Stress Injury Day. Second Reading	5/2/2019 3:48 PM	Aye	48	0	1	1	0	48	PA
161	SB 458	Establish Posttraumatic Stress Injury Day. Amendment 1	5/2/2019 5:01 PM	Aye	49	0	0	1	0	49	PA
162	SB 458	Establish Posttraumatic Stress Injury Day. Third Reading	5/2/2019 5:02 PM	Aye	49	0	0	1	0	49	PA
156	SB 466	EDPNC Modifications. Second Reading	5/2/2019 3:51 PM	Aye	49	0	0	1	0	49	PA
181	SJR 467	Support for USMCA. Second Reading	5/6/2019 8:13 PM	Aye	29	19	0	2	0	48	PA
182	SB 474	Clean Up Obsolete Boards. Amendment 1	5/6/2019 8:15 PM	Aye	48	0	0	2	0	48	PA
183	SB 474	Clean Up Obsolete Boards. Second Reading	5/6/2019 8:16 PM	Aye	48	0	0	2	0	48	PA
102	SB 476	Reaffirm Local Control of Discipline Policies. Second Reading	4/17/2019 4:39 PM	Aye	23	21	0	6	0	44	PA
118	SB 476	Reaffirm Local Control of Discipline Policies. Amendment 1 Motion 1 To Table	4/18/2019 12:59 PM	Aye	21	16	0	13	0	37	PA
119	SB 476	Reaffirm Local Control of Discipline Policies. Third Reading	4/18/2019 1:05 PM	Aye	21	16	0	13	0	37	PA

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Re
132	SB 478	Removal Power/ Modify Reporting. Amendment 1	4/30/2019 4:22 PM	Aye	50	0	0	0	0	50	PA
133	SB 478	Removal Power/ Modify Reporting. Second Reading	4/30/2019 4:23 PM	Aye	50	0	0	0	0	50	PA
221	SB 483	Vacation Rental Act Changes. Second Reading	5/8/2019 11:22 AM	Aye	43	0	0	7	0	43	PA
201	SB 488	Realistic Evaluation of Actuarial Liabilities. Second Reading	5/7/2019 2:50 PM	Aye	47	0	0	3	0	47	PA
202	SB 493	DVPO Time of Expiration. Second Reading	5/7/2019 2:52 PM	Aye	47	0	0	3	0	47	PA
187	SB 500	Modify Advanced Math Course Enrollment. Second Reading	5/6/2019 8:29 PM	Aye	48	0	0	2	0	48	PA
215	SB 500	Modify Advanced Math Course Enrollment. Amendment 1	5/7/2019 4:11 PM	Aye	45	0	0	5	0	45	PA
216	SB 500	Modify Advanced Math Course Enrollment. Third Reading	5/7/2019 4:12 PM	Aye	45	0	0	5	0	45	PA
125	SB 505	Rural Job Retention Act. Second Reading	4/29/2019 7:35 PM	Aye	48	0	0	2	0	48	PA
184	SB 508	Civil Procedure/ Deponent Declaration. Second Reading	5/6/2019 8:17 PM	Aye	48	0	0	2	0	48	PA
222	SB 522	Various Changes to Charter School Laws. Amendment 1	5/8/2019 11:25 AM	Aye	42	1	0	7	0	43	PA
223	SB 522	Various Changes to Charter School Laws. Second Reading	5/8/2019 11:50 AM	Aye	25	18	0	7	0	43	PA
224	SB 525	Feasibility of Textile Historic Site. Second Reading	5/8/2019 11:52 AM	Aye	43	0	0	7	0	43	PA
233	SB 529	Fees/Returned Checks. Second Reading	5/8/2019 1:20 PM	Aye	33	12	0	5	0	45	PA
203	SB 532	Amends Probate/ Trusts/Wills Choice of Law. Amendment 1	5/7/2019 2:54 PM	Aye	47	0	0	3	0	47	PA
204	SB 532	Amends Probate/ Trusts/Wills Choice of Law.	5/7/2019 2:56 PM	Aye	47	0	0	3	0	47	PA

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Re
		Second Reading									
205	SB 535	Authorize State Park/Clarify Corps Name. Second Reading	5/7/2019 2:57 PM	Aye	47	0	0	3	0	47	PA
126	SB 537	Establish New Payment Methodology/ACHs. Second Reading	4/29/2019 7:37 PM	Aye	48	0	0	2	0	48	PA
185	SB 551	Child Support Cooperation Act of 2019. Second Reading	5/6/2019 8:20 PM	Aye	33	15	0	2	0	48	PA
206	SB 554	Marine Fisheries Reforms. Second Reading	5/7/2019 3:02 PM	Aye	46	1	0	3	0	47	PA
157	SB 556	GSC People First Language 2019. Second Reading	5/2/2019 3:53 PM	Aye	49	0	0	1	0	49	PA
158	SB 559	Storm Securitization/Alt. Rates. Motion 11 to Divide	5/2/2019 4:13 PM	No	19	28	1	1	1	47	FA
159	SB 559	Storm Securitization/Alt. Rates. Amendment 1	5/2/2019 4:46 PM	No	17	30	1	1	1	47	FA
160	SB 559	Storm Securitization/Alt. Rates. Second Reading	5/2/2019 4:58 PM	Aye	27	21	0	1	1	48	PA
225	SB 560	Disciplining Judges-State Bar. Amendment 1	5/8/2019 11:55 AM	Aye	43	0	0	7	0	43	PA
226	SB 560	Disciplining Judges-State Bar. Second Reading	5/8/2019 11:56 AM	Aye	43	0	0	7	0	43	PA
227	SB 562	The Second Chance Act. Amendment 1	5/8/2019 11:57 AM	Aye	43	0	0	7	0	43	PA
228	SB 562	The Second Chance Act. Second Reading	5/8/2019 12:06 PM	Aye	44	0	0	6	0	44	PA
207	SB 572	S Corp Pro Se Representation in Court. Second Reading	5/7/2019 3:04 PM	Aye	47	0	0	3	0	47	PA
229	SB 574	Modify Physical Therapy Definition. Second Reading	5/8/2019 12:39 PM	Aye	44	1	0	5	0	45	PA
186	SB 584	Criminal Law Reform. Second Reading	5/6/2019 8:25 PM	Aye	29	19	0	2	0	48	PA
127	SB 594	Register of Deeds Updates. Second Reading	4/29/2019 7:43 PM	Aye	48	0	0	2	0	48	PA

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Re
208	SB 595	Changes to Real Property Statutes. Second Reading	5/7/2019 3:06 PM	Aye	47	0	0	3	0	47	PA
209	SB 599	State and Local Disability Benefit Reform. Second Reading	5/7/2019 3:08 PM	Aye	47	0	0	3	0	47	PA
163	SB 600	Vets Children/ Short-Term Workforce Training. Second Reading	5/2/2019 5:03 PM	Aye	49	0	0	1	0	49	PA
210	SB 604	Amend NC Veterinary Practice Act. Amendment 1	5/7/2019 3:10 PM	Aye	47	0	0	3	0	47	PA
211	SB 604	Amend NC Veterinary Practice Act. Second Reading	5/7/2019 3:12 PM	Aye	47	0	0	3	0	47	PA
128	SB 605	Highway Storm Recovery Act. Second Reading	4/29/2019 7:45 PM	Aye	48	0	0	2	0	48	PA
103	SB 606	Prioritize Native NC Plants on Highway ROW. Second Reading	4/17/2019 4:41 PM	Aye	44	0	0	6	0	44	PA
230	SB 609	K-12 Scholarship Changes. Second Reading	5/8/2019 1:16 PM	Aye	27	18	0	5	0	45	PA
112	SB 610	Authorize Northern Peaks Trail. Second Reading	4/18/2019 12:43 PM	Aye	37	0	0	13	0	37	PA
129	SB 621	Testing Reduction Act of 2019. Second Reading	4/29/2019 7:48 PM	Aye	48	0	0	2	0	48	PA
235	SB 622	Tax Reduction Act of 2019. Amendment 1	5/16/2019 10:55 AM	Aye	45	0	0	5	0	45	PA
236	SB 622	Tax Reduction Act of 2019. Amendment 2 Motion 1 To Table	5/16/2019 11:05 AM	Aye	25	20	0	5	0	45	PA
237	SB 622	Tax Reduction Act of 2019. Second Reading	5/16/2019 11:38 AM	Aye	26	19	0	5	0	45	PA
238	SB 622	Tax Reduction Act of 2019. Third Reading	5/20/2019 7:14 PM	Aye	28	13	0	9	0	41	PA
212	SB 648	Support Shellfish Aquaculture. Second Reading	5/7/2019 3:17 PM	Aye	47	0	0	3	0	47	PA
243	SJR 677	Confirm Corey Viers to Mining Commission. Second Reading	5/23/2019 11:29 AM	Excused Absence	45	0	0	5	0	45	PA

RCS #	Doc.	Subject/Motion	Date	Vote	Aye	No	Not Voting	Exc. Abs.	Exc. Vote	Total Votes	Re
244	SJR 678	Confirm Robert Conner to Mining Commission. Second Reading	5/23/2019 11:30 AM	Excused Absence	45	0	0	5	0	45	PA